



THE SPIKY LEADER

Neurodiversity, Responsibility, and
the Design of Collective Capability

ERIC MICHOT

The Spiky Leader

Neurodiversity, Responsibility, and the Design of Collective Capability

ERIC MICHOT

Table of Contents

Copyright © 2026 Eric Michot	3
Author's Note	4
Introduction: The Spiky Leader	6
Part I: Know Your Spike	13
Chapter 1: The Ideal of the Well-Rounded Leader	14
Chapter 2: Difference Without Mythology	24
Chapter 3: How You Actually Work	34
Chapter 4: Designing Sustainable Working Rhythms	42
Part I: Practical Diagnostic Instruments & Worksheets	52
Part II: Own Your Impact	58
Chapter 5: Responsibility with Support	59
Chapter 6 — Directness and Relational Impact	67
Chapter 7 — Presence, Masking, and Choice	75
Chapter 8 — Reliability Through Deliberate Support	82
Part III: See Their Spikes	97
Chapter 9: Curiosity without diagnosis	99
Chapter 10: Work instructions that people can use	110
Chapter 11: Feedback That Enables Change	119
Chapter 12: Conflict Across Different Minds	128
Part IV: Connect the Spikes	143
Chapter 13: Complementarity Around Real Work	144
Chapter 14: The Cost of Supporting the Leader	155
Chapter 15: Decisions that use different contributions	166
Chapter 16: Handoffs and Team Resilience	175
Part V: Architect the System	189
Chapter 17: What the Organisation Rewards	189
Chapter 18: Talent Progression Without Sameness	202
Chapter 19: Authority, Resources, and Implementation	213
Chapter 20: The Organisation as a Mind	223
Conclusion: Making Collective Capability Practical	233
Acknowledgements	239
About the Author	241

Copyright © 2026 Eric Michot

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, stored in a retrieval system, transmitted, or used in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, scanning, or otherwise—without the prior written permission of the copyright holder, except for brief quotations used in reviews, scholarly works, or other uses permitted by applicable copyright law.

This book is intended for educational and informational purposes. It explores leadership, neurodiversity, workplace practices, organisational design, and human development. It is not intended to provide medical, psychological, legal, or other professional advice, diagnosis, or treatment. Readers should seek appropriately qualified professional advice where circumstances require it.

The examples, scenarios, and case illustrations in this book are used to illuminate leadership and organisational principles. Where examples are fictionalised, composite, anonymised, or adapted to protect confidentiality, identifying details may have been changed. Any resemblance between fictional or composite examples and actual persons or organisations is coincidental unless otherwise stated.

The author has made reasonable efforts to represent research, concepts, and sources accurately. References to research findings should be understood within the limitations, contexts, and evolving nature of the underlying evidence.

The terms, frameworks, models, diagrams, and tools developed specifically for *The Spiky Leader* are the intellectual property of the author unless otherwise attributed. References to third-party concepts, organisations, trademarks, or proprietary frameworks remain the property of their respective owners. Their inclusion does not imply endorsement, affiliation, or sponsorship.

The Spiky Leader: Neurodiversity, Responsibility, and the Design of Collective Capability

First edition, 2026

Author: Eric Michot

Published independently.

ASIN: Paperback B0HLXQL8T1 / Hard Cover: B0HLZ1CYZM

Kindle edition ASIN: B0HLWVKDFD

Author's Note

I have spent much of my professional life accompanying leaders and the systems within which they work. In my work as an executive coach, leadership facilitator, and organisational practitioner, I have often met individuals whose contribution is substantial, yet whose natural working patterns sit uncomfortably alongside their organisation's preferred image of competence. Alongside them, I have met the colleagues who make that contribution sustainable—sometimes through recognised partnerships, and often through quiet, uncredited labour that remains largely invisible.

These encounters point to a central question running through this book: what belongs to individual development, and what calls for systemic change? A leader may need to sharpen how they communicate, track commitments, or receive a challenge. Simultaneously, the organisation may need to make its directives usable, design appropriate support, clarify decision-making authority, or examine how it defines capability. Often, several of these adjustments are required at once. The demanding work lies in discerning where responsibility truly sits, and in ensuring the resulting arrangement is equitable for everyone who bears its weight.

Neurodivergent experience brings these questions into sharp focus. It surfaces demands that conventional leadership models tend to leave unexamined: sensory environments, processing speeds, task switching, and the invisible cognitive tax of managing others' expectations. Yet a diagnosis does not define what a person contributes, how they prefer to work, or the exact support they require. Nor does it guarantee an exceptional, compensatory gift. Every person is entitled to dignity, access, and thoughtful support—whether their contribution is visibly extraordinary, quietly consistent, or hard for conventional metrics to capture.

Throughout these pages, I use the word *spike* to describe an area of pronounced relative contribution that emerges under specific conditions. It is an operational metaphor, not a clinical category or a permanent identity. The individual is always larger than any label. People grow, circumstances evolve, and an arrangement that thrives in one setting can easily falter in another. I therefore ask readers to keep evidence, context, and tangible consequences anchored to every claim about capability.

Leadership inevitably magnifies these dynamics. What a senior leader experiences as an empowering accommodation may place an unmanageable strain on their team. A leader may genuinely believe they have welcomed dissent, while a colleague feels that speaking up carries genuine career risk. Sound support therefore requires far more than goodwill. It demands a realistic scope, adequate capacity, legitimate authority, and honest recognition for those who provide it. Crucially, the leader's own conduct, accountability, and commitments remain an integral part of the equation.

The book progresses through five stages:

1. Know your spike
2. Own your impact
3. See their spikes
4. Connect the spikes
5. Architect the system

Guiding these stages are three recurring inquiries:

- *Which contribution can we amplify?*
- *Which conditions must we architect differently?*
- *What must each person own?*

These questions are designed to organise reflection and deliberate action; they do not represent a clinical assessment or promise a formulaic outcome.

A brief note on the text itself: the scenarios explored throughout the manuscript are fictional composites unless explicitly noted. They are designed to examine choices and their systemic ripples, not to serve as clinical profiles or definitive case studies. Where research is cited, I indicate the source and note its material boundaries. The practical frameworks offered here are invitations for reflection and coordination—tools to make working relationships clearer and more reviewable, while safeguarding individual privacy where disclosure is unnecessary.

At the heart of this approach is a simple conviction: unity does not require uniformity. People can align around a shared purpose while thinking, perceiving, and contributing in profoundly different ways. Making that possible makes real demands on both the leader and the organisation: a threshold of competence for the role, a willingness to learn, conditions that support full participation, and an honest reckoning with how one person's way of working affects another.

My hope is that the pages ahead offer practical clarity as you navigate those relationships within the responsibilities you carry.

Introduction: The Spiky Leader

Neurodiversity, Responsibility, and the Design of Collective Capability

The following scene is a fictional composite. It brings together two everyday experiences of the same leader to examine contribution, responsibility, and the design of work. It is neither a clinical case study nor evidence of a diagnosis.

At 9:07 on Monday morning, the executive team was trying to understand why a major client had challenged a proposal that had consumed six months of work. The financial models had been audited, the delivery timelines were granular, and the directors around the table knew their allocated responsibilities. Yet the client's pushback suggested that something fundamental had slipped through the seams.

Daniel, the director of strategy, sat at the far end of the boardroom table, silently examining the architecture projected on the screen. The operations director walked through the critical path. The finance director defended the core margin assumptions. The managing director weighed how to reassure the client without unravelling the entire commercial submission. Daniel remained silent. His colleagues read that silence in contrasting ways: some assumed deep concentration; others quietly wondered whether he was tracking the conversation at all. Ten minutes in, he cut across the debate: "We are answering the wrong question."

He walked to the whiteboard and drew a single line connecting two distant nodes of the operating model. The client's anxiety, he argued, was not about margin or milestone dates; it was about an operational dependency the team had treated as fixed. If that single link faltered, the financial numbers would remain mathematically elegant while the service became unviable on the ground. The spreadsheet was merely where the symptom had surfaced; it was not where the problem lived.

The operations director pressed him on the mechanics. Together, they mapped the failure mode. Daniel's premise held. The room shifted from defending an incumbent position to confronting an overlooked vulnerability. For the managing director, the moment captured the exact contribution she valued: Daniel could perceive systemic fault lines that the rest of the team walked right past, reopening an apparently settled consensus in time to save it.

Yet elsewhere in the organisation that same morning, other colleagues were managing the wake of his working patterns:

- A project manager was stalled on an urgent client deliverable, waiting for a technical review Daniel had promised to return the previous Thursday.

- His executive assistant was quietly renegotiating two critical diary commitments after he had agreed to be in two places simultaneously.
- A direct report was trying to reconcile contradictory sets of instructions issued across two days, uncertain which one held authority.
- A junior analyst was dreading her next review with him, having had her previous financial model dismissed with a blunt, “That makes no sense,” before she could finish walking through the logic.

The strategic clarity mattered. So did the stalled workflow, the administrative friction, and the analyst’s hesitation. Celebrating Daniel’s intellect while ignoring these fractures leaves an unfair burden on those around him. Conversely, reducing his capability to his disorganisation disregards an insight the business genuinely requires.

This tension sits at the heart of this book: What belongs to the leader’s individual development, and what calls for systemic redesign? Answering this requires clear-eyed attention to the work produced, the conditions under which it thrives, and the colleagues who absorb the operational fallout. Above all, it demands an honest reckoning with responsibility:

which commitments remain non-negotiable for the leader, what support makes those commitments feasible, and who possesses the authority and capacity to provide it?

Contribution Under Specific Conditions

Throughout this book, I use the word *spike* to describe an area of pronounced relative contribution that emerges under specific working conditions. A spike may stand out within an individual’s own uneven portfolio of skills, or it may be uniquely valuable to a particular organisational challenge. It does not need to represent rare genius. An operational description names what the person does, the concrete evidence of its value, and the precise conditions that make it possible.

Consider two familiar examples:

- A technical lead might spot subtle structural flaws in a complex contract when given three uninterrupted hours to review it in advance, yet struggle to track or critique those same details during a high-tempo, verbal executive debate.
- An operational manager might turn an ambiguous strategic brief into a flawless sequence of milestones, provided the project sponsor remains accessible to resolve competing priorities.

Naming both the contribution and its supporting conditions gives us something objective to design around. Calling the first colleague “the brilliant analyst” and the second “the natural

organiser” offers zero guidance on how to structure their next engagement.

Furthermore, a spike need not look like Daniel’s dramatic whiteboard intervention. Sustaining quiet reliability across a core service, catching an administrative discrepancy before it reaches a client, or translating an ambiguous policy for a frontline team are immense contributions that rarely produce a theatrical moment. The language of spikes must honour ordinary, disciplined competence just as readily as irregular brilliance.

Neurodiversity describes the natural variation in how human minds process information, perceive environments, and navigate work. *Neurodivergent* refers to cognitive profiles that diverge from dominant institutional norms. In this book, references to conditions such as autism, ADHD, dyslexia, and dyspraxia are anchored strictly to observable work dynamics and evidenced practices. Diagnostic labels do not define a single leadership style, nor can a clinical assessment ever serve as a complete blueprint for an individual’s professional capability or working needs.

We must therefore maintain a strict separation between three distinct layers:

1. What a person has explicitly disclosed.
2. What is directly observable in their output and interactions.
3. What we are subjectively interpreting.

Daniel’s silence during the presentation tells us only that he was silent. It does not reveal whether he was disengaged, overwhelmed, or deep in synthesis. Similarly, his sharp structural insight does not prove neurodivergence. A manager can establish the environmental conditions that allow a colleague to do their best thinking without ever seeking a diagnostic label.

Support must not be conditional on discovering an extraordinary, compensatory gift. Many people face substantial executive fatigue, and some contributions require immense effort even when the final output looks effortless. We do not need an inspirational narrative to justify treating people well. We can respect a person’s distinct contribution, take their operational friction seriously, and design sound working arrangements without reducing the human being to either a deficit or a superpower.

The Responsibility Attached to Leadership

Executive roles carry structural duties that exist independently of what a leader enjoys or finds effortless. A director may need to make complex judgements, communicate operational rationale clearly, and honour the commitments upon which others depend. Identifying a rare

gift for strategy does not absolve a leader of these duties; it simply frames the inquiry into how those essential responsibilities can be reliably met.

Rigour is required when a habitual style becomes conflated with an actual business outcome. A leader must communicate strategic direction clearly, but there are multiple operational formats through which that clarity can be achieved. Some decisions allow for asynchronous reflection; others demand real-time calibration under uncertainty. We must distinguish rigid personal preference from genuine role requirements before determining where flexibility is practical. Role adaptations must still leave critical obligations covered.

Equally, the human cost of a leader's working style must be brought into daylight. Daniel's assistant may excel at untangling diary conflicts, but her capacity is finite. Every hour spent absorbing preventable logistical turbulence is an hour stolen from substantive administrative contribution. If an assistant's discreet intervention is what keeps a leader's promises intact, the system must recognise that uncredited labour and ask whether the arrangement is durable or exploitative. Her experience is essential evidence of how Daniel's leadership truly operates. Interpersonal conduct requires the same standard. Supplying Daniel with cleaner briefing packs might improve his ability to evaluate work constructively. However, he still carries the baseline duty to explain his reasoning and allow colleagues to finish their thoughts. A spiky cognitive profile is never a licence for discourtesy, dismissiveness, or psychological intimidation. Where team members fear retribution for challenging a senior figure, telling them to "be more assertive" is inadequate. The organisation must establish credible, structured mechanisms through which reality can be communicated without career risk.

Clear boundaries prevent support from degenerating into a unilateral transfer of unfinished executive duties onto colleagues. At the same time, they protect accountability from devolving into rigid homogenisation. If development and structural support still leave core obligations unmet, the organisation must have the courage to reassess the fit between the person and the role.

Amplify, Architect, and Own

Three deliberate practices recur throughout this book:

- **Amplify:** Focuses on positioning evidenced contribution where it generates genuine value. For Daniel, this means engaging him while assumptions are still fluid, rather than forcing him to react to a completed deck at the eleventh hour. He receives the briefing material early to study it asynchronously, bringing targeted challenges for the team to stress-test.
- **Architect:** Focuses on redesigning the conditions under which work is conducted. The

team establishes explicit conventions: separating exploratory brainstorming from binding decisions, logging commitments in a shared registry, and creating defined rules for managing conflicting priorities. Every structural change is weighed against its administrative cost: does it reduce friction, or does it merely create an administrative tax that someone else must police?

- **Own:** Focuses on taking direct stewardship of the outcomes, commitments, and relational wake of one's behaviour. Daniel must confirm his choices in writing, deliver agreed reviews on time, or proactively flag delivery risks while others still have space to adjust. When his communication lands abruptly, he must return to the conversation and repair the relationship. Engaging thoughtfully with support is an act of ownership; expecting colleagues to quietly absorb recurring disorganisation is an abdication of it.

These actions form an integrated loop. Distributing materials earlier amplifies Daniel's strategic analysis while streamlining preparation for the entire team. A shared log improves coordination while holding him accountable to what he agreed. Neither structural design nor personal development is a standalone panacea; systemic accommodation and individual responsibility must operate in tandem.

What You Can Build Through This Book

This book is written for leaders, managers, and practitioners who must coordinate diverse cognitive profiles—including their own. It also provides an objective vocabulary for those working alongside spiky leaders to articulate the support they provide and the operational boundaries they require.

To turn these concepts into practice, the chapters guide you through the creation of four core operational artefacts:

Artefact	Primary Purpose	Key Focus
Cognitive Operating Manual	<i>Personal operational clarity</i>	Details how you work best across different conditions, balancing output against effort and cognitive cost. Shared selectively to aid coordination without oversharing private detail.
Responsibility & Support Agreement	<i>Bilateral operational contracting</i>	Pairs a role outcome with its designated owner, specifying the exact support, resources, review cadences, and escalation paths required to sustain it.
Team Contribution	<i>Collective</i>	Maps real dependencies, complementary strengths,

Map	<i>capability design</i>	handoff points, and contingency cover across a team, ensuring critical coordination work is visible and shared.
Organisational Experiment	<i>Bounded systemic intervention</i>	Isolates a recurring operational breakdown beyond the individual, defining an executive sponsor, an operational owner, measurable metrics, and a review date.

The Five Stages of the Journey

The book moves through five progressive stages:

- Part I: Know Your Spike. Grounded in disciplined observation. You will unpick conventional leadership archetypes, examine your own uneven capabilities across diverse conditions, and draft a provisional Cognitive Operating Manual anchored in observable work rather than aspiration.
- Part II: Own Your Impact. Connects your cognitive profile to executive accountability. It addresses communication cadences, deliberate choices around disclosure, the ethics of leadership presence, and the discipline needed to honour commitments without offloading personal disorganisation onto others.
- Part III: See Their Spikes. Shifts focus to managerial leadership. It outlines how to inquire into others' working needs without pathologising them, formulate usable briefs, deliver objective behavioural feedback, and navigate interpersonal conflict without assuming every dispute is a cognitive mismatch.
- Part IV: Connect the Spikes. Examines team-level orchestration. You will explore how diverse minds collaborate around complex tasks, design resilient handoffs, and structure intentional cover for critical roles. It pays particular attention to protecting and developing the colleagues who provide leadership support.
- Part V: Architect the System. Scales the inquiry to institutional architecture. It investigates how capability is evaluated, which working styles are inadvertently rewarded in promotions, and how decision rights and administrative resources can be redesigned through bounded organisational experiments.

Begin With the Authority You Have

You do not need an enterprise-wide transformation mandate to begin. Start with a single recurring friction point: a review cycle that continually stalls, a meeting structure that routinely obscures critical insights, or a workflow handoff that forces colleagues to reverse-engineer decisions.

Examine a specific instance. Document what occurred, the conditions surrounding it, and the hidden recovery work absorbed by colleagues. Then, act within your direct sphere of influence:

- A manager can restructure a meeting format or shift how project briefs are dispatched.
- An executive can resource a dedicated support capacity or commission alternative pathways for assessing talent.
- An operational partner can clarify their workload, articulate practical boundaries, and establish transparent escalation routes when an arrangement becomes unsustainable.

Keep the initial experiment small, measurable, and bounded. Agree upfront on what will be adjusted, when it will be reviewed, and whose testimony will determine whether it succeeded. Real progress is measured not by a leader's warm impression that things feel easier, but by verifiable improvements in delivery and an easing of the hidden strain borne by the team.

Daniel and his colleagues do not need to resolve every question about his working style before their next client milestone. They simply need to agree on what that milestone requires, design the preparation that makes his strategic judgement usable, and establish clear boundaries to protect those who keep the operational machinery running. That is where individual capability transforms into collective strength: in practical arrangements where people can contribute fully, coordinate cleanly, and remain answerable for their part.

We begin with the benchmark against which capability is judged. Which leadership expectations are truly non-negotiable, and where have familiar corporate habits been mistaken for competence? Chapter 1 takes up that distinction, exploring how genuine executive breadth can coexist with an uneven, spiky profile.

Part I: Know Your Spike

Part I asks you to become disciplined and accurate about your contribution before deciding how to develop it or design support around it. We begin by examining the unexamined templates against which leadership capability is judged. We then describe cognitive difference without assigning ready-made, mythological strengths profiles. From there, you will calibrate your own self-perception against observable work artefacts and willing colleague feedback, testing deliberate changes to the conditions, sequence, and recovery rhythms of your working life.

The primary deliverable of Part I is Version 0.1 of your Cognitive Operating Manual. Two feeder diagnostic tools—the Leadership Assumption Audit and the Contribution and Friction Map—prepare the ground; the Two-Week Work and Effort Audit provides the experimental data to refine it. Treat these as a connected inquiry into a single, high-stakes responsibility rather than four disconnected administrative burdens. Begin where your contribution carries consequential weight for others, adding further scenarios only when doing so directly informs an operational decision.

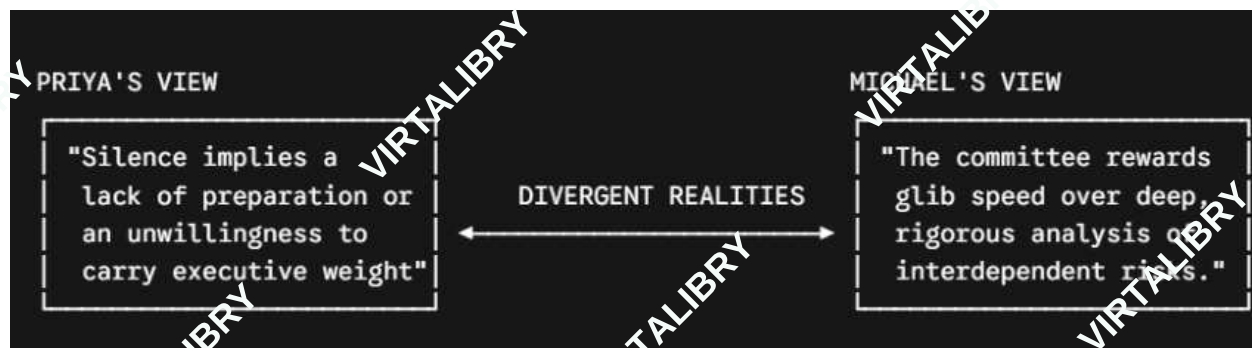
A Note on Scenarios, Science, and Tools

All teaching scenarios in this part are fictional composites designed to examine professional choices and their systemic ripples; they do not represent clinical case studies or diagnostic profiles. The character of Daniel (Chapter 3) continues the narrative introduced in the book's opening pages. The practical frameworks and diagnostic forms are heuristic learning aids rather than psychometric assessments. Numbered research notes are documented at the conclusion of Chapter 4, followed by reproducible working templates.

Chapter 1: The Ideal of the Well-Rounded Leader

Michael has identified a fatal vulnerability in a proposed commercial acquisition, but the executive committee is minutes away from signing off on the transaction before he speaks.

Throughout the meeting, he has been scrutinising the investment memorandum, cross-referencing footnotes to establish whether two material risks described as independent could occur simultaneously. Priya, who is chairing the committee, watches Michael's silence and makes a familiar calculation: has he arrived unprepared, or is she once again carrying a silent colleague through an executive decision? Michael, for his part, sees an executive forum that rewards whoever speaks first, demanding decisive conclusions before he has had time to form a responsible one. Both believe they are acting as stewards of the firm's standards; both have rational grounds to doubt the other's competence.



The tension here requires no clinical label to be understood: what constitutes competence in this room, and how should the meeting's architecture help that competence surface? Priya carries an institutional duty to achieve closure within the governance window. Michael carries an analytical duty to protect capital from an unexamined risk. If either obligation is ignored, the organisation is forced into a false choice between rapid confidence and careful thought—when sound governance requires both.

Most organisations do not intentionally construct an impossible leadership archetype. Expectations accumulate organically because each quality appears sensible in isolation:

- Strategic foresight matters because someone must anticipate industry shifts.
- Judgement matters because capital and time are finite.
- Persuasive communication matters because collective action requires alignment.
- Operational execution, integrity, and talent development naturally belong in the frame as well.

The crisis begins when this aggregation of institutional requirements is projected onto a single human being as a uniform standard of personal capability.

Formal competency architectures make this expectation explicit. The UK Civil Service Leadership Statement expects senior leaders to be simultaneously inspiring, confident, and empowering. The United States Office of Personnel Management (OPM) establishes five broad Executive Core Qualifications (ECQs) for senior executives. These frameworks serve necessary governance purposes, demonstrating the high premium modern institutions place on comprehensive executive capability. However, their existence does not prove that an evenly distributed cognitive profile is universally effective or even humanly typical.

Breadth of responsibility does not require equal strength across every domain. An organisation must ascertain whether an individual can reliably discharge the duties of an executive office—including those that require deliberate accommodation, systemic support, or personal development. Simultaneously, it must interrogate whether its traditional signals of competence are genuinely predictive of performance. We must separate the outcome the role demands from the stylistic costume in which we are accustomed to seeing it delivered.

Breadth Without Equal Strength

An executive role routinely demands competence across disparate disciplines without requiring equal personal mastery in each. The first analytical task is to establish the real-world operational consequence of a capability gap.

A leader's unconventional administrative filing system warrants a very different intervention from an ongoing failure to sign off on statutory approvals that their team requires to operate. A profound contribution to market strategy cannot offset abusive interpersonal behaviour, operational negligence, or unethical decision-making. Development must target the precise point where a performance gap damages operational delivery, calibrated against the minimum acceptable threshold for that specific role.

Breadth provides leaders with enough contextual literacy to recognise critical issues outside their primary domain, seek independent expertise, and critically evaluate advice. Requiring uniform, first-tier excellence across all domains is an entirely different claim. A chief executive must rely heavily on their chief financial officer's technical expertise while retaining enough commercial literacy to interrogate an implausible cash-flow forecast. A leader can legitimately use external scaffolding to meet a performance standard, provided they retain enough command to judge whether that scaffolding is holding up under load.

Competence and Its Costume

Executive roles demand verifiable, consequential capabilities. A senior leader must explain complex trade-offs with clarity, foster stability during market volatility, evaluate competing perspectives, and articulate decisions so that others can execute with autonomy. Failure in any of these areas damages an enterprise.

Alongside these essential outcomes, however, corporate cultures quietly accumulate a secondary catalogue of unexamined behavioural conventions:

- Maintaining continuous, assertive eye contact.
- Speaking fluently and authoritatively without preparatory time
- Contributing immediately and vocalising thoughts in crowded rooms.
- Appearing effortless, sociable, and relaxed at corporate functions.
- Responding instantly to unexpected, high-stakes verbal questions.
- Projecting composure through specific physical postures and social signals.

Some of these behaviours may prove advantageous in defined settings. The operational mistake is conflating the physical performance with the underlying capability itself.

OUTCOME REQUIRED (The Competence)		CULTURAL CONVENTION (The Costume)
Clear, actionable strategic direction	vs	Fluent, unscripted verbal delivery
Rigorous risk identification	vs	Immediate interruption in meetings
Calm, dependable executive stewardship	vs	Effortless physical extroversion

This confusion is clearest within corporate conversations about "executive presence". In routine talent reviews, the term becomes an elastic container bundling together confidence, physical stature, polish, and social fluency. Such ambiguous labels obscure what is actually missing.

When a leader is criticised for lacking presence, demand the precise operational facts:

- What was the exact setting?
- What was the observable behaviour?
- What was the tangible business consequence?

Was a material balance-sheet risk left uncommunicated? Did operational teams lose confidence in the strategic plan? Or did the individual simply deviate from the physical archetype established by previous incumbents? These are fundamentally different problems requiring fundamentally different responses.

This is not an argument that interpersonal communication is cosmetic. A leader whose explanations leave staff disoriented cannot dismiss clarity as an oppressive stylistic demand. Nor can an executive whose dismissive tone intimidates colleagues claim their relational wake is irrelevant because their financial modelling was correct. Interpersonal behaviour produces concrete operational consequences. Those consequences must be owned.

The Quiet Person at the Table

Consider Michael and Priya once more. In our scenario, Priya excels at real-time conversational synthesis. She stress-tests concepts by debating them aloud, absorbing pushback, and calibrating her position as the dialogue progresses. Michael contributes most powerfully through asynchronous structural analysis, identifying systemic vulnerabilities only after examining the underlying data architecture.

Neither cognitive pathway is inherently more senior, rigorous, or valuable. The executive committee's real interest is discovering whether these complementary cognitive styles improve the quality of the investment decision, and ensuring neither leader offloads hidden work onto their peers.

For the subsequent investment committee, the governance process is adjusted:

1. The investment memorandum is distributed forty-eight hours in advance.
2. Michael reviews the underlying assumptions against historical investments, mapping the hidden correlation between the two risk profiles.
3. At the meeting, he presents his analysis succinctly.
4. Priya leads the verbal cross-examination, interrogates the operational assumptions, and assists the committee in commissioning targeted due diligence.

Advance distribution allows Michael's analytical contribution to surface; the structured debate allows Priya's dialectical synthesis to subject that insight to collective scrutiny. The decision improves because the governance design accommodates both modes of thought.

There is a counterexample that keeps this argument honest. During an acute operational crisis—such as an active cybersecurity breach or a sudden liquidity shortfall—the executive team will have neither advance documentation nor a forty-eight-hour reflection window. A senior leader in that seat must make sound judgements from incomplete data, synthesize advice under pressure, and communicate clear actions. If Michael cannot achieve this standard even with targeted support, restructuring routine governance meetings will not resolve the mismatch. We must distinguish between an unnecessary institutional demand for spontaneity and situations where real-time verbal agility is itself an operational requirement of the role.

The Seduction of Visible Competence

Some executive contributions are immediately obvious, while others can only be measured downstream by the disasters they prevent. A fluent, charismatic speech in a boardroom is easy to notice; synthesis completed in isolation three hours later is largely invisible. Rapid verbal answers are simple to tally; structural errors averted through meticulous advance review leave no operational trace.

Talent management systems systematically favour behaviours that are easy to observe over contributions that matter most to institutional durability. Formal evaluation criteria are beneficial only when assessors tether behaviour directly to measurable outcomes across varied working environments. The persistent organisational risk lies in treating a familiar behavioural signal as synonymous with performance.

Once subjective interpretation enters executive assessment, social familiarity follows immediately. A candidate who matches the social habits, communication cadences, and socio-economic mannerisms of incumbent leadership is easily labelled as "high potential". A candidate whose competence is expressed through different communicative rhythms requires deliberate, objective observation. This is not an assertion that every promotion panel acts with prejudice; it is an invitation to scrutinise the empirical evidence: look closely at who is promoted, examine the metrics used to justify the selection, and determine whether leaders with divergent working styles achieve equivalent outcomes.

Neurodivergent experience represents one reason an individual's professional presentation may diverge from corporate norms, but it is far from the only one. Cultural background, home language, gender, socio-economic origin, physical disability, and organizational status all shape observable behaviours.

Consider a junior professional who pauses for several seconds before replying to an executive partner:

- The empirical observation: The professional pauses for four seconds before speaking.
- The immediate interpretation: The professional lacks confidence or command of the subject.
- The institutional conclusion: The professional lacks leadership capability.

Yet the pause could signify cognitive processing, language translation, neurodivergent synthesis, or a cultural convention of respect toward authority. Objective assessment requires rigorous evidence for each step of that inferential ladder, rather than treating observation, interpretation, and conclusion as interchangeable.

Minimum Standards Are Non-Negotiable

Challenging corporate folklore does not dissolve the baseline obligations of leadership. Those who hold positional authority must maintain professional conduct; those entrusted with balance sheets must exercise sound fiscal governance. Executive authority requires decisions delivered within agreed business timeframes, and commitments require completion or proactive renegotiation. Varied working methods can meet these standards, but the standard itself cannot become optional simply because an executive finds the conventional path challenging.

Organisations must define whether a given role demands personal mastery, dependable execution, sufficient literacy to direct expert advice, or simply the humility to escalate risks. A managing director does not need to build complex algorithmic code, but they must understand its governance implications well enough to identify flawed logic. An executive may use an administrative support team, but they remain personally answerable for ensuring promises made to stakeholders are tracked and honoured. Precise performance baselines make support systems straightforward to architect and prevent performance gaps from being hidden behind a facade of cognitive uniqueness.

ROLE REQUIREMENT	ACCEPTABLE ACCOMMODATION	UNACCEPTABLE ABDICATION
Clear team direction	Detailed written memos instead of spontaneous town halls	Issuing vague directives and blaming the team
Meeting governance deadlines	Asynchronous pre-reading and structured review periods	Missing board deadlines without warning

Style and Consequence in Everyday Operations

Administrative follow-through makes this distinction immediate. One leader's personal note-taking may look chaotic, yet their decisions are unambiguously recorded, their actions logged, and their deadlines met. Another leader with similarly disordered notes leaves direct reports guessing at priorities, deciphering contradictory instructions, and chasing missing approvals. The second case carries a destructive operational footprint that the first does not.

Determine the appropriate intervention by auditing the workflow breakdown:

- What specific artefact goes missing?
- When was it required?
- Who is currently performing the hidden recovery work to repair the omission?

A shared task board, an altered workflow sequence, or dedicated administrative support may resolve the bottleneck, alongside targeted development for the executive.

Professional relationship must also be untangled from conventional sociability. An executive who avoids noisy industry cocktail hours may maintain deep stakeholder trust through one-on-one technical conversations. Conversely, an executive who displays effortless social charm may consistently avoid difficult performance conversations.

Ask the operational question: can direct reports secure clear decisions, register serious concerns, and understand expectations? If these outcomes are met through alternative channels, the demand for conventional socialising warrants scrutiny. If they are not met, the

leader carries an unresolved relational duty, regardless of how exhausting they find interpersonal interaction.

Alternative methods must function under real-world operational constraints. A director cannot insist exclusively on email communication when a crisis demands an immediate, nuanced face-to-face conversation. Equally, the reality that live conversation is sometimes required does not justify demanding unscripted verbal performances in every governance setting. Define the business occasion and its performance standard with enough precision to protect required breadth, without making behavioural conformity the ultimate test of leadership capability.

The Well-Rounded Leader May Be a System

Much apparent executive well-roundedness belongs not to an isolated individual, but to the operational scaffolding built around them. Seasoned executive assistants manage diary logistics, finance managers stress-test business cases, and operations chiefs convert visionary rhetoric into operational roadmaps. Interdependence is a healthy operational reality.

The systemic failure occurs when the leader absorbs personal acclaim for being exceptionally well-rounded, while the essential supporting labour remains unrecognised, under-resourced, or dependent on the goodwill of a single colleague. We must evaluate the capability of the partnership alongside the individual, making visible who carries the administrative load and what happens when that support is absent.

Consider a research director whose intellectual output appears coupled with impeccable administrative execution—until his assistant takes four weeks of medical leave. Project approvals stall, customer commitments lapse, and strategic meetings collapse into confusion. The breakdown does not mean the director's scientific insight was fraudulent; it reveals that his executive capability was a property of a two-person system.

The assistant's labour requires formal recognition, fair compensation, and operational backup. Simultaneously, the director remains accountable for ensuring his statutory responsibilities do not rely on an unsustainable rescue operation.

The Conformity Trap

Many established leadership behaviours serve legitimate operational needs. Physical visibility can improve access, social fluency can forge complex alliances, and prompt verbal authority can seize fleeting commercial opportunities. Any assumption audit must remain open to preserving an established behavioural standard when the operational data validates its necessity.

The selection guidance from the United States Office of Personnel Management illustrates this nuanced approach: candidates are assessed across the broad ECQ domains, yet are explicitly

not expected to possess every single underlying competency. This provides an institutional counterexample to the belief that formal competency frameworks inevitably demand an evenly balanced, homogenous executive.

If a behavioural expectation demonstrably protects an essential operational outcome in your environment, maintain it. If high-performing leaders deliver that identical outcome through alternative mechanisms, investigate why the preferred style continues to dominate executive assessments. The question is: what objective evidence would lead you to either conclusion?

Tool 1: The Leadership Assumption Audit

Select two behavioral expectations that govern how you are evaluated or how you evaluate others. Select one that appears non-negotiable and one that seems ripe for an alternative method.

Translate ambiguous labels into concrete behaviours:

- Instead of *"executive presence,"* specify *"answering unplanned governance questions during board reviews."*
- Instead of *"approachable,"* specify *"returning critical commercial sign-offs within four hours."*

Map each behaviour to its intended business outcome and the operational standard that makes it consequential. Evaluate whether the behaviour is an absolute requirement or merely one historical route to the outcome.

Look for counterexamples in both directions:

1. A colleague whose alternative method achieved the required outcome.
2. A colleague whose conventional style failed to achieve the outcome.

Audit whether differences in performance stem from personal competence or unequal access to administrative support.

Worked Example: The Leadership Assumption Audit

Audit Dimension	Operational Application (Fictional Committee Scenario)
Expected Behaviour	Contribute spontaneously to every live strategic acquisition discussion.
Required Business Outcome	Provide rigorous, evidenced risk analysis before the committee commits capital.

Minimum Standard	Identify material dependencies prior to the sign-off deadline and respond to governance challenges.
Proposed Alternative Method	Distribute the key strategic question 48 hours prior; submit written analysis; debate findings in the meeting.
Evidenced Counterexample	A live incident requires immediate decision without pre-reading (standard applies); in routine reviews, pre-reading surfaces deeper flaws.
Evidence Needed to Decide	Material concerns flagged in time; clarity of final minutes; administrative load on authors; performance in live crises.
Authority and Review	Committee chair authorises a three-meeting trial; reviews outcomes with committee members.

Begin this audit with two expectations rather than attempting to redesign your entire operating model overnight:

- Scenario A (Non-negotiable requirement): Authorising an emergency containment protocol during an operational failure. The required outcome is rapid, legally sound action within defined governance rights. The standard demands decisive sign-off within sixty minutes based on expert technical advice. Suspending action to accommodate a leader's preference for quiet reflection creates immediate commercial exposure. The behavioural expectation survives the audit because its link to the outcome is direct and unyielding.
- Scenario B (Adaptable convention): Delivering spontaneous verbal feedback during strategic planning reviews. The desired outcome is a thoroughly stress-tested strategic roadmap. The alternative involves circulating the central strategic question in advance, allowing participants to contribute through structured written briefs followed by focused debate. Run this trial across two comparable reviews.

Evaluate the alternative by measuring outcomes: did the team uncover more risks, were decisions recorded clearly, and did the preparatory burden on colleagues increase? A quiet meeting is not inherently a better meeting.

Turning the Lens Toward Yourself

It is always easier to critique institutional bureaucracy than to examine personal discomfort. An executive who struggles with administrative detail can easily dismiss governance records as irrelevant bureaucracy. A leader who finds professional networking exhausting can easily dismiss stakeholder relationship-building as superficial corporate politics.

Conclude your audit by answering this question: Are you challenging an expectation because it confuses style with capability, or because you want to avoid developing a skill your role legitimately demands?

Answer through operational evidence rather than comfort. A responsibility can be exhausting for your cognitive profile and still remain a vital duty of your office. Conversely, expending immense energy to maintain a behavioural performance that bears no relationship to business results is an operational waste.

At the end of your trial, examine the balance sheet: was the standard met reliably, and did the hidden burden on your colleagues decrease? Keep the business outcome fixed while allowing the working method to adapt.

Chapter 2: Difference Without Mythology

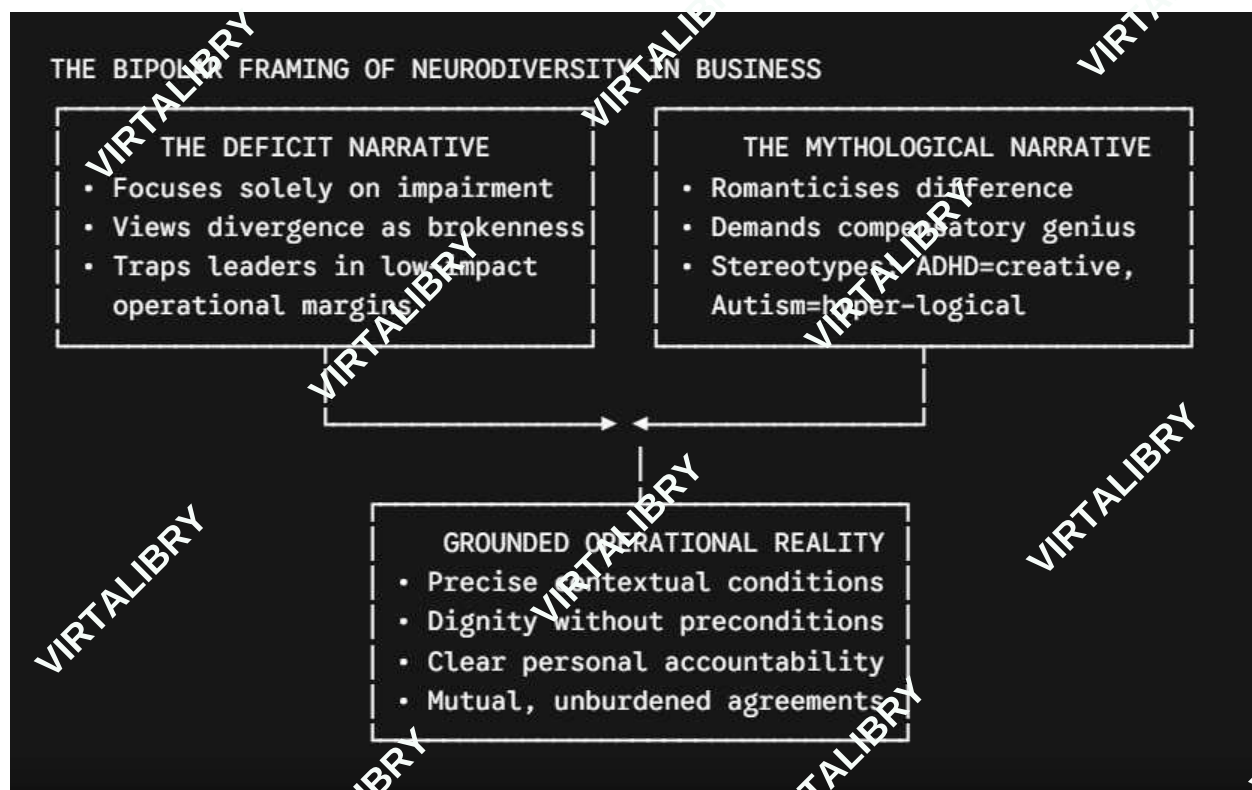
Lindiwe is delighted when her corporate division launches a high-profile neurodiversity

inclusion initiative. For years, her difficulty tracking action items during rapid, unstructured meetings was interpreted by senior management as disorganisation or a lack of executive readiness.

Following the launch, she chooses to disclose her ADHD diagnosis. The institutional language shifts immediately. A divisional director introduces her to a cross-functional strategy project as the team's "visionary creative thinker," assigning her to brainstorm ideas for a new digital offering. Lindiwe appreciates the supportive tone, but she is an experienced operations manager who takes pride in building dependable, repeatable processes. She quietly wonders whether a well-meaning stereotype has simply replaced an unhelpful one.

Her project peer, Arun, faces a different operational problem. He values Lindiwe's operational insight, but the project needs a dependable critical path. He hesitates to ask why her promised action log is late, worried that holding her to account will be seen as insensitive to neurodiversity.

Lindiwe wants the targeted administrative software and clear agendas she requested; Arun wants a predictable project handoff. Neither needs a romanticised narrative about ADHD and innovation. They need an accurate understanding of the work and a dependable way to execute it together.



Moving away from deficit-based views can be transformative for an individual whose working patterns were historically labelled as laziness, insubordination, or carelessness. It provides a constructive language for fragmented experiences and helps surface overlooked capabilities.

The systemic danger begins when that recognition solidifies into a new, romanticised template:

- ADHD cast exclusively as entrepreneurial creativity.
- Autism cast exclusively as mathematical brilliance or incorruptible logic.
- Dyslexia cast exclusively as visionary narrative synthesis.

A clinical diagnosis provides medical and personal context, but it does not reveal an individual's distinct strengths, specific support requirements, or leadership capacity. We must set aside the mythology and look at the actual human being in the role.

A Diagnostic Category Is Not a Human Being

Neurodiversity describes natural biological variation across human cognitive processing.

Neurodivergent describes individuals whose cognitive processing diverges from dominant institutional baselines. These terms do not describe a single clinical diagnosis, nor do they define a uniform leadership style. Research into autism, ADHD, and dyslexia must be examined on its own empirical terms. Uneven capability profiles occur across all human populations, with or without a formal medical diagnosis.

A clinical diagnosis can help an employee understand their working patterns and access statutory workplace accommodations, while leaving much of their professional capability undescribed. Two executives with identical ADHD diagnoses will require distinct operational conditions and contribute differently to the same strategic challenge. Support needs fluctuate across career stages, and no diagnostic label can account for the richness of an individual's professional experience. A leader must be supported in articulating what they need to deliver their work, without feeling pressured to disclose their medical history to corporate peers.

Uneven Does Not Mean Universally Exceptional

In this book, a *spike* refers to an area of pronounced relative contribution that emerges under specific working conditions. It may stand out against a person's other capabilities, or it may prove valuable to a given enterprise challenge. It does not have to represent an extraordinary talent compared to the general population.

Running dependable, systematic operational reviews is a valuable executive contribution, even if nobody writes a profile about it. Evaluate contribution through the business stability it creates, rather than the dramatic appeal of its description.

Some people face real cognitive challenges that require thoughtful workplace

accommodations, without possessing an extraordinary, compensatory talent. Others possess seasoned management skills and require only modest environmental adjustments. Inclusion extracts an unfair price of admission when an employee is embraced for promised genius, only to be dismissed when they turn out to be a dedicated professional who does ordinary, vital work well.

Human dignity and access to workplace support must never be contingent on a narrative of extraordinary talent. The inquiry is: what does this person contribute, what do they require to sustain that contribution, and what does the role demand?

The Hidden Trap of Positive Stereotyping

Positive stereotypes are uniquely difficult to dismantle because they sound like compliments. Telling an autistic colleague they possess superior attention to detail, or telling an ADHD employee they are an innate out-of-the-box innovator, seems empowering. The danger is that an interesting statistical possibility is converted into a rigid expectation of an unobserved individual. That expectation then determines which projects they are handed and whether their requests for support are taken seriously.

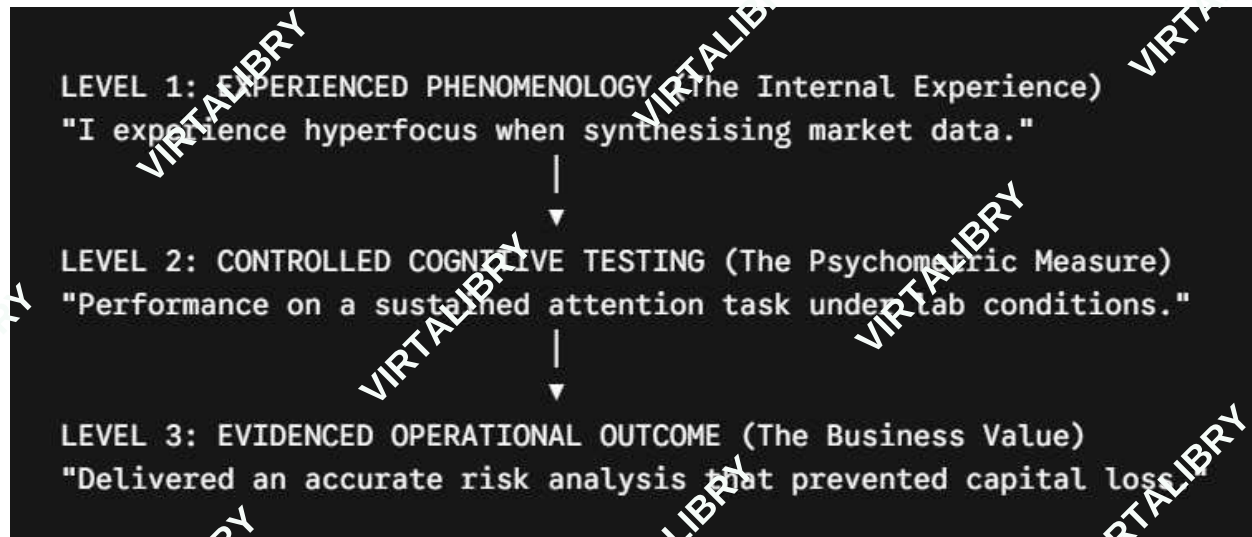
The empirical literature urges caution:

- **Autism:** In Cope and Remington's study, autistic adults identified personal strengths including intense focus, memory, efficiency, honesty, and hyper-systematic thinking. These reflect lived experiences rather than controlled proof of universal workplace advantages. Bury and colleagues conducted a critical systematic review that found insufficient empirical evidence to substantiate a generalised "autism advantage" in employment, emphasising individual variation. Together, these studies support an open-minded inquiry into individual strengths while warning against assigning traits by diagnostic category.
- **Adult ADHD:** Rafael and colleagues' 2026 scoping review mapped research into proposed strengths such as divergent thinking, hyperfocus, and resilience. They observed that many studies pre-selected for positive traits or relied entirely on self-reported surveys. A scoping review categorises the current state of literature; it does not guarantee that the next professional with ADHD will display divergent creativity. The practical move is to identify the individual's evidenced contribution, map its supporting conditions, and verify it through actual output.
- **Dyslexia:** Majeed, Hartanto, and Tan conducted a meta-analysis examining the relationship between dyslexia and creativity, finding no statistically significant difference in overall creativity between dyslexic and non-dyslexic comparison groups. This finding disproves the claim of an automatic creativity dividend, while showing variance across individual studies.

We can value an executive's demonstrated strategic creativity without attributing it to their neurobiology. Equally, we can resource support for their reading load without demanding exceptional gifts to justify the cost.

Measured Ability vs. Experienced Strength

An experienced personal strength, a psychometrically measured ability, and a demonstrable business outcome answer different questions:



An executive may feel that their intense focus allows them to complete complex document reviews. A psychometric test evaluates their accuracy relative to a normative population under controlled settings. Project evidence reveals whether their document review surfaced an unexamined operational risk in time for the business to act. Each data point offers value, but none proves superior capability across a diagnostic demographic. Keep the evidentiary boundaries anchored to every claim.

This analytical discipline applies equally to flattering and critical conclusions. A laboratory test of working memory cannot replicate the complex delegation and support systems of an executive suite. A successful product launch reflects team collaboration and market tailwinds just as much as an individual's cognitive drive. An individual's self-report provides essential insight into their internal effort and cognitive fatigue, but comparative claims about capability require comparative evidence. We can celebrate exceptional work without asserting that a diagnosis created it.

Taking Cognitive Friction Seriously

Resisting romanticised myths also requires being honest about real impairment. An executive can take pride in their cognitive identity while facing daily operational friction that makes

corporate life demanding. Valuing their contribution must make those difficulties easier to articulate, not harder.

Lauder, McDowall, and Tenenbaum's systematic review revealed a significant shortage of rigorous, context-specific intervention research for adults with ADHD in professional settings, with most literature focused on clinical pharmacology. The lack of published workplace studies limits our ability to prescribe universal organizational interventions; it does not invalidate an employee's account of executive fatigue.

Workplace support must address the concrete operational breakdown, even when an employee's output meets standard metrics. An executive may deliver strategic decks on time while burning through personal reserves in isolation, working late into the night to compensate for a distracting open-plan office. They may need protected asynchronous blocks, clear written briefs, or assistive software to make that delivery sustainable.

The goal is an operational arrangement the individual can maintain without burnout, and that colleagues can depend on without friction. That usually requires personal skill development alongside structural redesign.

Context Governs the Value of a Trait

A cognitive trait produces different operational outcomes depending on the environment in which it lands:

- **Hyper-attention to discrepancies:** An invaluable asset when auditing an acquisition agreement or verifying regulatory compliance. The same cognitive pattern can stall progress in early-stage product design if the leader treats every minor inconsistency as a critical blocker.
- **Rapid associative ideation:** Exceptionally effective during crisis mitigation or white-space strategy sessions. The identical trait creates operational chaos if direct reports treat every exploratory idea as an urgent directive.

Examine the task, the environmental conditions, and the operational outcome before classifying a trait as an asset or a liability. Often, the appropriate solution is to preserve the analytical contribution while changing how and when it enters the team's workflow.

Distinguishing Four Types of Information

To build an objective working environment, keep four distinct categories of information separate:

Category of Information	Operational Definition
1. Clinical Diagnosis	Medical classification informing clinical care and statutory workplace adjustments.
2. Lived Identity	The narrative framework an individual uses to make sense of their cognitive life.
3. Observable Pattern	Objective, verifiable workplace behaviour across specific operational settings.
4. Inferred Explanation	Hypothesised reason for the pattern (fatigue, sensory overload, attention residue).

Return to Lindiwe and Arun. Lindiwe's disclosure shares an important dimension of her personal experience, but it does not establish that she wants to be an innovation lead, nor does it prove her late action log has a single neurological origin.

They can look at the recent meeting objectively: she was facilitating a heated debate, decision items were mixed with informal suggestions, and no dedicated scribe was assigned. The immediate operational challenge is creating a dependable project record. Her ADHD context can inform the tools they select, while her professional track record as an operations manager anchors the solution.

If an executive has an established disability accommodation, they should not have to repeat avoidable cycles of failure to prove its necessity. An observational approach respects the knowledge an individual already holds about their operating needs. The focus is executing the accommodation and agreeing on how outputs will be tracked. Focusing on operational design does not grant an organization permission to cross-examine an employee's medical background.

A useful operational description remains open to calibration. If routing all incoming approvals through a single digital queue improves response times, verify where it works and where bottlenecks still occur. If providing a quiet working environment fails to improve a leader's analytical speed, explore alternative explanations. A promotion, a workload spike, or team turnover will inevitably reshape the operational system.

The diagnostic map that follows documents the dynamic relationship between a professional and their tasks, balancing uncertainty against evidence, rather than reducing a human being to an immutable category.

Tool 2: The Contribution and Friction Map

Select three recurring operational scenarios from your current role, ensuring you include both a high-friction task and one where your contribution is strong.

Frame your contribution as an observable verb:

- *"I stress-test commercial milestones against real-world supply chain lead times"* is actionable.
- *"I am practical"* is useless corporate shorthand.

Attach a dated, verifiable work example to each entry. Document operational friction with identical precision, naming where delivery stalls, where cognitive fatigue spikes, and how that friction affects downstream workflows.

Log the specific environmental conditions that shape the outcome: advance documentation, auditory distractions, communication channels, or overlapping responsibilities. At this stage, treat these links as working hypotheses, unless an established medical accommodation provides firmer guidance.

Finally, map the tangible consequences across three axes:

1. Operational delivery.
2. Personal cognitive fatigue.
3. Administrative load transferred to peers.

An entry is useful when a colleague can read it, understand the operational breakdown, and recognise their role in the workflow.

Worked Example: The Contribution and Friction Map

Mapping Dimension	Operational Application (Fictional Lindiwe Scenario)
Operational Situation	Facilitating the weekly operations review while capturing live action items.
Observed Contribution	Separates chronic systemic failures from isolated issues; proposes execution sequences.
Evidenced Artefact	Identified a recurring supply discrepancy, leading to a revised vendor SLA.
Observable Friction	Key action items missing from the final record; team members required clarifying calls.

Operational Conditions	Facilitating debate and typing simultaneously; decisions blended with exploratory talk.
Systemic Consequence	High-value operational diagnosis followed by an unreliable handoff and team chasing.
Targeted Inquiry	Separate facilitation from action capture; test dedicated scribe to protect follow-through.

Reader Experiment: One Pattern Without a Label

For one working week, select a behavioral pattern you habitually explain with a clinical or personal label, and deliberately suspend the label.

You might typically say, *"My ADHD means I only work well under pressure,"* or *"I am terrible at administration."* Instead, track the raw operational data:

- What is the specific task?
- What happens to output quality?
- Where does completion stall?
- Under what conditions does the breakdown fail to occur?

Note the conditions immediately preceding the work and the administrative scaffolding already in place. You can value your diagnosis while bringing greater precision to the behaviour you are examining.

At the end of the week, rewrite the initial statement using behavioural language. Instead of *"I am terrible at administration,"* write: *"I clear operational sign-offs within two hours when they arrive through a centralised dashboard, but miss requests scattered across chat messages and email threads."*

This reframing points directly toward a workable intervention: consolidate approvals into a single channel and measure whether overdue requests decline. The goal is an accurate description of work, not a clinical explanation.

The Ownership Question

A precise description expands the range of practical responses available to you. If you generate ideas at high speed, build a mechanism to separate exploratory thoughts from binding instructions. If administrative follow-through stalls, design a dependable capture routine rather than shutting down the conversation with a cognitive label. Protect the contribution and address its operational costs in tandem.

Ask yourself: What remains your direct responsibility once the behavioural pattern is accurately described?

Rapid ideation may be an asset, but keeping your team clear on operational priorities remains your duty. Executive fatigue may be real, but fulfilling commitments remains a foundational requirement of leadership.

Evaluate your experiment by the quality of the behavioural description you produce. Can you name the task, the conditions, the operational consequence, and at least one clear counterexample? Can a colleague recognise the dynamic without needing a diagnostic explanation?

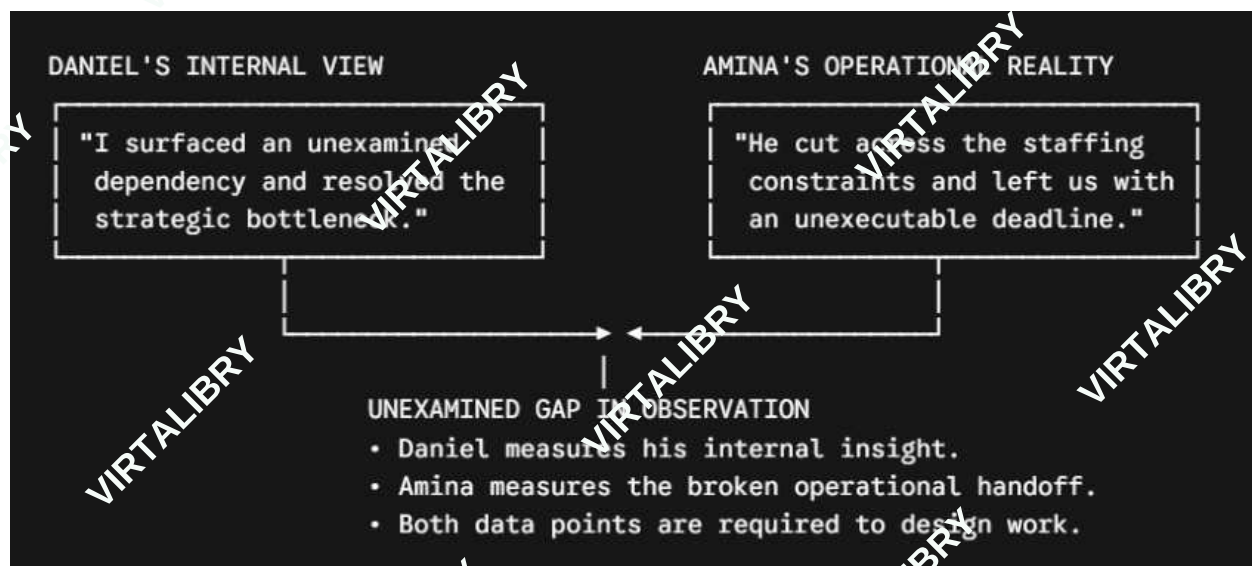
Carry this calibrated entry into Chapter 3, where we will cross-reference your self-perception with tangible work outputs and colleague feedback to construct your Cognitive Operating Manual.

Chapter 3: How You Actually Work

Daniel, the strategy director, leaves another project review convinced he has delivered an exceptional contribution. He spotted an unexamined dependency in the operating model and proposed a sensible shift in sequencing.

Amina, the project manager, leaves the same boardroom unsettled, unsure whether she has the authority to challenge the revised roadmap. She had been detailing a critical staffing constraint when Daniel shifted the room to the next agenda item.

The following morning, Daniel expects the team to execute the revised sequence; Amina is still spending time working out which client milestone has been compromised.



Daniel's insight is backed by a verifiable work output, but his belief that the meeting produced an executable decision is flawed. He knows the cognitive energy the synthesis required. Amina knows the ambiguous directive she received and the delivery risks she cannot resolve. Their accounts capture different sides of the same meeting.

An operating manual that documents only Daniel's strategic vision misses the communication breakdown that prevented the organisation from executing it.

Most professionals hold a deeply ingrained personal story about how they operate, assembled from performance reviews, personal triumphs, and past criticisms. These narratives often outlive the data that created them. A leader who delivers under tight deadlines may credit the pressure, while failing to see the compressed priorities, weekend hours, or quiet interventions by colleagues that actually got the project across the line.

This chapter turns that personal story into a grounded, provisional manual to guide practical working arrangements.

From Identity to Rigorous Observation

Academic research into *Person–Environment (P–E) Fit* explores the interaction between individual characteristics and work environments. In a comprehensive review, van Vianen noted mixed empirical support across core fit propositions. It is an oversimplification to explain every workplace breakdown as an environmental mismatch, or to promise that redesigning conditions will eliminate every capability deficit. Within this manual, fit serves as a diagnostic lens for calibrating working conditions, not an excuse that absolves leaders of personal accountability.

Document what you achieve, under what conditions, at what cognitive cost, and with what consequences for the wider team.

- Compare meetings with structured pre-reads to those where complex data is introduced live.
- Compare early-morning planning to sessions held after four consecutive client meetings.
- Ambiguity may fuel your thinking during early-stage strategy, yet disrupt your execution when managing a compliance audit.

Look for repeated behavioral patterns across tasks, while leaving room for everyday fluctuations that have no deeper explanation and require no structural intervention. The goal is smarter decisions about the design of work, not continuous self-absorption.

What Each Perspective Can Reveal

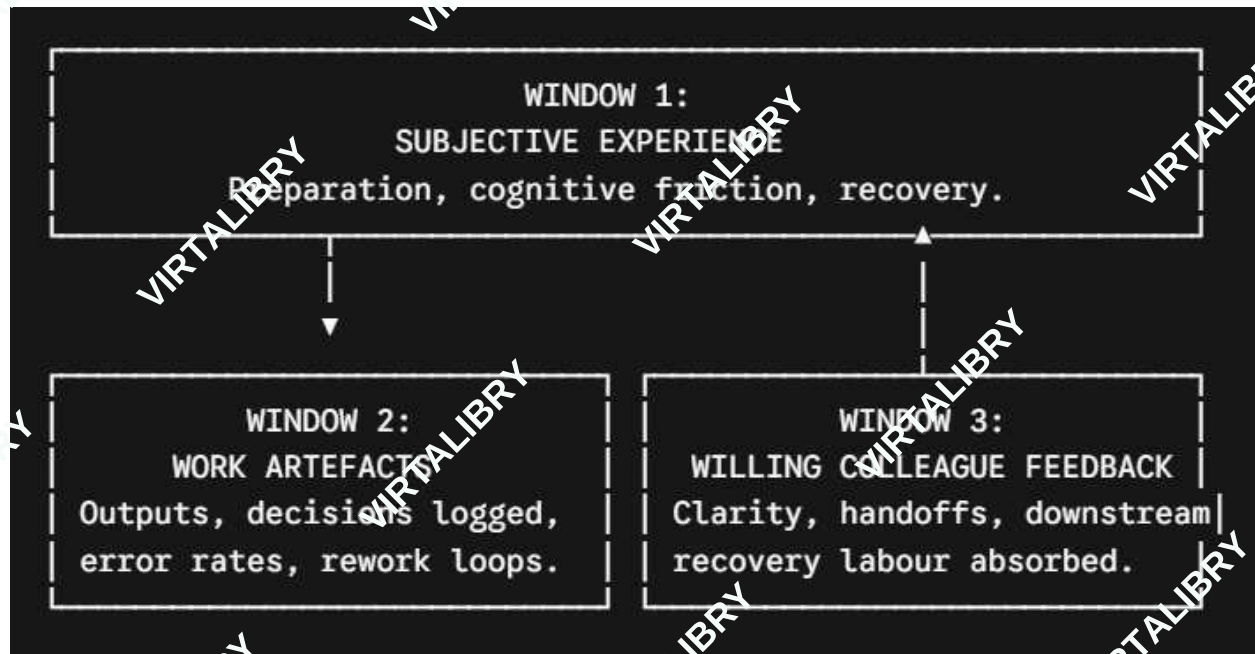
You have access to internal data that colleagues cannot observe: your preparatory effort, internal self-doubt, and the energy required to maintain focus. Conversely, colleagues experience downstream impacts you cannot see. They know whether your instructions were actionable, whether your decisions arrived in time, and how much rework was required after you left the room. Tangible work artefacts—such as meeting minutes, system error logs, and delivery milestones—provide an objective baseline to test both viewpoints. Neither source of insight should be granted absolute authority in advance.

In a major meta-analysis, Heidemeier and Moser found only modest statistical agreement between self-evaluations and supervisory ratings of job performance, with self-ratings consistently skewed higher. This finding reinforces the need to compare divergent perspectives; it does not mean supervisory evaluations are automatically objective. Different observers witness different aspects of work and apply different expectations. In your manual, keep the source of each observation transparent rather than blending them into an abstract

composite score.

Three Windows onto How You Work

Assemble your manual by looking through three distinct windows:



1. Your Subjective Experience: Captures the cognitive effort, focus, and recovery time behind the work.
2. Concrete Work Artefacts: Shows the verifiable output: what decisions were logged, what deliverables were finalized, and what rework was required.
3. Willing Colleague Feedback: Details how others receive the work: clarity of handoffs, predictability of communication, and the hidden recovery effort required downstream.

Where these three perspectives diverge, ask whether they capture different stages of the workflow or apply different standards of evaluation.

Daniel can document his insight regarding the hidden dependency. The project action log shows an unresolved question on staffing. Amina's feedback highlights the missed opportunity to evaluate operational capacity.

This combined evidence shows how to move forward: preserve Daniel's strategic insight, but adjust the review format so operational constraints are reviewed before plans are finalized. It also identifies an operational discipline Daniel must own: pausing to verify what decision has been made before assuming his insight is ready to be executed.

Colleague Feedback as Operational Evidence

Treat other people's perspectives as empirical evidence to be investigated, not as an unchallengeable verdict.

If colleagues describe you as withdrawn in meetings, investigate the specific context and its impact. An inference that you lack confidence may be incorrect; the behaviour might reflect cognitive processing, exhaustion, or ambiguity about your role.

Equally, if a team member experiences your communication as dismissive, do not dismiss their feedback simply because you had no hurtful intent. Ask what specific behaviour you displayed, and how it affected their psychological safety and ability to contribute.

Ask questions that invite concrete examples:

- *"Can you point to a recent meeting where my input helped unblock a complex problem?"*
- *"Can you point to a situation where my working approach unintentionally slowed your delivery down?"*
- *"What specific environmental conditions were present in both instances?"*

Ask about a recent, bounded operational event rather than requesting an abstract evaluation of your personality. A colleague's observation that you interrupt more quickly once you have made up your mind is an actionable behavioural data point. Even if you disagree with their psychological explanation, the relational impact they describe is real and warrants attention.

The Ethics of Seeking Feedback

This dynamic requires care from senior leaders. An executive may believe they are inviting an open, vulnerable exchange, while the colleague across the table is calculating the career risk of candour. A leader asks, *"What is it like to work alongside me?"* with sincere curiosity, but the direct report hears, *"Rate the person who determines your compensation."*

The more positional power you hold, the more careful you must be about mistaking polite silence for operational health.

For this reason, feedback for your manual must come from willing colleagues. Create environments where team members can decline without penalty, respond asynchronously in writing, or contribute via structured feedback mechanisms.

You are not running an internal investigation where colleagues are compelled to testify. You are seeking to improve the quality of your operational data while respecting their time and safety.

Output, Effort, and the Hidden Costs of Performance

Two executives can deliver identical strategic presentations at very different human costs.

- One prepares in two hours, presents comfortably, and transitions immediately to their next commitment.
- The other rehearses across the preceding weekend, experiences intense anxiety, and requires half a day of quiet recovery to be functional.

The visible outputs appear identical, but the personal costs differ significantly. High cognitive effort can reflect a learning curve, an expensive compensatory routine, an unaccommodated environment, or simply the normal demands of senior work. Document these dynamics to understand your capacity, without assuming that high effort equates to low competence.

LEADER A: SUSTAINABLE CAPACITY	vs	LEADER B: HIDDEN SYSTEMIC TAX
Output: 90-minute board deck		Output: 90-minute board deck
Prep: 2 hours		Prep: 14 hours across weekend
Recovery: 0 hours		Recovery: 6 hours exhaustion
Impact: Sustainable cadence		Impact: Unreported burnout

A polished output can also conceal significant support provided by colleagues. An executive assistant might quietly re-order conflicting priorities, track missing documentation, and remind an executive of promises before they lapse.

These interventions represent skilled, legitimate executive support. However, the capacity, time, and emotional energy required to sustain them must be made visible. An executive workflow that relies on late nights or continuous rescue work by colleagues is an operational failure waiting to happen as organizational responsibilities grow.

Keep the value of an output distinct from the effort required to produce it. A hard-work skill remains valuable even if it takes significant energy to maintain; conversely, a task that feels easy is not automatically useful to the business.

Record preparatory time, active effort, and cognitive recovery using simple descriptions. Track what other work was delayed and whether colleagues provided unbudgeted assistance. The goal is an honest baseline of operational capacity, not an energy score to compare leaders against one another.

Conditions as Working Hypotheses

A personal working preference should not be mistaken for an immutable design requirement. If you believe written pre-reads are essential to your performance, observe which tasks improve and which run smoothly without them. You may find that advance reading is essential for evaluating complex financial models, but unnecessary for operational check-ins.

That specificity gives your team practical flexibility, rather than imposing a blanket rule that everything must be written down. It also helps you separate an environmental adjustment from a skill that needs development, or a duty that requires a different approach.

There is an important boundary to this experimental process. An individual with an established disability accommodation already possesses the evidence required to request support; they are not expected to recreate avoidable failure to validate this manual.

This framework is an operational learning aid, not an eligibility hurdle or medical assessment. Keep personal medical details private unless you choose to share them for a clear operational reason. A team needs to know that key decisions must be documented in writing, not the clinical background behind that need.

Cognitive Variability is Operational Data

A sound manual leaves room for normal human variation. Sleep, physical health, overall workload, familiarity, and competing priorities all shape performance. Day-to-day variability does not prove an absence of capability or a lack of professional discipline.

Examine inconsistency when it becomes a recurring pattern that impacts delivery. Avoid continuous self-surveillance; you need enough operational data to make practical adjustments, not an exhaustive diary of every hour.

Suppose your strategic decision-making remains consistent throughout a long day, but your capture of commitments drops significantly following back-to-back meetings. That insight suggests a targeted operational fix: log commitments immediately during the session, and schedule a five-minute pause between meetings to review them. If follow-through continues to falter across all settings, explore other root causes. Track what changes when outcomes vary, and adopt the intervention that restores dependability at an acceptable cost to the team.

Tool 3: The Cognitive Operating Manual (Version 0.1)

Anchor your manual in the recurring responsibility you examined in your Contribution and Friction Map, expanding to other settings only when doing so changes an operational agreement.

Assign your manual a date and version number. For each entry, capture:

- Your evidenced contribution and operational consequences.
- Observable friction, personal effort, and supporting conditions.
- A clear counterexample where the pattern varied.
- A proposed operational response, clear ownership, and a defined review date.

Distinguish between your private reflections and shared operational details. Your private notes may include reflections on stress, health factors, or emerging hypotheses you are not ready to share. The shared entry must contain only what the team requires to collaborate: the agreed working conditions, delivery commitments, shared interfaces, and review dates. Only include attributable colleague feedback with their explicit consent.

The manual serves to enable clean collaboration, not to create a personal dossier or force personal disclosure.

Worked Example: The Cognitive Operating Manual

Manual Dimension	Operational Application (Fictional Daniel Scenario, v0.1)
Operational Situation	Strategic project reviews; dependency mapping and sequence planning.
Evidenced Contribution	Surfaces systemic dependencies and critical path vulnerabilities before commitments are locked.
Observable Evidence	<i>Self:</i> Identified model flaw. <i>Artefact:</i> Staffing unresolved. <i>Colleague:</i> Delivery risks cut off.
Effort and Friction	Complex synthesis requires high concentration; moving straight to solutions obscures delivery limits.
Conditions & Exception	48-hour pre-read helps; rapid verbal synthesis worked in a past crisis, so speed itself is not the flaw.
Proposed Response	Present dependencies as hypotheses; invite operational pushback; confirm ownership before closing.
Ownership & Review	Daniel owns pausing for responses; chair owns recording decisions; review after two project cycles.
What to Observe	Actions usable by delivery teams; unresolved decisions flagged; balance of prep vs review effort.
Information Boundaries	Share operational commitments; keep personal cognitive fatigue notes private.

The Manual Must Drive Behavioural Change

Every entry in your manual should point to an observable behavioural adjustment.

- If advance documentation improves your analytical contribution, request it for a specific recurring governance meeting.
- If you jump to solutions too quickly, practice summarising the operational constraints voiced by others before proposing an action.
- If a task runs smoothly without your preferred conditions, investigate that counterexample rather than ignoring it.

The manual should sharpen how you engage with your work, helping you spot when a preferred explanation is incorrect.

There is an important counterexample to the assumption that adjusting the environment is always the solution. Suppose an executive makes recurring errors in complex financial reviews across both quiet and noisy environments, with and without advance documentation, while colleagues point to unfamiliarity with standard corporate finance principles. Further experimentation with lighting, focus time, or meeting design simply delays the appropriate response: technical training, closer supervision, or narrowing their sign-off authority until their competence is proven.

Environmental design and individual competence both matter. A rigorous manual highlights what needs to be learned just as clearly as what needs to be adapted.

Reader Action: Drafting Your Version 0.1

Draft Version 0.1 of your manual around a single high-stakes responsibility over the coming fortnight. Where practical and proportionate, seek concrete feedback from two willing colleagues who interact with different stages of the work.

Explain how you intend to use their feedback, and give them space to decline. Where power dynamics might compromise candour, use existing institutional feedback channels; never promise an anonymity you cannot guarantee. Add a second operational scenario only if it brings to light a genuinely different set of working conditions.

At the end of the fortnight, compare the accounts instead of averaging them into a generic score.

- Where do your personal experience, the work artefacts, and your colleagues' perspectives align?
- Where do they describe different aspects of the same operational event?

For an entry where the data remains ambiguous, run a second trial or test a targeted behavioural change. Evaluate the manual by whether it enables you to make more precise operational decisions, clarify unresolved questions, and own your impact on colleagues. Reaching consensus among observers is helpful, but improving the quality of the work is what matters.

The Ownership Question

Discovering that an operational task is difficult for your cognitive profile does not decide what to do about it. You may need professional development, an environmental adjustment, a structured routine, administrative support, or an honest reassessment of the role itself. Essential responsibilities may still require more effort from you than from a peer.

The ownership question is this: Are you using this operational insight to meet your responsibilities more reliably, or are you expecting colleagues to absorb the friction without agreement?

Keep your manual provisional. It captures what the evidence indicates, under specific conditions, at a given cognitive cost, and with clear operational uncertainties noted. It is neither a fixed list of entitlements nor a claim that capability is static.

Chapter 4 turns to the next step: designing working rhythms that make your contribution sustainable, while preserving the access, responsiveness, and decisions your team needs to deliver.

Chapter 4: Designing Sustainable Working Rhythms

Sara, the director of a small professional services firm, protects 9:00 to 11:00 each morning for analytical work after a fortnight of severely fragmented days. She disables notifications, closes her door, and finishes a consequential commercial proposal that she had previously carried home into the evenings. To Sara, the quieter block feels like an unqualified breakthrough.

Thabo, her operations manager, experiences those same two hours very differently. Client approvals accumulate in an unattended inbox. The team administrator fields urgent phone calls without the authority to decide them. A key client with an operational exception is left waiting because nobody in the office knows whether their issue qualifies as an emergency permitted to breach Sara's focus block.

This scenario is fictional, but the operational dilemma is familiar. Sara has observed a promising personal result, but she has not designed a working agreement. Thabo needs timely decisions to keep client commitments moving; Sara needs sufficient cognitive continuity to examine complex, high-stakes material. Their organisation has no Chief of Staff and no spare

administrative capacity to act as a full-time gatekeeper. Any sustainable arrangement must be simple to maintain, explicit about delegated decision thresholds, and realistic about the workload it transfers to colleagues.

Knowing how you work best does not guarantee that your preferred conditions fit your role. A sustainable rhythm must be tested against your actual operational responsibilities—most notably your responsibilities to other people. Its success is measured not merely by what you produce at your desk, but by whether that output can be sustained without creating hidden rescue work for your team.

This chapter guides you through a structured, low-risk process: change one condition, observe the comparative output and effort, evaluate the systemic consequences for colleagues, and establish an explicit working agreement before turning an appealing personal preference into an organisational constraint.

The Fragmentation of a Working Day

A typical morning can contain relentless activity yet almost no continuity. A leader opens a complex strategic document, interrupts it to answer a routine approval, attends a brief check-in meeting, and returns to their desk having to reconstruct their train of thought from scratch. Before that mental reconstruction is complete, another call arrives.

The critical question is not whether the day was interrupted, but *what* was interrupted, *why*, and what it cost to resume. Some exchanges deliver vital information that prevents costly downstream rework; others could easily wait several hours without compromising performance. Effective rhythm design distinguishes between these two categories by examining task dependencies and real consequences, rather than treating all interruptions as unmitigated evils.

Switching is Work Too

Experimental research by Sophie Leroy examined the phenomenon of attention residue: the cognitive reality where thoughts about a prior, unfinished task persist and occupy working memory long after switching to a new one. While these findings urge us to take transitions seriously, they do not prescribe a universal daily schedule, nor do they prove that every leader requires an identical block of uninterrupted quiet. Rather, they provide an empirical reason to examine task sequencing in your specific environment—particularly when incomplete obligations continue to drain your focus during subsequent interactions.

A diary containing eight hours of meetings is not just eight hours of talking; it is eight distinct transitions between different people, subjects, stakes, and emotional demands. A difficult performance conversation followed immediately by a capital expenditure review creates a severe cognitive and emotional transition. Two related operational reviews scheduled

back-to-back impose a far lighter switching penalty. For some leaders, rapid transitions are manageable; for others, a planned five-minute interval to capture actions, clear working memory, and reorient is essential to maintaining sound judgement. That transition time is not wasted space; it is work, and it must be accounted for within your total capacity rather than imported from another executive's idealised routine.

Focus is Not the Same as Isolation

Protecting attention improves demanding intellectual work, but accessibility and responsiveness remain core leadership functions. Teams depend on leaders for timely decisions, contextual guidance, and intervention when live events outstrip existing policy. Deep analytical immersion suits a complex proposal review; it is an operational failure during a live service breakdown.

The objective is to distinguish clearly between work that demands sustained cognitive continuity and work where responsiveness takes priority, and then make that distinction operational for the people who rely on you.

ISOLATION vs. BOUNDED FOCUS	
Unilateral Isolation	Bounded Working Agreement
• Notifications off silently • Colleagues guess urgency • Bottlenecks at leader's desk • Hidden rescue work for staff	• Focus windows published in advance • Explicit interruption criteria agreed • Defined decision authority delegated • Predictable response queue established

Sara's quiet morning block cannot be evaluated in isolation from the workflow around her. If an urgent client issue arises and no one else has the authority to act, her unavailability simply transfers the crisis onto her team. Conversely, if routine administrative queries can wait two hours without client detriment, constant ad-hoc interruptions represent an undisciplined habit rather than an operational necessity.

Before locking the door, ask:

- What genuinely requires a decision right now?
- What can wait for a predictable, scheduled response window without harm?
- What can a colleague legitimately decide if given clear boundaries and authority?

Designing the Escalation Threshold

A protected focus window requires an agreed, transparent interruption route. A viable agreement defines:

1. The Interruption Threshold: Which specific circumstances warrant immediate access (e.g., physical safety, time-critical client breakdowns, decisions exceeding delegated financial or policy limits)?
2. The Decision Owner: Who determines whether an incoming issue meets that threshold?
3. The Contact Channel: Exactly how the leader will be reached when the threshold is crossed (e.g., a direct phone call, while all other channels remain silent).

Routine queries and approvals are directed to a predictable response window later in the day. Crucially, these boundaries must be co-designed with the colleagues who will use them. An escalation route that exists only in the leader's imagination protects nobody.

In Sara's business, a shorter morning block—perhaps forty-five to sixty minutes—may succeed if Thabo is formally authorised to approve standard variations and knows the precise threshold for contacting her. If routine approvals remain an emergency solely because Sara is the sole signatory, the operational bottleneck is not an interruption problem; it is an authority problem.

Conversely, for a leader managing a high-frequency control room or live crisis response, long periods of unavailability are inherently inappropriate, regardless of how well an escalation protocol is written. Rhythms must serve operational realities, not executive preferences.

Pulsed Focus: A Working Hypothesis

Pulsed focus offers a practical arrangement to test: a defined period of concentrated effort on a high-demand task, followed by deliberate action capture, and concluding with a predictable window of team accessibility.

It is important to be clear about what pulsed focus is: it is a practical operational design, not a clinical prescription or a universally superior schedule for neurodivergent professionals. A forty-five-minute pulse may be ideal for drafting a strategy document, yet completely unnecessary or disruptive for managing ongoing client relationships. Match the interval to the nature of the task and your operating dependencies, and treat the first month as an empirical trial.

Define the exact outcome the pulse is intended to improve. If the problem is that you repeatedly re-read the same complex document without retaining it, evaluate progress against the quality of the finished analysis, the effort required, and the timely availability of decisions to your colleagues. Measuring minutes spent sitting at a desk proves nothing. A focus block that produces a brilliant report while imposing an unresourced screening burden on an

administrator is an organisational failure and requires redesign.

Sensory Demands are Work Demands

Ambient noise, harsh or flickering lighting, physical movement, temperature fluctuations, visual clutter, and the density of interpersonal contact all consume cognitive bandwidth. The extent to which these environmental conditions deplete an individual varies widely from person to person; they cannot be reliably inferred from a diagnostic label.

In a 2025 systematic review of workplace accommodations for autistic employees, Heinze documented a wide array of environmental and organisational adjustments, while carefully highlighting methodological variations and limitations across the available literature. The research offers valuable possibilities to explore, rather than an off-the-shelf sensory template or a guaranteed productivity dividend. Any findings must be interpreted through the specific realities of leadership work.

When testing sensory adjustments:

- Compare like with like: Observe the same type of task under different physical conditions, noting the effect on cognitive fatigue as well as output.
- Do not withhold established support: If an accommodation is already known to prevent distress or exhaustion (such as noise-cancelling headphones in an open-plan environment), maintain it; do not withdraw necessary adjustments simply to manufacture a baseline for an audit.
- Value strain reduction: A leader may achieve identical output under noisy and quiet conditions, but at vastly different costs in exhaustion. Reducing internal friction is an entirely valid objective in itself; it does not need to justify itself through immediate productivity gains.

Recovery as Operational Capacity

Recovery belongs in your objective assessment of capacity. The work that immediately precedes a task profoundly shapes the cognitive quality you bring to it.

A contentious disciplinary hearing takes the same sixty minutes on a calendar as an operational update, but leaves a vastly different cognitive residue. If a leader steps directly from an emotionally intense negotiation into a multi-million-rand capital allocation review, their diary may appear efficient while their executive judgement is compromised.

Notice these sequence effects during your working week before concluding that mid-afternoon lapses in focus reflect a personal failure of discipline or stamina.

A planned transition might take five or ten minutes:

- Writing down immediate actions so they do not linger in working memory.
- Stepping away from the screen, walking outside, or changing physical environments.
- Having a glass of water or food, or spending a brief interval without conversation.

These are experiments to evaluate, not an inflexible ritual. If your required workload consistently leaves no margin for basic cognitive recovery between high-stakes tasks, the problem cannot be resolved by breathing exercises; it requires an honest examination of the workload itself, executive capacity, and administrative support. A sustainable rhythm cannot depend on an unspoken expectation that leaders spend their personal evenings and weekends recovering from unsustainable working days.

Sustainable Does Not Mean Comfortable

Designing for sustainability does not mean insulating yourself from challenge or pressure. Leadership frequently demands operating with incomplete information, working through emergencies, and remaining present during demanding, prolonged organizational events.

The design question is whether the emergency has become the permanent operating model. If every project deadline depends on frantic late-night sprints, loss of sleep, and team heroics, the work cannot be evaluated by the deadline alone. Six weeks of impressive delivery followed by two weeks of illness, burnout, or operational errors in week seven is an unsustainable system.

Extend your evaluation horizon:

- Can this weekly rhythm be repeated fifty weeks a year without physical or relational collapse?
- What recovery is required to sustain it?
- Who absorbs the fallout when capacity inevitably dips?

Some structural misalignments cannot be solved by better scheduling. They require fundamental changes to team capacity, staffing, delegated decision rights, or role scope. A sustainable design confronts these realities rather than masking them behind individual strain.

An Evidence Note on Attention

A visible working pattern does not reveal its underlying neurological mechanism. MacDonald and colleagues' review cautions against reductive "dopamine-deficit" narratives of Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), noting that while dopamine systems are deeply involved and pharmacological treatments remain clinically valuable, the complete neurobiological reality is far more complex.

Similarly, Fuermaier and colleagues found that while adults with ADHD frequently report

substantial subjective difficulties in the workplace, standard neuropsychological test scores do not neatly predict who struggles with specific job functions. Laboratory tests do not capture the messy realities of executive functioning in an organisation.

Neither study tells us why a specific leader misses a reporting deadline or proves that a specific schedule will work. Rather than attributing every operational struggle to biochemistry or moral character, observe what happens during the work itself. How do tasks get initiated, deferred, switched, and completed? How does a looming deadline alter attention and displace other priorities?

Focus on the practical, observable systemic question: Which structural arrangement allows you to deliver your essential responsibilities reliably, at an acceptable cognitive cost to yourself and your colleagues?

The Two-Week Work and Effort Audit

Select one specific working change to test over a fortnight. Ensure that essential operational responsibilities remain fully covered throughout the trial.

- **Week 1 (Baseline Observation):** Observe your current working rhythm. Record tasks, output, subjective effort, and any friction points experienced by yourself or your colleagues. (Do not withdraw existing support or accommodations to create an artificial baseline).
- **Week 2 (The Trial Arrangement):** Introduce your single agreed change (e.g., testing a 45-minute focus block with an agreed escalation protocol, introducing a 10-minute capture transition after executive meetings, or establishing a published 14:00 approval window). Keep other operational variables as consistent as reasonably possible.

Audit Preparation Checklist

Before beginning the two-week period, define:

1. **The Task and Intended Benefit:** Which high-demand responsibility are you testing, and what improvement do you anticipate?
2. **The Minimum Standard:** What quality, timeliness, and volume must be maintained?
3. **Colleague Access and Safeguards:** Who will handle routine queries during your trial, what authority do they have, and how do genuinely urgent exceptions reach you?
4. **Predefined Stop Criteria:** What observable consequence will cause you to pause or adjust the trial immediately (e.g., an urgent client matter delayed beyond two hours; an administrative assistant overwhelmed with triage; essential reporting slipping behind schedule)?

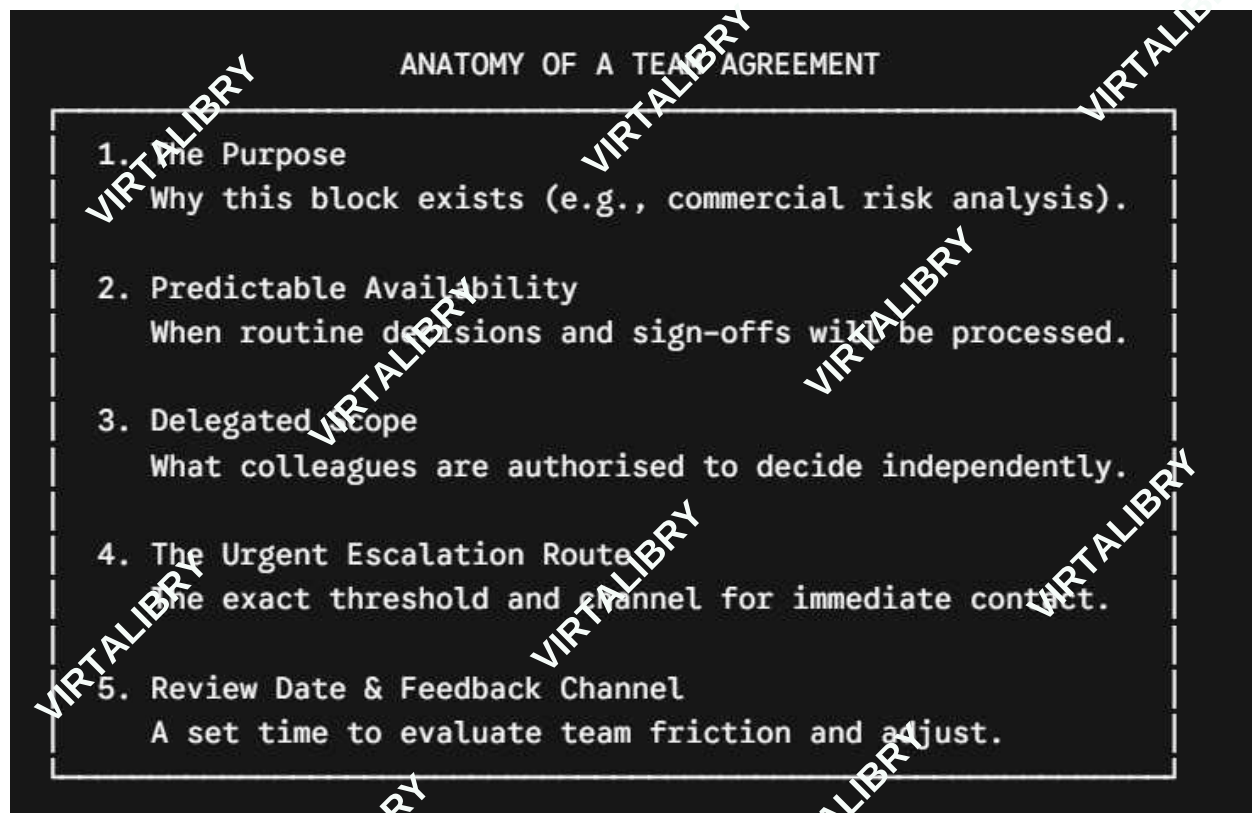
Interpreting the Findings

At the end of the fortnight, compare Week 1 and Week 2 against your predetermined standards:

- **Clear Candidate to Retain:** Output meets or exceeds standards, internal cognitive effort or fatigue is noticeably reduced, and colleagues report smooth or improved coordination.
- **Equally Valid Result:** Output remains identical, but the strain, anxiety, or post-task exhaustion required to achieve it drops significantly. Sustainability is a legitimate strategic outcome; support arrangements do not need to generate surplus productivity to be justified.
- **Candidate for Redesign or Rejection:** The change improved your personal focus, but caused operational delays, customer frustration, or displaced unplanned work onto colleagues. The audit has succeeded if it prevents a flawed personal habit from being codified into team policy.

From Personal Rhythm to Team Agreement

When an experimental rhythm proves sustainable, formalise it into an explicit, transparent working agreement with your team.



Because leaders hold positional authority, an unstated personal preference quickly hardens into

an unspoken team constraint. Colleagues will often quietly absorb inconvenience or work overtime rather than challenge a leader's calendar block.

Actively invite feedback. Ensure that whoever provides cover during your focus intervals has explicit, agreed capacity and formal authority, rather than an informal expectation to shoulder extra stress. Review the agreement whenever team composition, operational volume, or strategic priorities shift. An arrangement that works during quiet planning periods may collapse during a project launch.

Sara and Thabo: Putting the Agreement into Practice

Returning to our opening scenario: Sara and Thabo establish an explicit working agreement. Sara schedules a forty-five-minute review block on three mornings per week.

- Before the block begins: Sara reviews the operational queue and clears routine items.
- Delegated Authority: Thabo is formally authorised to approve service variations up to a specified financial limit. Routine items exceeding that limit wait for Sara's 11:30 response window, which remains well within their published client service timeframe.
- Administrative Safeguard: The team administrator directs incoming requests to the scheduled 11:30 queue using a simple script, relieving them of the burden of evaluating client urgency on the fly.
- The Escalation Path: If a client issue threatens service continuity, involves health and safety, or exceeds Thabo's delegated limit with a hard deadline under an hour, Thabo calls Sara's mobile directly.

During the second week, a major client demands an out-of-scope contract adjustment within thirty minutes. Thabo immediately calls Sara. Sara pauses her analysis, listens to the concise brief, makes the commercial decision, and notes her train of thought before hanging up.

She returns to her document. Crucially, this interruption is handled without resentment or drama; it represents legitimate, agreed operational escalation, not a "failed" focus session. At their Friday review, both confirm that the proposal met its submission standard and that client service standards were upheld without shifting administrative burdens onto staff.

The Ownership Question

As you review your two-week audit, ask the central ethical question of leadership design:

Does this working arrangement help me fulfil my responsibilities more reliably, or does it make my role easier for me by making it quietly harder for someone else?

Trade-offs are inevitable. Introducing a minor, predictable delay for routine internal approvals is an entirely reasonable organisational trade-off if it prevents multi-million-rand errors in strategic documents. However, that exchange must be transparent, bounded, proportionate,

and agreed upon by everyone affected, rather than buried in someone else's evening workload.

Record your decision in your Cognitive Operating Manual: retain, revise, or stop. Document the evidence and operational reasons clearly.

This chapter concludes Part I of *The Spiky Leader*. You now have the initial foundations of a personal operating manual: an unvarnished audit of leadership assumptions, an objective map of your contributions and cognitive friction, and empirical evidence from a structured work experiment.

Keep your private reflections separate from the operational agreements you publish. In Part II, we turn outward: translating these internal insights into robust, mutually accountable agreements of responsibility and support with your organisation, board, and teams.

Research and Source Notes

The following sources inform the empirical statements in Part I. Fictional scenarios, practical diagnostic tools, and proposed frameworks represent applied management models and should not be interpreted as validated clinical interventions. Research regarding specific diagnostic populations must never be used to make sweeping assumptions about an individual leader's capabilities or limitations.

- [1] UK Civil Service. (2015). *Civil Service Leadership Statement*. Cabinet Office. <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/civil-service-leadership-statement/civil-service-leadership-statement>
- [2] US Office of Personnel Management. *Executive Core Qualifications and Selection Process*. OPM.gov. Provides a useful operational counterweight to rigid competency profiles: candidates demonstrate executive breadth without being required to embody every micro-competency equally. <https://www.opm.gov/policy-data-oversight/senior-executive-service/selection-process/>
- [3] Cope, R., & Remington, A. (2022). The Strengths and Abilities of Autistic People in the Workplace. *Autism in Adulthood*, 4(1), 22–31. <https://doi.org/10.1089/aut.2021.0037>
- [4] Bury, S. M., Hedley, D., Uljarević, M., & Gai, E. (2020). The autism advantage at work: A critical and systematic review of current evidence. *Research in Developmental Disabilities*, 105, 103750. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ridd.2020.103750>
- [5] Rafael, R. B., Jia, H., Rouel, M., Wootton, B. M., & Mitchison, D. (2026). Attention Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)-Related Strengths in Adults: A Scoping Review. *Journal of Attention Disorders*, 30(10), 1207–1232. <https://doi.org/10.1177/10870547261425737>
- [6] Majeed, N. M., Hartanto, A., & Tan, J. J. X. (2021). Developmental dyslexia and creativity: A meta-analysis. *Dyslexia*, 27(2), 187–203. <https://doi.org/10.1002/dys.1677>

- [7] Lauder, K., McDowall, A., & Tenenbaum, H. R. (2022). A systematic review of interventions to support adults with ADHD at work—Implications from the paucity of context-specific research for theory and practice. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 13, 893469. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2022.893469>
- [8] van Vianen, A. E. M. (2012). Person–Environment Fit: A Review of Its Basic Tenets. *Annual Review of Organizational Psychology and Organizational Behavior*, 5, 75–101. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-orgpsych-032117-104702>
- [9] Heidemeier, H., & Moser, K. (2009). Self–other agreement in job performance ratings: A meta-analytic test of a process model. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 94(2), 353–370. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.94.2.353>
- [10] Leroy, S. (2009). Why is it so hard to do my work? The challenge of attention residue when switching between work tasks. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, 109(2), 168–181. Demonstrates that attention residue persists across task switches; does not prescribe a universal block length. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.obhdp.2009.04.002>
- [11] Heinze, C. (2025). Workplace Accommodations and Employment Outcomes Among Employees With Autism: A Systematic Review. *Cureus*, 17(12), e99353. Published 16 December 2025. Synthesises environmental and procedural accommodations while examining evidence strength. <https://doi.org/10.7759/cureus.99353>
- [12] MacDonald, H. J., Kleppe, R., Szigetvari, P. D., & Haavik, J. (2024). The dopamine hypothesis for ADHD: An evaluation of evidence accumulated from human studies and animal models. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 15, 1492126. Highlights multi-system neurobiology beyond simple dopamine deficiency models. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2024.1492126>
- [13] Fuermaier, A. B. M., Tucha, L., Butzbach, M., Weisbrod, M., Aschenbrenner, S., & Tucha, O. (2021). ADHD at the workplace: ADHD symptoms, diagnostic status, and work-related functioning. *Journal of Neural Transmission*, 128(7), 1021–1031. Examines the divergence between subjective workplace strain and clinical neuropsychological testing. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00702-021-02309-z>

Part I: Practical Diagnostic Instruments & Worksheets

These diagnostic instruments are designed for structured self-observation and collaborative agreement design. They do not establish medical diagnoses, determine legal entitlements to accommodation, or calculate leadership competency scores. Always keep your private working reflections separate from the operational agreements you publish for colleagues.

Form 1: Leadership Assumption Audit

Dimension	Diagnostic Prompt & Record
-----------	----------------------------

Responsibility Examined	Which specific role expectation or unwritten leadership norm are you evaluating?
Observable Behaviour	What exact behaviour is conventionally expected (e.g., immediate Slack responses, constant physical presence, uninterrupted camera time)?
Operational Standard	What real outcome must occur, to what quality standard, and by when?
Current Impact	What happens when this expectation is strictly adhered to, or when it is missed? Who is affected?
Alternative & Counterexample	What alternative working method could deliver the same core standard? In what situation would that alternative completely fail?
Disconfirming Evidence	What concrete operational outcome during a trial would lead you to abandon this alternative and retain the original method?
Authority & Governance	Who must authorise this trial? Who owns the process, and on what date will it be formally reviewed?
Post-Review Verdict	☐ Retain Original Standard ☐ Formalise Alternative ☐ Redesign Trial Operational rationale:

Form 2: Contribution and Friction Map

Map one recurring leadership situation to distinguish your genuine value from predictable friction.

- **Recurring Situation:** (*Name the task, context, and a specific recent example*)
- **High-Value Contribution:** (What specific insight, direction, or synthesis do you provide that enables others to progress?)
- **Supporting Evidence:** (*Cite a dated work output, project milestone, or verified stakeholder feedback; separate your own perception from external evidence*)
- **Predictable Friction:** (What aspects of this task become cognitively draining, delayed, or unreliable?)
- **Operating Conditions:** (What environmental factors, time pressures, or sensory demands aggravate or alleviate this friction?)

- Systemic Consequences: (What is the actual impact on your effort, delivery timelines, and the colleagues dependent on this work?)
- Exceptions & Anomalies: (When did this recurring friction fail to occur, or occur with much less intensity? What was different?)
- Focus of Next Inquiry: (What single question or variable will you examine in your Cognitive Operating Manual?)

Form 3: Cognitive Operating Manual (Provisional Working Profile)

```

=====
COGNITIVE OPERATING MANUAL: EXECUTIVE SPECIFICATION
=====
Selected Area of Responsibility:
Version Date:                      Review Date:
=====

1. CORE CONTRIBUTION & EVIDENCE
  • Observable Value Delivered:
  • Evidence & Examples (Dated Deliverables / Outcomes):

2. INTERNAL EFFORT PROFILE (CONFIDENTIAL / PRIVATE REFLECTION)
  • Preparation Demands:
  • Friction Points & Cognitive Load During the Task:
  • Post-Task Recovery Requirements:

3. EXTERNAL OPERATIONAL ACCOUNT (TEAM & STAKEHOLDER PERSPECTIVE)
  • What was delivered to colleagues, and what did it enable them to do?
  • Observed bottlenecks, handoff delays, or coordination frictions:

4. ENVIRONMENTAL & SENSORY CONDITIONS
  • Supportive Conditions (Lighting, noise, sequence, interval):
  • Derailing Conditions (Unplanned context switches, open-ended meetings):
  • Counterexamples (When did you perform well despite difficult conditions?):

5. PROPOSED WORKING RHYTHM & RETAINED ACCOUNTABILITIES
  • Proposed Structure / Adjustment:
  • Non-Negotiable Operational Duties Retained by You:

6. DELEGATED AUTHORITY & TEAM SAFEGUARDS
  • Delegated Decision Rights (Who can decide what in your absence?):
  • Interruption Threshold & Urgent Escalation Route:
  • Capacity Commitments (Who is providing cover, and do they have space?):

7. SHARING CHOICE
  • Published Operational Agreement (Shared with Team / Board):
  • Retained Private Reflections (Kept in Private Manual):
=====

```

Form 4: Two-Week Work and Effort Audit

Part A: Trial Setup & Boundary Definition

- Target Responsibility:

- Trial Fortnight Dates: Week 1 (Baseline): _____ to _____ | Week 2 (Trial): _____ to _____
- The Single Adjustment Tested: (e.g., 45-minute analytical pulse between 09:00 and 09:45 with notifications silenced)
- Minimum Standard to Maintain: (Quality, turnaround times, and error rate)
- Agreed Team Access: (Who decides routine issues: when is the response window; what channel triggers an urgent interruption)
- Explicit Stop Criteria: (What delay, error rate, or colleague feedback will trigger an immediate halt to the trial)

Part B: Episode Log Sheet

(Copy and complete one log entry for each observed episode during both weeks)

Observation Field	Episode Record
Date & Specific Task	
Operating Conditions	(Sensory environment, prior task demands, interruptions, staffing context)
Delivery Against Standard	(Did the output meet the required standard on time? Note discrepancies)
Subjective Effort & Fatigue	(Scale 1–5 or descriptive: preparation effort, focus quality, post-task drain)
Impact on Colleagues	(Handoff delays, administrative triage burden, or improved predictability)
Colleague Feedback	(Direct feedback received from those coordinating with or covering for you)

Part C: Fortnight Review & Formal Verdict

- Synthesis of Evidence: (Compare Week 1 vs Week 2 in terms of output quality, cognitive effort, and colleague impact)
- Unresolved Ambiguities: (What external factors—e.g., unusual deadlines, sickness, project phases—influenced the result?)
- Formal Decision:

- ☐ RETAIN: Convert trial into a published Working Agreement.
- ☐ REVISE: Modify interval, authority delegation, or escalation criteria and re-test.
- ☐ STOP: The trial displaced unacceptable burden or failed performance standards.
- Next Formal Review Date: _____

Part II: Own Your Impact

Part II addresses how self-knowledge translates into a dependable, working relationship with the people who rely on your output. An accurate understanding of your own strengths and cognitive profile is only the starting point. Colleagues and collaborators need operational clarity: what you will deliver, the exact conditions and resources required to make that delivery possible, and the protocol to follow when a commitment is at risk.

The central deliverable of this section is a bounded responsibility and support agreement focused on a single recurring duty, developed from the Cognitive Operating Manual introduced in Part I.

Structure of Part II

- Chapter 5: Responsibility with Support establishes the architecture of the agreement, defining non-delegable ownership, mutual commitments, and structural safeguards.
- Chapter 6: Everyday Conversations examines the practical dialogues and feedback loops required to keep the agreement functional under real working conditions.
- Chapter 7: Presentation, Masking and Privacy addresses the strategic and personal choices surrounding disclosure, professional persona, and psychological safety.
- Chapter 8: The Operating Routine details the operational sequence from initial commitment through execution, handoff, and proactive repair.

Detailed communication protocols or reliability safeguards should be introduced only where they resolve an observable, operational friction point. Private reflections on personal presence and coping strategies should remain distinct from the shared operational agreement.

Context and Application Notes

- Illustrative Cases: All instructional scenarios in Part II are fictional. Leila and Samuel provide an ongoing case study across Chapters 5, 6, and 8; Nadia and Themba illustrate a separate operational context. Additional examples are noted as they appear.
- Practical Tools: The included templates and forms are designed as practical coordination and professional development aids, not clinical assessments or formal diagnostic instruments.
- Reference Material: Numbered research notes corresponding to each chapter are located following Chapter 8, followed by reproducible blank templates for institutional or personal use.

Chapter 5: Responsibility with Support

By Thursday afternoon, Leila has solved the most difficult part of the proposal. She spotted that the client's expansion plan rested on an unexamined assumption, worked through a viable commercial alternative, and persuaded the leadership team to reconsider its recommendation. As programme director, she contributed precisely the strategic judgement the organisation needed. She leaves the boardroom confident, expecting to finalise the submission the following morning.

At the adjacent desk, Samuel sees unfinished work compounding. The pricing decision has not been logged, two colleagues hold conflicting versions of the delivery schedule, and the client expects a confirmed proposal before noon. Samuel begins piecing together what Leila agreed. He sets aside his own planning duties and sends her a draft late that evening, hoping for approval before the deadline expires. This pattern has become habitual: colleagues refer to him as the person who makes her ideas happen, while the responsibilities for which he was actually appointed remain neglected.

Leila and Samuel are fictional characters whose trajectory continues through Chapters 5, 6, and 8. Their dilemma highlights a frequent organisational dynamic: an exceptional, high-leverage contribution followed by an uncertain handoff. A workable agreement must position Leila's analytical strengths where they genuinely shape the outcome, while setting clean, explicit boundaries around the downstream work each person carries.

1. Deconstructing the Difficulty

Constructive intervention begins with an objective account of what occurred and who bore the consequence. Leila committed to deliver a revised proposal. Samuel reconstructed it without a structured handoff, displacing his own workload. Determining whether Leila has a formal clinical diagnosis is unnecessary to establish these working facts.

What is required is an accurate understanding of the breakdown from her perspective:

- Did she genuinely lack calendar time?
- Was it unclear that the pricing model remained her decision?
- Did she experience executive-function friction when translating a complex, multi-variable debate into a linear written document?

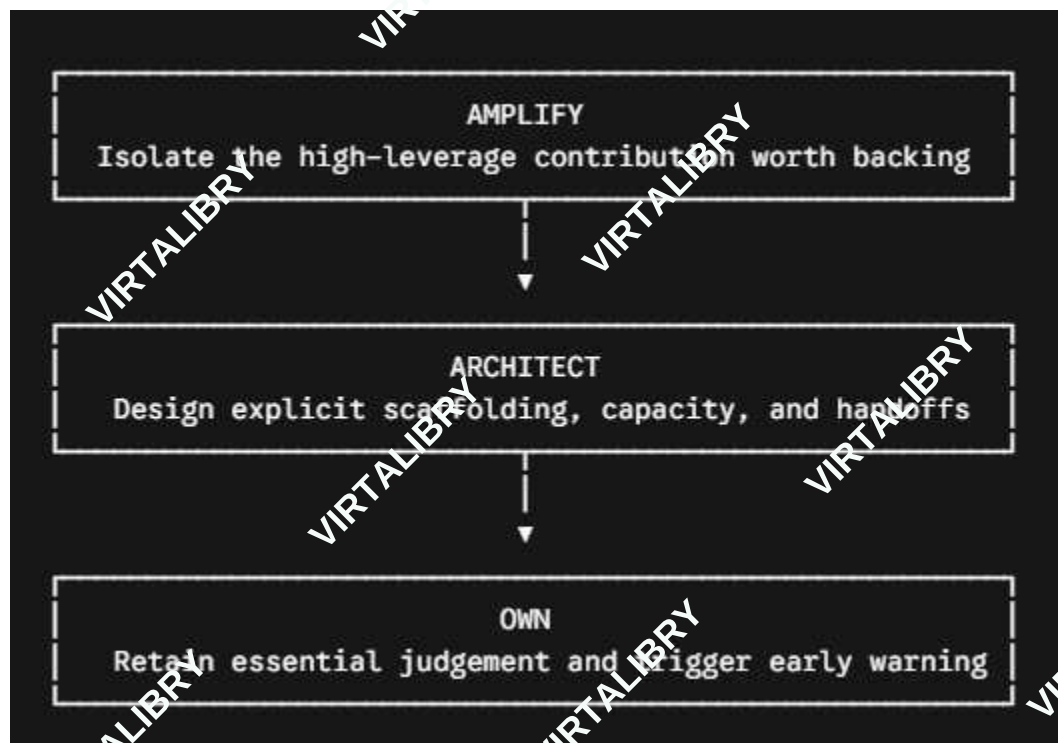
Each scenario demands a fundamentally different systemic adjustment.

Core Principle: Personal responsibility includes requesting workable conditions, giving early warning of risk, and actively participating in repair. It does not demand that a leader deny cognitive friction, accomplish every deliverable unaided, or absorb blame for systemic failures.

If promised resources were withheld, an approver delayed an essential sign-off, or overall volume was unmanageable, accountability must be evaluated across the entire working system. Naming an owner provides operational clarity; it must never turn that individual into a scapegoat for conditions beyond their control. Furthermore, workplace dignity and access do not depend on demonstrating an extraordinary, compensating gift. A leader may offer steady, unexceptional contributions and still require deliberate scaffolding.

2. The Triad: Amplify, Architect, and Own

To structure a dependable workflow, apply the three lenses introduced in Part I to the single responsibility:



Amplify

Isolate and protect the high-value contribution. For Leila, this means stress-testing a commercial bid's assumptions *before* drafting begins, preventing the organisation from committing to unviable deliverables. Her contribution is measured not by charismatic agreement during a meeting, but by whether her insights produce a more robust, client-ready

recommendation. Amplification does not excuse her from governance; it integrates her analysis directly into the delivery chain.

Architect

Design support structures that resolve operational barriers while respecting organisational capacity. Samuel could assemble the proposal from defined inputs using a standard modular template—provided this responsibility is formally assigned, scheduled, and balanced against his existing workload. Alternatively, Leila could dictate her core decisions using speech-to-text tools or structured forms. In either case, document compilation cannot begin until a clear decision is logged. The design must follow the architecture of the work, avoiding the paternalistic assumption that one colleague generates vision while another instinctively provides order.

Own

Retain non-delegable judgement. Leila must confirm the final scope and pricing, provide agreed source inputs on schedule, and flag delivery risks while time remains to act. If Samuel assembles the submission, he owns document integrity and deadline adherence within the agreed parameters; Leila retains sole ownership of commercial judgement and regulatory compliance. Neither colleague can guarantee the other's execution. Both require an agreed escalation path to an authorised decision-maker who can adjust project scope or client deadlines when handoffs fail.

3. Separating Essential Duties from Customary Methods

Job profiles frequently confuse an intended outcome with the customary method historically used to produce it. A director must provide accurate, defensible recommendations and answer commercial cross-examination. Delivering a fluent presentation without reference notes may add negligible value to a specific investment decision.

Before changing an arrangement, separate the core result from the delivery channel:

- What would fail if this task were omitted entirely?
- Why must this specific role execute it?
- Does the requirement persist if an alternative medium or process is introduced?

Habitual tradition is not a valid rationale; neither is personal distaste for administrative detail. Realignment requires clear operational evidence and formal agreement from those authorised to define roles.

Be equally candid when duties genuinely shift. Appointing a commercial manager to oversee proposal production narrows the director's role to defined sign-offs. That constitutes a formal role redesign requiring reallocation of budget and authority. Continuing to state that a director owns an end-to-end outcome while informally relying on a colleague to manage the process creates destructive operational ambiguity. Conversely, an agreement must never patronise a supporting colleague by labelling them a "helper" when they are exercising substantive judgement.

Retaining Judgement Through Accessible Channels

Consider Farid, a maintenance depot manager who is dyslexic. He manages complex vehicle service cycles accurately, maintains customer trust, and makes reliable staffing allocations. When a critical compliance update arrives as an inaccessible scanned image, he experiences an unnecessary barrier. He requests a searchable text version compatible with his screen-reading software, accompanied by a targeted fifteen-minute briefing on operational changes.

Farid's request is an access need, not an excuse for lower standards or a plea justified by an eccentric creative gift. His document owner provides accessible source text. Farid reviews it, asks technical questions regarding an edge-case variance, and signs off on the depot's compliance obligations. A colleague may clarify phrasing, but Farid retains legal and operational ownership of depot decisions.

Support changes *how* he consumes data; it leaves required professional judgement intact. His frontline operational insight can also be amplified during early service-design cycles, independent of his reading format.

4. Evidence, Authority, and Structural Support

The International Labour Organization (ILO) notes that genuine workplace adjustments encompass tools, job design, working hours, and work organisation, rather than relying solely on private employee coping mechanisms.

However, as Nancy Doyle's (2020) multidisciplinary review highlights, the empirical evidence base evaluating specific workplace neurodiversity adjustments remains developing and variable across contexts. No universal intervention guarantees success. Organisations should adopt an empirical mindset: listen to the individual's direct experience, design a bounded, practical adjustment, and measure its observable effects, avoiding inflated claims of guaranteed productivity leaps.

When designing these arrangements, keep four structural principles in mind:

1. Keep Operating Agreements Distinct from Formal HR Files: The operational support

agreement records everyday workflow, shared commitments, and handoff boundaries. It must remain separate from confidential medical disclosures and formal statutory accommodation files.

2. **Account for Power Asymmetries:** When a senior leader relies on a junior colleague for executive support, consent can be coercive. Samuel may absorb weekend document editing because Leila influences his promotion prospects. Leaders cannot rely on asking, "Do you mind helping with this?" Support tasks must be formally assigned, protected by reallocated capacity, and bounded.
3. **Equip the Supporter with Escalation Authority:** A supporter assembling a critical document must have explicit authority to enforce handoff deadlines, reject incomplete source notes, and trigger operational escalation if inputs fail to arrive.
4. **Address Resource Constraints in Smaller Teams:** In lean organisations lacking administrative layers, support rarely involves hiring assistants. It requires pruning low-value initiatives, simplifying complex templates, or reallocating tasks across peers. Every adaptation has a real capacity cost that must be openly authorised.

5. Worked Agreement: Leila and Samuel

The following agreement establishes bounded handoffs for Leila and Samuel, authorised by their operations head. It balances cognitive strengths, operational support, and explicit governance.

Agreement Field	Operational Specification
Required Outcome	A client-ready, commercially viable proposal with agreed scope, pricing, and delivery schedule, formally approved by Leila and submitted by 12:00 on the agreed deadline.
Observed Barrier	Commercial decisions and inputs remain fragmented post-meeting. Samuel reconstructs them through unbudgeted evening overtime, jeopardising his core responsibilities.
Outcome Owner	Leila owns the final commercial recommendation, pricing validity, and client delivery commitment. Samuel owns document compilation and layout <i>only</i> after defined, complete inputs are delivered.
Amplify	Leila conducts structured assumption-testing workshops before drafting begins. The team measures success by whether early intervention eliminates mid-flight pricing and delivery revisions.

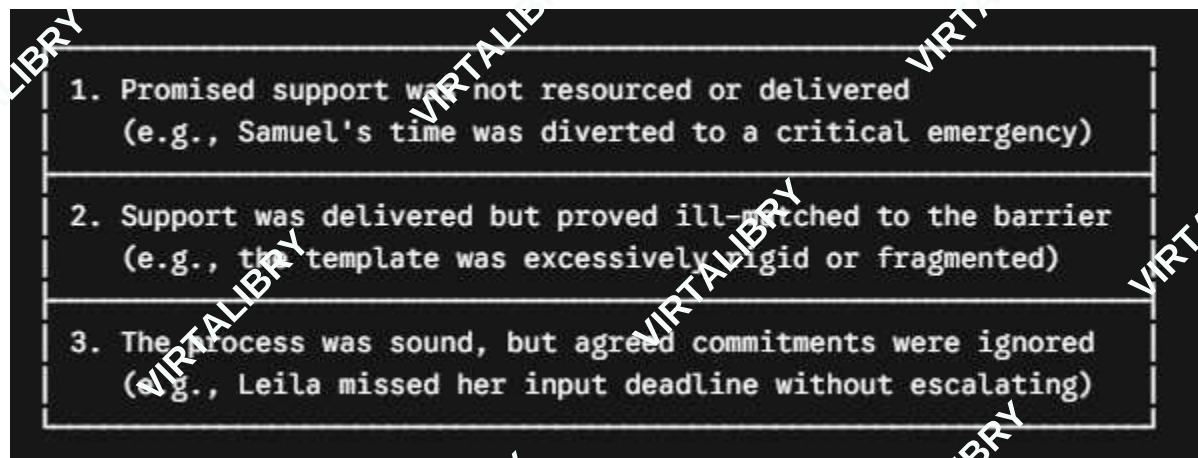
Support & Inputs	Use the standardised proposal template. Leila provides verified scope, costings, and delivery timelines by 15:00, two full business days before submission. Samuel assembles the complete draft by 12:00 the following business day.
Retained Duty & Development	Leila verifies regulatory compliance, addresses client commercial queries, and provides final sign-off by 10:00 on submission day. She undertakes targeted deliberate practice to log decisions before concluding client meetings.
Capacity & Authority	The operations head reallocates Samuel's weekly planning report to an alternate team member, freeing up to 45 minutes of scheduled time per proposal. Samuel holds explicit authority to reject incomplete source inputs.
Warning & Escalation	If Leila cannot deliver verified inputs by 15:00 on the input deadline, she must alert Samuel and the operations head immediately. Samuel independently escalates missed handoffs. The operations head resets the submission timeline or prunes bid scope by 16:00, designating who informs the client.
Absence & Exceptions	Prior to planned leave, an alternate technical approver and document compiler are formally designated. In the event of emergency bids, the operations head must explicitly reassign competing duties before confirming acceptance to the client.
Review Date & Metrics	Formal review after four weeks. Evaluated against: percentage of on-time submissions, revision cycles, Leila's cognitive load, and Samuel's logged overtime. The core access mechanism is preserved regardless of minor operational adjustments.

6. Managing Non-Performance and Failure Modes

Support structures will not resolve every operational failure. For example, if a department head repeatedly signs off on unverified capital expenditures, adjusting document typography, providing quiet review intervals, and supplying bulleted summaries may improve access without curing the core issue: an absence of essential financial competence.

Where fundamental knowledge or capability is missing, organisations must deploy technical training, implement dual-sign-off protocols, or narrow financial delegation. Adding administrative scaffolding around an unexamined capability deficit only compounds institutional risk.

When a responsibility and support agreement breaks down, diagnose the breakdown systematically across three distinct failure modes:



When an exception occurs, act while options remain open. If inputs are delayed, leadership must choose between pruning proposal scope, deploying emergency cover, or negotiating a deadline extension with the client. Samuel's personal evening hours must not serve as an informal buffer for systemic friction.

If an arrangement remains unviable despite conscientious testing, pursue formal role re-profiling, structural redeployment, or managed exit through established human resources procedures. Neither impatience nor open-ended rescue provides an equitable, dignified solution.

7. Field Practice: Contracting One Responsibility

Select a single recurring operational responsibility characterised by persistent friction or downstream coordination breakdown.

- Isolate the True Result: Strip away historical administrative rituals. Define the precise business artifact or decision the downstream team requires to progress their work.
- Bound the Hand-Off: Document precisely what constitutes a complete, usable input. Specify exact delivery deadlines and formats.
- Audit the True Costs: Examine whose calendar currently absorbs the friction. If a support colleague is buffering executive disorganisation through informal overtime, formalise the requirement, provide visible time, and assign clear escalation authority.
- Institute an Early-Warning Tripwire: Establish an explicit trigger: if the primary input is

not logged by a specified time, who must be notified, and what scope reduction occurs immediately?

- Establish an Empirical Review Date: Agree on a review point (typically four to six weeks). Assess whether the arrangement reduced rework, preserved access, and protected peripheral team capacity.

A leader's responsibility is not fulfilled by instructing a team member to "own their impact" while leaving requisite authority, support, and resources out of reach. Dependable agreements expose systemic commitments as clearly as individual outputs, replacing informal goodwill with durable operational integrity. Leila does not need to adopt Samuel's cognitive architecture; she needs a transparent, accountable framework that protects her strategic contribution without destabilising his working life.

Chapter 6 — Directness and Relational Impact

At the proposal review, Leila points to the delivery schedule. “This makes no sense. We cannot promise six weeks when procurement alone takes five.” She believes she has named an operational fact that demands immediate attention.

Samuel, who assembled the document, hears something entirely different. He had been asked to insert a provisional date and expected this review to settle the underlying dependencies. Delivered in front of his peers, her words sound like an indictment of his professional competence. He stops explaining the assumptions, corrects the document in silence afterwards, and decides that next time he will raise risks privately—if at all.

Later, Leila asks why nobody challenged the compressed schedule earlier. Samuel replies that he attempted to do precisely that. She counters that she was criticising the schedule, not him, adding that team members should always feel free to be direct with her. From her perspective, the distinction between the work and the person is self-evident, and her invitation sincere. From his, her reassurance does nothing to undo the public dismissal or reduce the interpersonal risk of challenging the executive who evaluates his performance.

Neither perspective provides the complete picture. The schedule does contain a critical defect; Leila’s operational concern is entirely valid, yet Samuel’s experience of the exchange reflects a genuine relational breakdown. The challenge in leadership is not to choose between technical rigour and relational care. It is to preserve incisive scrutiny while making communication accurate, respectful, and open to missing context.

Chapter 5 established explicit agreements around responsibility and support. This chapter examines the conversational mechanisms that make those agreements dependable in real time. We will examine how directness differs from contempt, how positional power distorts feedback, and how to structure feedback channels and challenge protocols that protect both psychological safety and operational delivery.

Clarity Gives the Other Person Something to Work With

Direct communication protects organisations. A leader who notes plainly that a proposal lacks formal governance approval may prevent an expensive, binding commitment. A team member who states clearly that a delivery date is unfeasible gives colleagues actionable information before an initiative fails. Softening a concern until it becomes a vague hint is as counterproductive as delivering criticism harshly. Respectful communication does not require performative gentleness; it can be firm, concise, and unambiguous.

True clarity focuses on three concrete elements: the specific work, the operational reason it matters, and the required next step.

Ambiguous critique: “This makes no sense.” (Leaves the recipient to guess whether the failure lies in the underlying data, an unstated premise, or their own capability.)

Actionable directness: “The schedule allows one week for installation, but the supplier’s contract specifies three. We need to adjust the handover date before submitting this to the client.” (Names the discrepancy, the dependency, and the immediate task.)

The second formulation requires a few more words, but it eliminates cognitive ambiguity and provides a clear operational task. Directness should be evaluated not by its bluntness, but by whether it reduces uncertainty for the recipient.

Direct Feedback vs. Contemptuous Critique

Direct Feedback
- Focuses on the work and data - Identifies concrete gaps - Invites operational context - Reduces uncertainty
Contemptuous Critique
- Targets character, intellect, or professional standing - Uses sarcasm, public dismissals, or mocking comparisons - Shuts down explanation and demands capitulation - Increases defensiveness and anxiety

Contempt appears when criticism degrades a person’s standing rather than clarifying the work. Mocking an inquiry, making belittling comparisons, or using an oversight to imply systemic incompetence discourages constructive contribution. An organisation should not have to prove malicious intent before addressing degrading behaviour. We must evaluate the language used, its frequency, the forum in which it occurred, and whether the recipient was afforded a fair opportunity to reply. An abrupt phrase in a crisis warrants quick clarification and repair; a persistent pattern of belittling remarks requires decisive management.

This distinction also prevents superficial judgments about communication style. A flat vocal affect, atypical eye contact, an economy of social pleasantries, or an unfamiliar conversational pace do not constitute disrespect. A colleague can state a rigorous technical truth without

performing conventional warmth. We must ask: What substantive information was conveyed, and what specific conduct impeded the work? Demanding that a team member articulate an objective concern is fair; demanding that they adopt a more charismatic persona is not.

Distinguishing Intent, Impact, and Interpretation

In high-stakes communication, three dimensions often diverge:

1. Intent: The speaker's conscious internal purpose.
2. Interpretation: The meaning constructed by the recipient based on language, tone, past encounters, and power dynamics.
3. Impact: The practical consequences for the listener, the team dynamic, and the project.

These three elements can fall out of alignment without bad faith on either side. Leila's intent was to avert a contractual crisis. Samuel's interpretation was that he was being publicly branded incompetent. The impact was that Samuel withheld vital assumptions, depriving the team of critical planning data.

Recognising these distinct layers restores agency to both parties. Samuel can ask Leila to clarify her intent while explaining how the public delivery made it impossible to share his context. He does not have to agree that her explanation excuses the result, nor must Leila endorse every inference he drew. Together, they can agree that the feedback should have named the supplier dependency directly and invited the missing context. Repair preserves the necessary challenge while correcting the interaction.

Consider a counterexample: Suppose Samuel objects to *any* critical inquiry regarding his estimates, even when Leila frames questions objectively, invites context, and applies the same standard to all contributors. His personal discomfort warrants a thoughtful hearing, but it does not invalidate necessary operational oversight. The team may need advance agendas, agreed review criteria, or clearer ways to flag estimates as provisional. Respect guarantees the opportunity to explain and defend one's work; it cannot exempt anyone from accountability.

Communication Mismatch as an Investigative Hypothesis

Research on interaction between autistic and non-autistic adults complicates the traditional assumption that communication breakdowns stem from a deficit in a single individual. In an experimental study by Catherine Crompton and colleagues (2020), information was shared down eight-person diffusion chains. Chains composed exclusively of autistic adults or exclusively of non-autistic adults transferred information with high fidelity. However, mixed chains of autistic and non-autistic adults experienced a significant drop in information retention. This suggests that communication difficulties often emerge from the *interface* between differing communication styles rather than an inherent lack of skill in one group. (Note: This was an experimental information-transfer task among fluent English-speaking adults, not

an organisational study of workplace hierarchy; it should be applied as an explanatory perspective rather than a blanket rule.)

Furthermore, this interactional dynamic is rarely symmetrical. In a 2025 study by Sarah Foster and colleagues examining small-group collaboration, autistic participants reported declining rapport as the proportion of non-autistic peers increased, whereas non-autistic participants reported relatively stable rapport regardless of group composition. An exchange can feel smooth to one participant while proving exhausting or alienating to another.

In leadership practice, treat communication mismatch as a practical hypothesis to test rather than an assumed diagnosis. When an exchange falters, examine where underlying expectations diverged:

- Did a clarifying question sound like an accusation?
- Was silence interpreted as agreement rather than internal processing?
- Was a tentative suggestion heard as an optional idea or an operational command?
- Did the speaker expect an immediate reply when the listener required time to formulate their thoughts?

Mismatch must never serve as a convenient label to excuse abrasive behaviour or silence legitimate feedback. It simply provides a starting point for practical agreements: establishing preferred channels, defining response intervals, and agreeing on how clarifying questions should be asked.

Language, Culture, and Power

Conversational conventions do not carry uniform meaning across cultures or languages. In one organisation, “Perhaps we could look at alternative suppliers” is an instruction to cancel an existing vendor; in another, it is an offhand remark. A blunt “No” may be an efficient, neutral update in one context, yet sound confrontational in another.

In multilingual environments, discussions that move at high speed inevitably favour native speakers, who can readily nuance their vocabulary, deploy diplomatic phrasing, or pivot quickly during debate. A colleague operating in an additional language may speak with fewer softening qualifiers, pause longer to translate complex concepts, or select words whose perceived intensity differs from their intention.

Example: In a project meeting in Johannesburg, Mireille, who speaks English as an additional language, states during a budget review: “You must explain this figure.” The project manager hears an aggressive challenge. In reality, Mireille requires the underlying calculation to reconcile catering quantities against a vendor’s quote.

A colleague asks: “Mireille, do you need the calculation breakdown, or are you

challenging the overall estimate?”

“I need the delegate count used for the calculation,” she clarifies, pointing to the updated registration data. By clarifying the substantive need, the team reconciles the order immediately rather than debating tone.

To build equitable communication, introduce practical procedural adaptations:

- Circulate critical discussion questions and key datasets in advance.
- Clarify technical abbreviations and institutional shorthand.
- Provide a defined window for participants to submit written clarifications after rapid meetings.
- Avoid placing the burden of cultural interpretation and relational repair onto bilingual team members.

Appeals to culture have clear limits. “That is just how we speak here” may explain a local norm, but it does not justify toxic or exclusionary behaviour. Nor should “executive presence” become an unspoken demand to mirror the mannerisms of the most senior leader.

Positional Power Changes the Cost of Speaking

Leila and Samuel both shape the dialogue, but Leila holds the positional authority to determine its consequences. A senior leader's invitation to “challenge me anytime” becomes credible only through how that leader responds when challenged, and how they treat the dissenter's portfolio afterwards. Subordinates invariably calculate the career risks of dissent.

Amy Edmondson's research on team psychological safety underscores that high-performing teams require a shared belief that interpersonal risk-taking is safe. However, a leader cannot simply declare a team safe. Safety is demonstrated through consistent, predictable processes:

- Establishing distinct avenues for technical dissent during project reviews.
- Ensuring private escalation routes when a team member feels undermined.
- Stating clearly when an inquiry will receive a response, and naming an impartial alternative contact if the leader is the subject of the dispute.
- Respecting processing time: allowing team members to review detailed data overnight rather than demanding instant verbal concessions.

Meaningful Repair Restores Participation

Effective repair is not an exercise in social appeasement; it is an operational reset. It requires three distinct steps: acknowledging the specific behaviour, recognising its impact on the individual and the project, and establishing a clearer mechanism for subsequent discussions.

The Repair Cycle



A brief explanation of intent can be useful if it leads to practical changes. If Leila speaks abruptly under pressure, she can introduce a standard review template; she must not expect Samuel to soothe her or minimise the impact of her actions. Furthermore, persistent patterns of humiliation, discriminatory remarks, or managerial retaliation fall outside the realm of communication coaching. They demand formal institutional reporting and independent governance, as explored in Chapter 12.

Worked Explicit Communication Agreement

Below is a practical communication protocol developed to address the dynamics in Leila and Samuel's team.

Dimension	Operational Commitment
Purpose	Scrutinise project proposals thoroughly while maintaining an environment where underlying assumptions can be surfaced and examined without personal defensiveness.
Accessible Participation	Circulate core decision questions and complex schedules at least 24 hours prior to review. Team members may submit written technical context or request dedicated processing time. Silence is never construed as consent.

Respectful Challenge Protocol	Critique must name the specific metric, assumption, or dependency, identify the operational risk, and invite context. <i>Standard Phrasing:</i> “The schedule allows one week for installation; the supplier requires three. Which assumption informed this timeline?”
Pause and Clarify Mechanism	Any participant may pause an exchange to clarify meaning. In time-critical reviews, resolve the immediate operational decision first, and schedule a dedicated follow-up to address the communication issue within 24 hours.
Feedback Route and Timelines	Team members may request a private discussion or submit a written concern. The recipient must acknowledge the submission within one working day and provide a substantive response within two working days.
Leadership Accountability	The leader commits to listening without immediate rebuttal, addressing substantive technical issues, and ensuring no punitive repercussions follow constructive dissent.
Repair Standard	When an exchange devalues a colleague's input, the speaker must acknowledge the breakdown, correct any misleading impressions with the team, and modify the process. The affected colleague is under no obligation to provide reassurance.
Escalation Path	If an issue remains unresolved or involves senior leadership misconduct, team members may consult the Head of Operations or access formal HR reporting mechanisms.
Review and Metrics	Revisit this agreement after two weeks. Evaluate whether technical risks are being surfaced earlier, whether assumptions are clearly stated, and whether repair conversations are effective. (Note: A reduction in complaints is not alone evidence of success; ensure team members have not simply disengaged.)

Operational Outcome: A Repaired Exchange

At the following proposal review, the new protocol is put into practice:

Leila: “Before we finalise dates, I want to revisit the timeline. In our last session, I dismissed the six-week delivery schedule without examining how it was derived. That date was provisional. Samuel, what critical dependencies still need to be confirmed?”

Samuel: “The five-week procurement clock begins only after the client approves the

engineering drawings. Physical installation requires an additional three weeks. We submitted the drawings for approval two weeks ago, but the sign-off remains outstanding."

Leila: "Can any installation preparation run in parallel with procurement once sign-off is secured?"

Samuel: "Site wiring can proceed in parallel, which saves five days. However, structural mounting cannot happen until the physical hardware arrives on site."

Leila: "Understood. Let us remove the six-week date. We will issue a milestone-linked timeline stating that delivery will occur eight weeks post-drawing sign-off, with a three-day variance. I will brief the client executive today. Samuel, please update the dependency table in the master document."

Samuel's context altered the commercial strategy. Leila preserved rigorous scrutiny while inviting technical reality into the room. Trust is not magically established in a single conversation, but predictable, structured interactions create the conditions under which trust can develop.

Chapter 7 — Presence, Masking, and Choice

Nadia leaves the annual executive dinner with the sense that she has fulfilled every expectation. She memorised the names of new board members, contributed to dinner conversations at appropriate intervals, and maintained an attentive posture throughout the formal addresses. As an autistic executive director, she has developed systematic approaches to navigate professional gatherings.

Tonight, however, those strategies came at a steep cost. She suppressed the urge to move away from an acoustic speaker, avoided taking sensory breaks in the foyer, and expended considerable energy managing eye contact while filtering background noise. Nobody noticed her discomfort; to all appearances, she was in her element.

The next morning, her co-director Themba suggests making the informal leadership dinner a monthly fixture. To him, Nadia appeared engaged, relaxed, and energised by the contact. Nadia hesitates. She values the relationships within the executive team, but the sustained effort of the evening has depleted the cognitive reserves she needs for a critical capital budget review that afternoon. She does not wish to disclose her clinical diagnosis to the broader leadership group, nor does she want her request for an alternative format to be interpreted as executive disengagement.

Nadia's dilemma illustrates the limits of superficial advice to "just bring your authentic self to work." Her preparation was a deliberate professional strategy that enabled her to contribute effectively. Yet, other elements of her performance concealed an unsupportive environment that the organisation could easily modify. The leadership challenge is to determine what adaptations are sustainable, what demands are unnecessary, and how organisations can design participation so that personal disclosure is not the price of basic accessibility.

Redefining Executive Presence

In conventional corporate culture, "presence" is often equated with a narrow set of physical behaviours: uninterrupted eye contact, unhesitating speech, an expansive physical posture, and effortless sociability.

Leaders must ask: Does this behaviour genuinely advance operational responsibility, or is it merely corporate conformity?

Rethinking Leadership Presence

Conventional Performance Metric
Sustained, unbroken eye contact
Immediate, unhesitating replies
Flawless social small talk
Physical stamina in loud venues

Operational Substance
Attentive listening, accurate synthesis, robust notes
Thoughtful deliberation and well-reasoned decisions
Structured, dependable, and transparent collaboration
High-impact strategic contribution and clear follow-up

A leader looking down at notes may listen with complete precision and formulate an incisive strategic response, while another leader projects charismatic engagement yet fails to grasp the technical risks. Presence is better understood as the deliberate means by which a leader makes their attention, strategic insight, and accountability perceptible to others.

Professional Adaptation Versus Costly Suppression

Virtually every professional engages in behavioural adaptation. We structure a presentation to match a board's technical fluency, moderate our spontaneous reactions during a tense labour negotiation, or prepare notes to guide an emotionally charged performance review. These actions reflect preparation, respect, and professional competence. Using a structured opening for a complex consultation does not make the leader inauthentic; it provides scaffolding that reduces cognitive strain and ensures clarity.

In autistic scholarship and neurodiversity literature, camouflaging describes the strategies individuals use to mask difficulties or blend into non-autistic social environments. This typically encompasses:

- Masking: Actively concealing neurodivergent traits (e.g., suppressing motor regulation or stimming, forcing unnatural eye contact).
- Compensation: Using deliberate intellectual strategies to navigate social tasks (e.g., scripting social interactions, memorising body language rules).

The boundary between effective adaptation and depleting suppression cannot be judged by outward appearance alone. Rehearsing a presentation may give one executive clarity and

confidence, while for another, maintaining an unyielding social facade is a draining response driven by fear of marginalisation. The critical questions are: What internal energy does this strategy demand? What does it cost in recovery time? And what professional consequences would follow if the behaviour ceased?

Evaluating Professional Strategies

Sustainable Adaptation Chosen voluntarily to aid work Conserves cognitive bandwidth Aligns with personal values Allows timely recovery
Costly Suppression Driven by acute fear of career penalty or exclusion Severely drains reserves needed for core decisions Forces a denial of basic sensory and processing needs Leads to cumulative exhaustion and burnout

What the Research Suggests

When integrating neurodiversity research into organisational design, we must handle academic findings with care:

- **Motivations and Mixed Consequences:** In a qualitative study of 92 autistic adults, Laura Hull and colleagues (2017) found that while camouflaging was frequently used to avoid social isolation and access professional spaces, participants reported severe exhaustion, identity confusion, and anxiety. Camouflaging often yields practical short-term access at significant long-term personal cost.
- **Mental Health Associations:** A comprehensive scoping review by Ellie Kiger Hodge and Katherine Kuhl Meltzoff (2026), analysing 48 studies, identified consistent associations between high levels of camouflaging and adverse mental health outcomes, including depression and anxiety. However, the authors note that correlation does not establish direct causation; systemic factors—such as institutional prejudice, inadequate workplace adjustments, and isolation—likely contribute both to the need to camouflage and to mental distress.
- **Autistic Burnout:** Investigating autistic burnout through community-based participatory research, Dora Raymaker and colleagues (2020) identified a distinct syndrome

characterised by chronic cognitive and physical exhaustion, loss of executive functioning skills, and heightened sensory sensitivity, emerging from accumulated life stress and an imbalance between barriers and support. Autistic burnout is distinct from typical occupational burnout and requires systemic structural support rather than individual resilience techniques.

These findings caution leaders against prescriptive advice. A manager should not instruct an employee to “drop their mask” any more than they should demand conformity. Telling an employee to abandon hard-won coping strategies without changing the surrounding environment simply exposes them to greater risk. The objective is to build environments where extreme suppression is no longer required to participate.

The Operational Fallacy of Perceived Comfort

When a team member appears composed, colleagues frequently assume that the environment is unproblematic. Placing the entire burden on the individual to highlight every sensory barrier creates an unsustainable administrative and emotional load.

Organisations can build accessibility into standard operating practices without requiring personal disclosures:

- Select event venues that provide quiet breakout areas and controlled acoustics.
- Publish clear event schedules, including firm start and finish times, in advance.
- Normalise non-verbal modes of engagement, such as written follow-up contributions or hybrid participation options.
- Distinguish clearly between mandatory working sessions and optional social networking.

Consider a coaching counterexample: An executive uses a carefully drafted checklist to facilitate performance conversations. The checklist keeps the discussion focused and fair. A well-meaning coach suggests that she abandon the checklist to appear more “spontaneous and natural.” Doing so removes a reliable piece of scaffolding, introducing unnecessary anxiety. Leadership coaching must respect an individual’s practical strategies rather than enforcing an arbitrary ideal of spontaneous executive presence.

Strategic Disclosure Versus Functional Requests

Professionals often conflate three distinct actions:

The Layers of Disclosure

1. Changing an Operational Format

“Let us hold this strategy session in the second-floor conference room.”



2. Explaining a Functional Need

"I process complex data more reliably when I have 24 hours to review documents."



3. Disclosing a Diagnostic Identity

"I am autistic and need specific adjustments under our workplace policy."

A leader or employee can implement Level 1 or Level 2 adjustments without being required to move to Level 3. Nadia does not need to disclose her autism to Themba to establish that a loud dinner venue impairs strategic thinking the following morning. She can articulate a functional parameter: "I need to protect my focus for the budget review; I will extend for the opening hour and depart before the dinner speeches."

Diagnostic disclosure is a personal choice. It should depend on trust, the legal and organisational protections in place, and the specific accommodations required. Leaders should avoid celebrating only those neurodivergent employees who provide neat, comfortable narratives of triumph, while ignoring the everyday accommodations required by employees with complex support needs.

Designing Workable Sensory and Participation Boundaries

A sensory boundary is an operational condition required to sustain executive function and professional performance. To be practical, it must be framed around observable workflows:

- **Focus on Function:** Rather than stating, "This space is overwhelming," state: "I can review these financial models much faster in a quiet room with natural lighting."
- **Protect the Delivery:** If a director needs to leave an evening engagement early, establish how essential decisions will be handled: "I will review the governance papers tomorrow morning and provide final sign-off by 11:00."
- **Negotiate Competing Access Needs:** Workplace needs often clash. One team member may concentrate by pacing or speaking aloud, while another requires complete visual stillness and silence. One colleague may require bright illumination to manage visual impairment, while another experiences sensory overload from fluorescent lighting. These conflicts do not make either individual unreasonable; they simply require structural management—such as zoning spaces, offering flexible working locations, or adopting asynchronous communication. The personal preference of the most senior leader must never become the default requirement for the entire team.

Positional Authority and the Freedom to Adapt

A C-suite executive who blocks out focus time, turns off their camera during remote meetings, or declines informal evening mixers is often praised for clear boundaries and strategic time management. A graduate trainee or administrative coordinator who attempts the same adjustments risks being labelled unmotivated or lacking commitment.

Senior leaders must recognise this dynamic:

- Your ability to work flexibly does not mean the system is safe for others to do the same.
- Broad invitations to “bring your whole self to work” can feel coercive to employees whose livelihood depends on conforming to conventional corporate norms.
- If important organisational decisions, sponsorship, and promotions happen informally at after-hours social events, you penalise those who cannot attend them. Ensure core decision-making and talent reviews remain within accessible, accountable business processes.

Worked Presence and Choice Reflection

Below is Nadia’s structured reflection, designed to evaluate her participation options without compromising her privacy or well-being.

Field	Operational Analysis
Situation and Objective	Monthly executive team dinners. The goal is to build collegiate relationships and understand colleagues' perspectives, while preserving energy for the capital budget review the following morning.
Current Strategy and Value	Memorise briefing notes on colleagues' portfolios, monitor conversational cadence, and remain until the gathering disperses. <i>Value:</i> The preparation reduces anxiety and enables meaningful connection; this is worth retaining.
Effort and Suppression Cost	Processing multiple overlapping conversations in an acoustically reverberant venue next to a loudspeaker is exhausting. Forcing continuous eye contact and suppressing sensory fatigue creates a cognitive deficit that compromises the next morning's work.
Voluntary Practical Adjustment	Propose a venue with superior acoustics, or reserve a private dining room. Commit to participating fully for the first 75 minutes, then depart prior to the late socialising. Full diagnostic disclosure is unnecessary.

Communication and Support	Inform the event organiser that a quieter venue enables clearer conversation. Inform Themba that early departure preserves focus for the morning review, ensuring he does not misread it as disinterest. Themba is not tasked with managing her narrative with other peers.
Responsibilities and Continuity	Ensure no formal governance decisions occur during the informal portion of the dinner. Deliver the scheduled capital budget review on time the following morning.
Benefits and Risks to Monitor	<i>Benefit:</i> Retains social connection without severe sensory fatigue. <i>Risk:</i> Might miss informal project discussions. <i>Mitigation:</i> Schedule regular, targeted daytime coffee check-ins with individual peers.
Contingency Plan	If the venue remains loud and unmanageable, attend bi-monthly rather than monthly, replacing alternate dinners with direct one-on-one daytime consultations.
Review Date	Reassess energy, recovery time, and peer relationships after the next two dinner cycles. Determine whether to maintain, adjust, or discontinue the format.

Reader Action: Testing a Voluntary Adjustment

Identify one recurring professional situation where adapting your presence demands significant energy:

1. **Select One Specific Element:** Focus on a single variable—such as seating position, meeting length, lighting, or the choice between a verbal presentation and an executive memo.
2. **Define the Operational Adjustment:** Formulate a functional request that preserves your core deliverable without requiring diagnostic justification.
3. **Protect Core Accountabilities:** Ensure colleagues know how the required deliverables, decisions, and deadlines will be met.
4. **Evaluate the Outcome:** After two weeks, review the impact:
 - Did the adjustment protect your focus and energy?
 - Did operational delivery remain dependable?
 - Were there unintended communication frictions that need clarification?

Authentic leadership does not mean exposing every personal boundary or performing for others. It means understanding your operational capacity, choosing sustainable ways to contribute, and shaping an organisational culture where colleagues can do the same.

Chapter 8 — Reliability Through Deliberate Support

Leila and Samuel have an established working agreement for producing commercial proposals. Leila retains authority over the strategic recommendation and final sign-off; Samuel assembles the master submission from her verified inputs. His production schedule is protected, and the Head of Operations serves as the escalation point if an input arrives incomplete. On paper, their responsibilities are clear, dependencies are assigned, and governance boundaries are unambiguous.

Yet the very next proposal stalls. Leila leaves a scoping session fully intending to finalise the pricing assumptions that afternoon. An executive committee discussion runs over time, a distressed client calls, and the pricing analysis remains trapped in her head. By the time Samuel prompts her for the missing data, his allocated assembly window has evaporated.

A written contract of responsibility cannot execute itself. Intentions, no matter how sincere, collapse when unsupported by reliable operational routines.

This chapter bridges the gap between intention and delivery. It translates the governance agreements from Chapter 5 into a dependable daily workflow: capturing commitments immediately, lowering initiation friction, deploying actionable cues, executing clean handoffs, and conducting structured repairs when delays occur. Reliability is neither a personality trait nor an act of unassisted willpower; it is the predictable outcome of coordinated, well-engineered systems working alongside personal practice.

The Anatomy of Operational Reliability

When we say a colleague is reliable, we rarely mean that they possess a flawless memory. We mean that others can safely plan around their commitments. They produce what was agreed to the required standard, raise early warnings the moment an assumption fails, and take ownership of systemic repairs when milestones slip. Reliability is an interpersonal and operational construct, not merely a calendar entry.

The Three Breakdowns of Apparent Reliability

The Surface Action	The Downstream Operational Reality
Delivered on the deadline	Unchecked errors force the recipient into rework
Completed privately in isolation	Output is unannounced; colleagues remain stalled
Warning issued after the fact	Arrives too late for the team to mitigate risk

A document delivered precisely on the deadline can still disrupt an organisation if it arrives unformatted or riddled with unverified figures. A task finished late at night without an explicit notification leaves peers waiting idly the following morning. An apology sent two hours after a milestone has passed may explain why the delay occurred, but it gives the recipient no window to adjust their own commitments.

True reliability encompasses three operational dimensions:

1. **Output Usability:** The deliverable satisfies the technical acceptance criteria agreed upon by the recipient.
2. **Handoff Discipline:** The deliverable is formally transferred with clear version control and explicit status notes.
3. **Risk Visibility:** Threatened dependencies are escalated while sufficient recovery runway remains.

Leila's pricing model must arrive early enough to inform the commercial narrative. A task tracking dashboard that catalogues busywork while leaving downstream dependencies stalled adds administrative overhead without improving operational integrity. Every coordination workflow must be evaluated against one test: Does it provide the downstream recipient with an output they can immediately use?

Executive Function and the Boundaries of Evidence

Executive function is an umbrella term encompassing the cognitive processes required to organise activity toward a future goal: working memory, sequencing, cognitive flexibility, impulse control, and task initiation.

In professional environments, executive function strains surface in predictable ways: struggling to begin a complex brief, misjudging task duration, losing track of active commitments, or stalling at the final stage of completion.

However, operational failure does not automatically imply individual cognitive impairment. Missed milestones just as frequently stem from contradictory executive mandates, systemic workload saturation, missing vendor inputs, or unassigned decision-making authority. A missed deadline describes an operational variance; it does not reveal its underlying cause, nor does it justify amateur clinical diagnosis.

When applying cognitive and neurodiversity research to workplace design, leaders must handle academic literature with precision:

- **Paucity of Workplace-Specific Research:** A systematic review by Katrina Lauder, Almuth McDowall, and Harriet Tenenbaum (2022), examining 143 studies on adults with Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), revealed a heavy historical focus on

clinical and pharmacological trials, with a marked scarcity of rigorous research conducted within real-world employment contexts. Interventions that demonstrate clinical efficacy in laboratory settings cannot be assumed to improve production schedules in corporate teams without contextual testing.

- **Mixed Evidence on Psychosocial Interventions:** A subsequent 2024 meta-analysis by Lauder and colleagues, evaluating 23 studies and 3,835 adult participants, identified positive effects on work-relevant metrics from both pharmacological and psychosocial interventions. However, the authors noted wide variability in outcome measures, substantial risks of publication bias, and an over-reliance on self-reported questionnaires. Self-assessed organisational confidence is not equivalent to an independently audited reduction in project delays or rework.
- **Metacognitive Trials and Methodological Limits:** A randomised controlled trial by Noomi Grinblat and Sara Rosenblum (2023) evaluated the Work-MAP telehealth metacognitive intervention with 46 adults with ADHD. While participants maintained improvements in self-selected work performance and goal satisfaction over three months, the study utilised a small sample size, subjective rating scales, and a waitlist control design. A waitlist comparison cannot isolate specific metacognitive tools from the non-specific therapeutic benefits of sustained attention, accountability, and professional encouragement.

These studies provide strong justification for taking structured workplace support seriously, but they do not prove that any single task template or reminder app guarantees delivery. Organisational systems must be evaluated pragmatically within their actual operational environments: Does the routine enable dependable delivery while protecting team well-being?

Capture Before Memory Becomes the Bottleneck

Working memory is a volatile storage medium. Task capture must occur at the moment an agreement is forged, not when a crisis later signals that it has slipped from view.

At the conclusion of every planning session, establish a direct four-part verification:

Commitment Capture Checklist

Check	Operational Test
1. What specific output was accepted?	Distinguishes firm obligations from suggestions
2. Who is the single owner?	Identifies final delivery accountability
3. What constitutes usable completion?	Defines acceptance criteria and formatting
4. When is the handoff expected?	Establishes the exact downstream receipt point

This verification exposes pseudo-agreements: casual suggestions mistaken for directives,

requests still awaiting resource sign-off, or work blocked by an unresolved dependency.

All consequential commitments must reside in an integrated, transparent workflow system rather than across fragmented email chains or personal note pads. While an individual may maintain a personal notebook for rough calculations, the downstream interface must be explicit. For Leila, the shared planning board reflects the confirmed pricing model, the delivery deadline, and current blockers; her personal diary holds the private thinking required to run the numbers.

Capture is also the moment to challenge unachievable workloads. Simply logging five conflicting priority tasks onto a digital board does not magically expand a 40-hour work week. When demand outstrips capacity, the owner must initiate a formal scope negotiation: reschedule competing deliverables, reduce task fidelity, deploy temporary resources, or revise the completion date. A workflow tool can expose systemic overload, but it cannot resolve it without management decisions.

Lowering Initiation Friction

A captured task can remain unstarted for days if its opening step is ill-defined. Broad, ambitious commitments like “Draft Commercial Strategy” present too much ambiguity: they demand multiple simultaneous decisions regarding data sources, narrative architecture, and scope limits.

To overcome task paralysis, reduce the initial milestone to a concrete action that can be executed without further deliberation:

Ambiguous Entry: “Work on proposal pricing.” (Demands immediate strategic synthesising and invites distraction.)

Actionable Starting Action: “Open the costing spreadsheet and reconcile the supplier's volume discount tiers against the preliminary scope.” (A concrete, mechanical step that initiates focus.)

Once defined, this starting step must be scheduled within a protected operational block. Leaving tasks to be completed “sometime this afternoon” forces them to compete against an unending stream of urgent emails and operational interruptions.

If that protected focus time is displaced by an operational emergency, the owner must reschedule the block or notify downstream stakeholders of the delay. Shifting diary blocks indefinitely without evaluating downstream impacts maintains an illusion of control while setting up downstream colleagues for failure.

Structured collaboration techniques, such as short co-working sessions or brief stand-up

check-ins, can lower initiation friction. However, the boundaries defined in Chapter 5 must be preserved: a 10-minute check-in to align on scope does not make a colleague responsible for keeping the lead focused or carrying out their work. If initiation remains blocked, diagnose the friction: Is the technical mandate ambiguous? Is underlying data missing? Is executive approval absent? Increasing managerial pressure will not resolve missing inputs.

Reminders as Cues for Action

A reminder is an operational trigger, not an alarm clock. To be effective, it must arrive while corrective action is still possible.

A calendar pop-up reading “Proposal Due Tomorrow” merely announces impending failure. An effective cue links a specific action to a delivery threshold: “10:00: Open pricing model; confirm discount variables by 13:00 to permit afternoon handoff.”

Effective Cues vs. Passive Alarms

Passive Alarms	Action-Oriented Operational Cues
Broad notifications of due dates Sounds when time has run out Repeated, noisy calendar chimes Creates cognitive numbness	Prompts a discrete, concrete work step Appears while recovery time remains Directly linked to the relevant document or workspace Triggers immediate action or immediate escalation

When colleagues act as coordination cues, support boundaries must be maintained. Samuel verifies the delivery board once at the agreed 15:00 deadline. He is not Leila’s personal timekeeper, nor is it his job to send escalating reminder messages throughout the day.

When a workflow relies on constant manual chasing, the system is broken. The solution is not more chasing; it is a management review to address workload capacity or workflow design.

The Discipline of the Usable Handoff

A task is complete only when the downstream user can work with the deliverable.

Drafting pricing variables in a private spreadsheet does not constitute an operational handoff. Leila’s task is finished when the verified assumptions are embedded in the approved master template, unconfirmed variables are flagged, and access permissions are transferred to Samuel.

We must distinguish constructive iteration from avoidable rework:

- **Constructive Iteration:** Strategic refinement based on emerging intelligence, evolving client priorities, or analytical peer review. This improves the core solution and is part of healthy delivery.
- **Avoidable Rework:** The administrative drag of hunting down missing source files, reconciling conflicting versions, or rebuilding undocumented calculations. This drains energy and damages morale.

Labelling all revision as failure makes teams defensive and resistant to valuable critique. Conversely, labelling repeated structural oversights as “collaboration” masks operational incompetence and burnout. Clean completion requires closing the coordination loop: archiving working files, publishing the release version, noting unresolved exceptions, and handing over custody.

Planned Coordination in Operational Practice

The value of structured coordination is evident in an operations scenario from a community event organisation:

Zanele coordinates volunteer rosters; Kabelo oversees the registration infrastructure. In the past, missing volunteers triggered chaotic searches 15 minutes before doors opened.

They establish an explicit handoff protocol. Zanele finalises the master staffing schedule 48 hours in advance, explicitly highlighting unconfirmed positions in amber. Kabelo reviews the file at 10:00 the day prior during a scheduled 30-minute block.

When a volunteer cancels unexpectedly, Zanele flags the vacancy directly on the shared dashboard and alerts the Event Director, who reallocates floating staff. Kabelo configures the registration terminals based on confirmed staffing, confident that unassigned slots are being managed elsewhere.

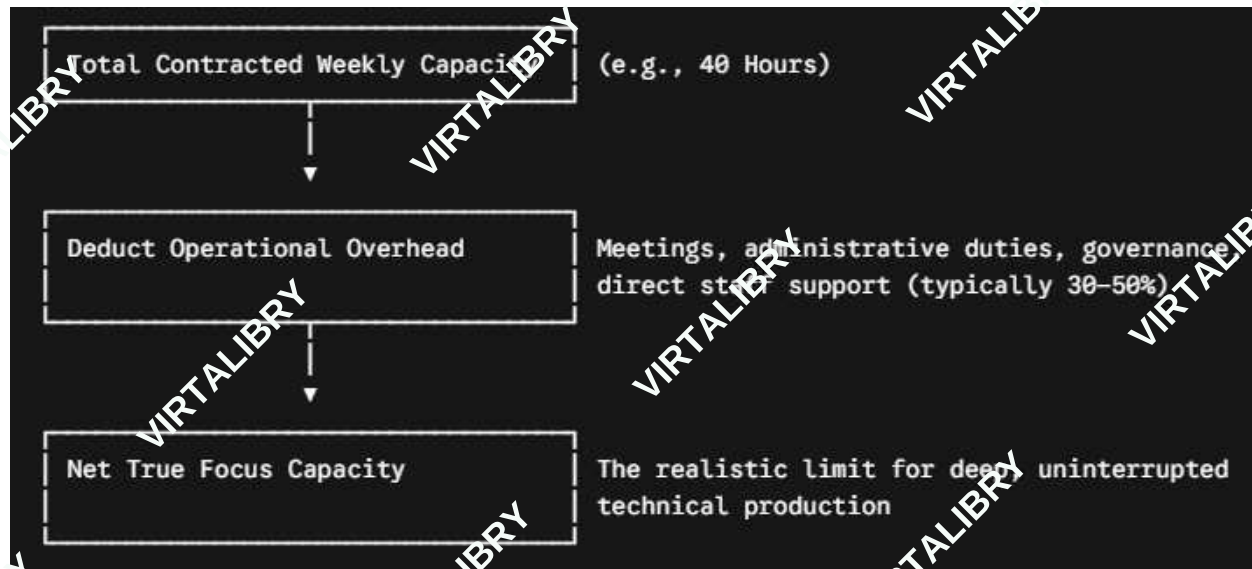
Neither individual is expected to intuitively manage the other's responsibilities. Their coordination relies on defined handoffs, explicit exception protocols, and visible status dashboards.

Workload and the Limits of Systems

No project management system, automated checklist, or metacognitive tool can overcome basic mathematical over-allocation.

When a team is assigned 80 hours of technical production within a 40-hour week, introducing complex kanban boards and daily stand-ups will not fix the delivery problem. It simply wastes administrative hours cataloguing failure.

Capacity Evaluation Framework

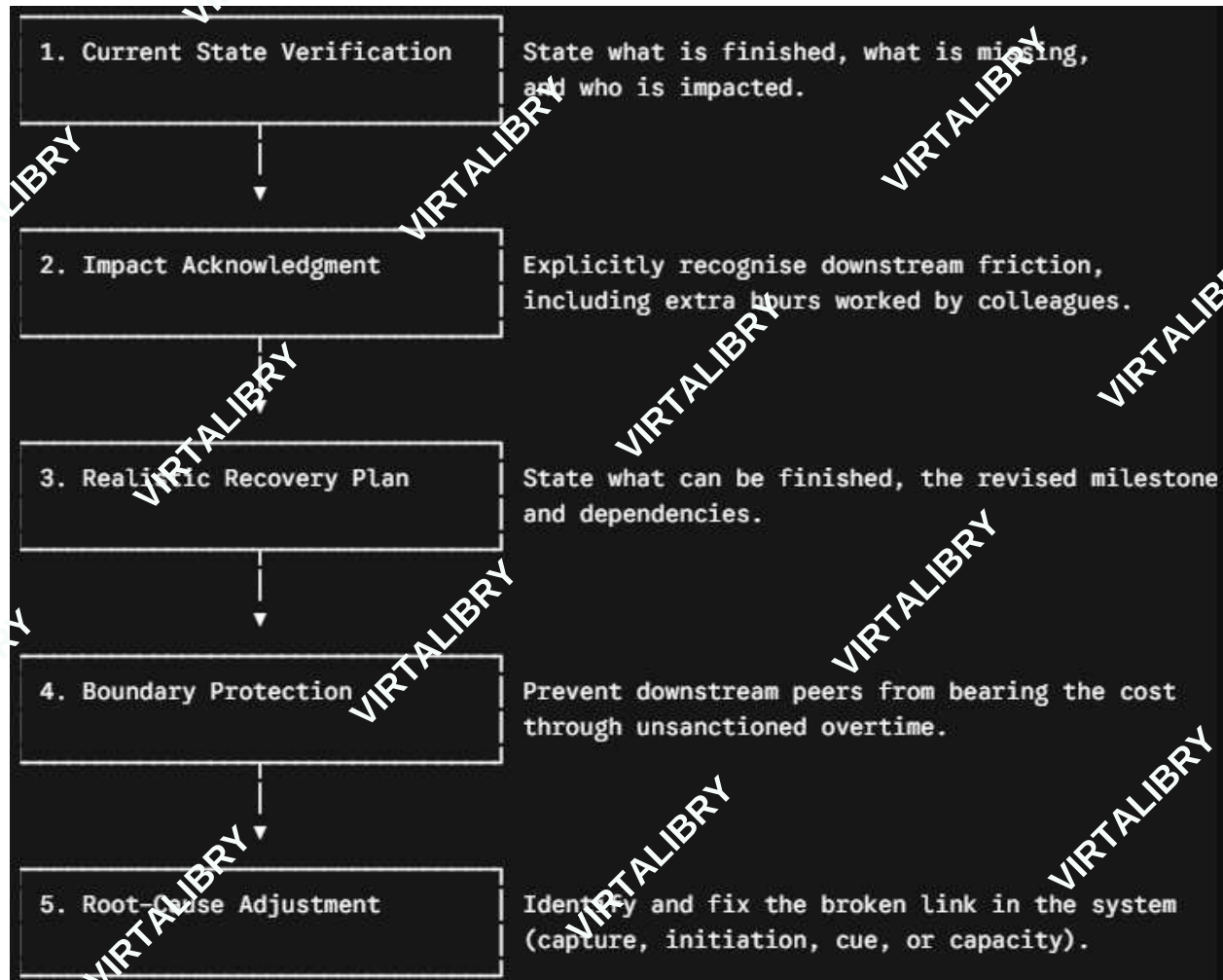


A credible capacity review must account for business-as-usual demands, interruptions, and administrative overhead. When demand exceeds capacity, management must make explicit choices under the Chapter 5 governance framework: postpone lower-value projects, reduce deliverable scope, or bring in approved contractor capacity. Demanding that teams “find efficiencies” in an oversubscribed schedule is a failure of leadership.

The Discipline of Operational Repair

When a commitment is missed, repair must focus on operational recovery, not emotional appeasement. The goal is to establish the facts, acknowledge the operational impact, protect colleagues from bearing the cost, and update delivery commitments based on realistic capacity.

The Anatomy of an Operational Repair



Vague reassurances like “I will get this across to you shortly” compound the issue by creating fresh uncertainty.

Consider a professional repair statement:

“Samuel, I missed the 15:00 deadline for the verified pricing data. I recognise that this leaves you with inadequate assembly time and places the Thursday delivery at risk.

The core financial models are complete, but we are missing confirmed freight rates for the coastal hub. I will release the complete core schedules by 16:00 with the freight line left open.

I have informed the Head of Operations that our client submission must shift to 16:00 on Thursday, and instructed her that you are not to work overtime tonight to absorb my delay. We will review the sequence on Monday to ensure this planning step is better protected.”

This statement addresses the gap, establishes a concrete next step, protects the downstream colleague's boundaries, and initiates structural repair. Continually apologising while repeating the same operational failures drains good will; refining the workflow restores confidence.

Worked Commitment and Repair Protocol

Below is the operational protocol established to manage Leila and Samuel's commercial proposal workflow.

Protocol Field	Operational Specification
Outcome and Acceptance Criteria	Proposal pricing inputs are complete when the verified assumptions, resource schedules, and delivery parameters are recorded in the master template, with unconfirmed assumptions explicitly flagged.
Ownership and Handoff Milestones	Leila owns data accuracy, assumption sign-off, and client presentation approval. Samuel owns master assembly, formatting, and packaging. Inputs are due Tuesdays at 18:00; final assembly handover is due Thursdays at 12:00.
Capture and Status Visibility	Handoff deadlines are logged on the shared team schedule during the Monday kick-off. Leila records internal prep tasks in her own system; Samuel references only the shared status indicator (Pending, In Review, Ready).
First Action and Starting Block	Leila reviews costing models and addresses the two primary commercial variables during a protected Tuesday 10:00–10:30 focus block. If interrupted by a crisis, she immediately reschedules the block or alerts the team.
Agreed Support Boundaries	Uses standard proposal templates and allocates a 45-minute assembly review on Wednesday mornings. Additional capacity requirements must be approved by the Head of Operations; Samuel's production remit cannot be expanded ad hoc.
Action Cue and Early Warning Triggers	Leila sets an automated cue at 10:00 to open the sheet, and an alert at 14:00 to evaluate handoff readiness. Samuel checks the board once at 15:00. If the input is missing, the issue escalates directly to the Head of Operations.
Exception and Governance Escalation	If key dependencies remain unconfirmed by Tuesday at 16:00, the Head of Operations determines whether to adjust delivery dates, decoupling elements, or reallocate staff.

Completion, Cover, and Handover	Leila publishes the file and flags active risks. Samuel reviews incoming usability. Leila gives final sign-off by Thursday at 10:00. Before planned leave, specific colleagues must be formally assigned to cover input, assembly, and sign-off duties.
Repair Standard for Variance	State the missing dependency clearly, acknowledge downstream effects, and agree on a realistic revised delivery time. Adjust downstream milestones to prevent unplanned overtime, and evaluate why the workflow broke down.
Review Schedule and Success Metrics	Review every two weeks. Track the proportion of on-time, usable handoffs, lead times for risk warnings, hours spent on rework, and unscheduled overtime. Both individuals evaluate the process to ensure support is working effectively.

Reader Action: Running an Operational Support Loop

Select one recurring deliverable where handoff delays or missing data regularly cause frustration and rework:

1. Map the Existing Delivery Pattern: Review the last three occurrences. What percentage arrived on time? What critical inputs were missing? How much unbudgeted time was spent chasing status updates or fixing errors?
2. Implement the Five-Step Loop:
 - *Capture*: Explicitly record the deliverable, the owner, the handoff time, and the acceptance standard on a shared dashboard.
 - *First Action*: Break down the initial work phase into a concrete, 15-minute starting task and schedule a protected focus block.
 - *Action Cue*: Set an operational prompt that fires while sufficient recovery runway remains.
 - *Usable Handoff*: Verify that the deliverable meets the agreed acceptance criteria before transfer.
 - *Structural Repair*: If a milestone is missed, communicate the operational facts immediately, adjust downstream delivery targets, protect colleagues' boundaries, and identify which step in the system failed.
3. Audit Results After Two Weeks: Review the loop with everyone involved.
 - Did early capture make handoffs more predictable?
 - Did reminders prompt action, or did they simply become noise?
 - Did the recipient receive usable outputs without needing to chase?
 - Did anyone work unscheduled overtime to make up for delays?

The Ownership Question

For the individual making a commitment:

“What processes ensure my progress, dependencies, and risks are visible to colleagues before anyone has to chase me for an update?”

For the leader structuring the organisation:

“Have I established feasible working conditions, protected core focus capacity, and provided clear escalation routes so my team can deliver reliably without burning out?”

Part II has examined the fundamentals of sustainable leadership: establishing clear responsibility with support (Chapter 5), navigating directness and relational impact (Chapter 6), balancing presence, masking, and personal choice (Chapter 7), and building operational reliability through systemic support (Chapter 8).

Reliable leadership does not mean pretending to be flawless. It means understanding how our way of working affects others, engineering processes that colleagues can depend on, and taking responsibility for repairing systems when they fall short.

Part III shifts focus outward. Once we understand our own cognitive and operational patterns, we can engage more thoughtfully with the differing styles and working needs of those we lead. Chapter 9 begins this work through *curiosity without diagnosis*—learning how to identify and support what colleagues need to do their best work, while leaving each individual full ownership of their personal identity.

Research and Source Notes

Chapter 5

1. International Labour Organization. (2016). *Promoting diversity and inclusion through workplace adjustments: A practical guide*. ILO Publications. (Provides policy design and reasonable accommodation frameworks; not an empirical clinical trial.)
2. Doyle, N. (2020). Neurodiversity at work: a biopsychosocial model and the impact on working adults. *British Medical Bulletin*, 135(1), 108–125. (Comprehensive multidisciplinary review examining environmental barriers, assessment models, and limitations in employment research.)

Chapter 6

1. Crompton, C. J., Roper, D., Evans-Williams, C. V. M., Flynn, E. G., & Fletcher-Watson, S. (2020). Autistic peer-to-peer information transfer is highly effective. *Autism*, 24(7), 1704–1712. (Empirical story-diffusion study among 72 adults demonstrating that

information fidelity is preserved within homogenous neurotype chains; cited to support interactional mismatch hypotheses rather than clinical diagnostic claims.)

2. Foster, S. J., Ackerman, R. A., Wilks, C. E. H., Dodd, M., Calderon, R., Ropar, D., Fletcher-Watson, S., Crompton, C. J., & Sasson, N. J. (2025). Rapport in same and mixed neurotype groups of autistic and non-autistic adults. *Autism*, 29(7), 1700–1710. (Small-group activity study demonstrating asymmetry in rapport experiences; cited to caution against assuming symmetrical experiences in mixed groups.)
3. Edmondson, A. (1999). Psychological safety and learning behavior in work teams. *Administrative Science Quarterly*, 44(2), 350–383. (Field study of 51 teams linking psychological safety to learning behaviours and performance; cited to emphasise structured team conditions over superficial executive invitations.)

Chapter 7

1. Hull, L., Petrides, K. V., Allison, C., Smith, P., Baron-Cohen, S., Lai, M.-C., & Mandy, W. (2017). ‘Putting on My Best Normal’: Social Camouflaging in Adults with Autism Spectrum Conditions. *Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders*, 47, 2519–2534. (Qualitative study of 92 autistic adults detailing motivations, compensatory techniques, and the severe cognitive fatigue of camouflaging.)
2. Hodge, E. K., & Meltzoff, K. K. (2026). The relationship between autistic camouflaging and mental health: a scoping review. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 17, 1701615. (Scoping review of 48 studies demonstrating associations between camouflaging and psychological distress, while highlighting methodological limitations in causal inference.)
3. Raymaker, D. M., Teo, A. R., Steckler, N. A., Lentz, B., Scharer, M., Delos Santos, A., Kapp, S. K., Hunter, M., Joyce, A., & Nicolaidis, C. (2020). ‘Having All of Your Internal Resources Exhausted Beyond Measure and Being Left with No Clean-Up Crew’: Defining Autistic Burnout. *Autism in Adulthood*, 2(2), 132–143. (Community-based participatory research defining autistic burnout as a distinct syndrome caused by cumulative life stressors and mismatched environmental barriers.)

Chapter 8

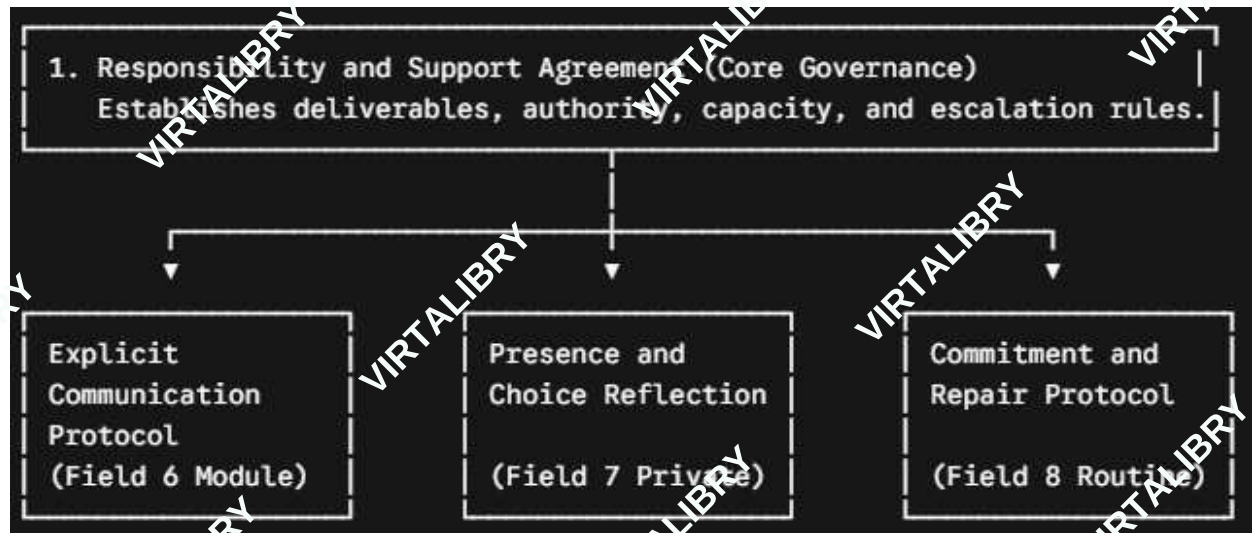
1. Lauder, K., McDowall, A., & Tenenbaum, H. R. (2022). A systematic review of interventions to support adults with ADHD at work—Implications from the paucity of context-specific research for theory and practice. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 13, 893469. (Systematic review of 143 studies highlighting the clinical over-concentration and severe shortage of empirical, ecologically valid workplace studies.)
2. Lauder, K., McDowall, A., & Tenenbaum, H. R. (2024). A meta-analysis of pharmacological and psychosocial interventions aiming to improve work-relevant outcomes for adults with ADHD. *Neurodiversity*, 2. (Meta-analysis of 23 studies showing broad work-relevant benefits, while noting risks of bias and measurement diversity.)
3. Grinblat, N., & Rosenblum, S. (2023). Work-MAP Telehealth Metacognitive

Work-Performance Intervention for Adults With ADHD: Randomized Controlled Trial.

OTJR: Occupational Therapy Journal of Research, 43(3), 435–445. (Intervention study of 46 adults evaluating metacognitive strategies using self-rated goal performance scales.)

Part II: Practical Reference Protocols

Core Framework Architecture



1. Responsibility and Support Agreement (Chapter 5)

- **Recurring Responsibility:** Name the specific ongoing project, operational cycle, or portfolio.
- **Outcome and Acceptance Criteria:** What specific output must be delivered, to what verified standard, and by when?
- **Contribution and Systemic Friction:** What core capabilities are being leveraged? What operational bottlenecks or communication gaps need to be mitigated?
- **Governance and Retained Authorities:** Who coordinates delivery? Who retains final sign-off, technical authority, and resource discretion?
- **Support Resources and Capacity:** What explicit support is provided (e.g., templates, meeting buffers, protected blocks, administrative coordination)?
- **Exceptions and Early Warning Triggers:** What changes in circumstances require immediate escalation, and who is authorised to reallocate work?
- **Continuity and Information Boundaries:** What are the handover arrangements during planned or unplanned leave? What operational details need to be shared across the team?
- **Review Schedule:** Agree on a formal date to review delivery, capacity, and system performance

2. Explicit Communication Agreement (Chapter 6)

- Focus Scenario: Which recurring, high-friction conversation or review requires a structured protocol?
- Participation and Information Access: What briefing documents, agendas, and processing intervals are required prior to discussion?
- Respectful Scrutiny Method: How should technical concerns be framed (naming the specific metric, identifying the dependency, and inviting operational context)?
- Pause and Clarify Mechanism: How do team members signal the need to pause a discussion or clarify an ambiguous statement?
- Direct Feedback and Timelines: Through what channels should feedback be delivered, and within what timeframe must a response be provided?
- Leadership Accountability: What specific actions will leaders take to protect open dissent and avoid defensive or punitive reactions?
- Repair and Formal Escalation: How will misunderstandings and public mischaracterisations be corrected? What formal reporting channels remain available if informal repair is ineffective?
- Review Schedule: Set a date to evaluate whether critical issues are being raised earlier and handled constructively.

3. Presence and Choice Reflection (Chapter 7)

(A private analytical tool for personal reflection; share only functional work requests with colleagues.)

- Professional Scenario: What event, regular meeting, or environment requires significant cognitive or sensory effort?
- Current Strategy and Value: What coping strategies do you currently use, and how do they support your work?
- Effort and Recovery Cost: What does this strategy cost in energy, fatigue, and recovery time? What professional risks make changing it feel daunting?
- Voluntary Practical Adjustment: What small, sustainable change in the environment, schedule, or presentation will you test?
- Functional Communication: What practical arrangements need to be communicated to organisers, and how can this be framed without diagnostic disclosure?
- Accountability Protection: How will you ensure your core deliverables, decisions, and handoffs remain reliable?
- Contingency Planning: If the adjustment proves unworkable or disrupts the team, what is your fallback approach?
- Review Date: Set a date to evaluate your energy, performance, and working relationships, and decide whether to maintain, adjust, or end the experiment.

4. Commitment and Repair Protocol (Chapter 8)

- Deliverable and Acceptance Standard: Name the output, the single owner, the recipient, the acceptance criteria, and the handoff time.
- Systemic Capture: Where is the task logged, and how is its status tracked across the team?
- Initiation Step and Protected Focus: What is the discrete starting action, and when is the dedicated work block scheduled?
- Action Cue and Early Warning: What triggers task initiation? By what time must an emerging delay be escalated, and to whom?
- Support Boundaries: What tools and allocations apply? Who authorises additional resources if capacity is exceeded?
- Usable Handoff: How is completion verified, version control confirmed, and unresolved variables communicated to the recipient?
- Operational Repair: In the event of a delay, state the gap clearly, acknowledge the operational impact, set a realistic revised handoff, and protect colleagues from absorbing the cost.
- Review Date: Set a date to review delivery rates, lead times on warnings, hours lost to rework, and overtime. Decide whether to maintain, simplify, or adjust the protocol.

Part III: See Their Spikes

Part III examines how leaders can understand another person's working needs while remaining fully accountable for the delivery of work and the institutional power of management. Its core deliverable is a jointly authored responsibility and support agreement, extending the foundation established in Chapter 5.

The four practices introduced across these chapters—the operating conversation, task brief, feedback record, and conflict inquiry—provide detail and precision where an operational responsibility requires them. They are designed to integrate into existing workflows, not to function as four parallel reporting burdens.

Structure of Part III

- Chapter 9: Curiosity without diagnosis
Establishes how to investigate operational friction and working conditions without categorising or diagnosing the individual.
- Chapter 10: Usable instructions
Translates that open inquiry into explicit, unambiguous delegation and task architecture.
- Chapter 11: Feedback against standards and conditions
Examines performance and feedback in the context of actual operational conditions rather than assumed deficits.
- Chapter 12: Conflict across meaning, priority and authority
Investigates misunderstandings and disputes where divergent interpretations, competing priorities, or unclear decision rights collide.

Across each chapter, the core framework remains anchored in three disciplines:

- Amplify: Which contribution should be developed?
- Architect: Which conditions enable it?
- Own: Who will act, and who can decide?

While Part II applied these questions to the leader's own profile, Part III demonstrates how they function when the person being supported is a colleague or direct report.

Reading and Application Notes

- Teaching Cases: All case studies throughout Part III are fictional composites designed for instruction. Nadia's supervisory scenario continues from Chapter 7; the procurement, reporting and launch cases explore separate organisational settings.
- Nature of the Tools: The frameworks and templates provided are practical coordination and learning tools. They are not clinical diagnostic instruments, psychological profiling systems, or validated medical interventions.

- **Research and Documentation:** Chapter-specific research notes appear directly after Chapter 12. Editable templates follow the notes; leaders should record only what is operationally necessary to maintain the agreement and respect agreed sharing boundaries.

Chapter 9: Curiosity without diagnosis

At the end of a planning meeting, Nadia asks Sipho whether he understands the revised delivery schedule. He says yes. The following morning, his analysis still follows the earlier priorities. Nadia has already promised the client a different sequence, and a colleague must now reconcile two competing versions of the work. To Nadia, the incident confirms a troubling pattern: Sipho contributes thoughtful analysis but appears to miss instructions that everyone else seems to follow. She wants to support him, yet she is beginning to wonder whether he can manage the pace of the role.

Sipho experiences the same meeting differently. Three people spoke over one another, Nadia changed the delivery sequence halfway through, and the discussion ended without an explicit summary of what had been decided. He understood the possible options; he did not understand which option had become the confirmed instruction. When Nadia asked whether he understood, he assumed she was referring to the underlying analysis. He also knew that asking another question at the end of an impatient meeting might make him appear unprepared. He left intending to check his interpretation later, only to be swallowed by a stream of urgent requests.

Nadia is the autistic director introduced in Chapter 7. Here she manages Sipho, an analyst whose neurotype is unspecified. Her own experience of preparation and processing may help her recognise that a question is worth asking. It cannot explain Sipho's difficulty for him. Several explanations remain plausible: unclear delegation, excessive cognitive load, reluctance to question authority, or an ordinary mistake. Her next conversation will determine whether he can explain the barrier safely or feels compelled to defend his competence before the inquiry even begins.

Part II asked leaders to understand their own working patterns and take responsibility for their impact. Part III extends that responsibility to the people they lead. Your explanation of another person's behaviour directly affects their assignments, reputation, and career prospects. You can investigate and adjust the conditions of useful work without deciding what category a colleague belongs to. Curiosity becomes a disciplined leadership practice when it produces an agreement the colleague recognises, built on commitments both parties can realistically carry out.

Observe the work before explaining the person

Use the distinction established in Chapter 2 between observation and explanation. Nadia can identify an observable mismatch between the analysis and her intended priorities, along with the concrete time lost reconciling the two versions. She cannot determine a processing difference or a diagnostic label from that mismatch. Beginning with the work allows her to address a genuine business problem while keeping its underlying cause open to inquiry.

A productive opening describes the discrepancy and invites correction:

“Yesterday I intended us to prioritise the client comparison, but this morning’s analysis followed the original sequence. We had to revise it before sending it on. I want to understand where our accounts of the decision diverged. What did you understand we had agreed?”

This phrasing names the outcome and its operational impact, including Nadia’s intended message. It gives Sipho concrete ground to stand on rather than forcing him to defend his attention, capability, or commitment.

The colleague’s account is essential information, but it does not need to settle every question immediately. Sipho might remember the sequence differently. Nadia might discover that client requirements shifted again after the meeting. They can compare the action log, relevant messages, and document versions without treating differences in recall as dishonesty. Where the record remains ambiguous, the agreement should address how decisions will be documented next time. A manager can act on a plausible operational barrier while keeping its diagnostic explanation entirely provisional.

This discipline is critical when differences are easy to notice. A pause before answering, atypical eye contact, a strong preference for written communication, repeated requests for clarification, or withdrawal from a noisy room often invite confident conclusions. Yet identical behaviours can have distinct origins across language, culture, neurodivergence, fatigue, or the dynamics of the relationship itself. Even well-intentioned cultural awareness degenerates into stereotyping if a manager assigns meaning without asking the individual. Observe what happened, examine its relevance to the work, and leave room for an explanation you did not anticipate.

Ask about processing in the context of a task

Questions about processing work best when anchored to a specific, recent activity. Broad inquiries such as *“How does your brain work?”* are invasive, abstract, and difficult to answer productively. By contrast, *“When the priorities shifted yesterday, what helped you follow the decision, and what made it harder?”* provides a shared reference point.

The answer might involve:

- The volume and density of information presented
- The pace of verbal discussion
- Competing communication channels
- Insufficient time to assess operational dependencies
- An implicit expectation that was never made explicit

It is equally possible that the colleague understood the instruction clearly and made an unrelated error later.

Avoid forcing artificial choices between being a visual, verbal, or written thinker. A colleague may need an exploratory conversation to grasp an unfamiliar problem, a written summary to anchor the final decision, and an interactive demonstration to master a software tool. The relevant question is practical: *Which combination enables effective work for this specific task under these specific conditions?* Ask whether advance materials would help, whether pausing before deciding would improve discussion quality, and how they prefer to verify an ambiguous instruction. If an open question creates cognitive paralysis, offer two or three concrete options to consider.

Inquire about internal effort, not just visible output. Statements such as *“I get it done, but I spend my evenings reconstructing what was decided”* reveal unsustainable costs that polished deliverables often mask. A colleague may also struggle to pinpoint the friction immediately. Invite them to observe a single recurring friction point over the coming week, without imposing burdensome diaries or self-analysis. Actionable self-knowledge develops through small, supported experiments; it rarely arrives fully formed in an initial conversation.

Make expectations and working conditions discussable

Curiosity must examine the manager’s own assumptions. Ask what the colleague understands success to mean, which choices they have authority to make independently, when they are expected to escalate, and how they should navigate competing priorities. You may discover that the underlying friction is structural rather than cognitive.

If Sipho assumed that altering the sequence required sign-off from another project lead, telling him to become *“more proactive”* leaves that structural ambiguity unresolved. Clarifying decision rights and authority routes solves the problem directly.

Working conditions also encompass the physical and digital environment. Ambient noise, constant interruptions, shifting rotas, unstable connectivity, and fragmented task-switching directly degrade cognitive stamina. Feasible interventions vary:

- In a smaller team, it may mean quiet briefing spaces and a shared, written task record.
- In a larger organisation, it may require dedicated quiet zones or accessible project management software.

Start with the specific operational barrier identified by the person, then examine proportionate responses. Do not assume that expensive technology is mandatory, nor that low-cost adjustments will always suffice.

Asking *“What support do you need?”* often places an unfair burden on the colleague. It forces

them to diagnose the system, architect a solution, and justify its legitimacy. Share that design work. For example:

“We could log confirmed priority shifts directly in the shared tracker; or reserve five minutes at the close of planning to lock in the sequence. Would either of those help, or is the friction somewhere else?”

This invites the colleague to select, adjust, or discard options. An offer remains genuinely collaborative only when declining a suggestion is not interpreted as resistance or an unwillingness to improve.

Give disclosure a genuine choice

Discussing working conditions is fundamentally different from soliciting a medical diagnosis. A manager who remarks, “You seem a bit ADHD to me,” has categorised the employee, however warm the delivery. Asking “Have you ever been assessed?” nudges a professional conversation into private health matters without operational necessity. A manager’s personal curiosity never justifies crossing that boundary. Focus on what happens in the work and what conditions enable it; do not use the meeting to validate private clinical theories.

Meaningful voluntary disclosure requires explicit control over whether to disclose, to whom, how much, and for what purpose:

- Disclosing to an immediate line manager does not imply permission to inform the wider team.
- Sharing a diagnostic term does not obligate an individual to narrate their medical history or become the company’s informal educator.
- Describing a functional barrier does not require adopting a clinical label.
- Using an identity term does not require presenting medical documentation.

These represent distinct categories of personal information; none should be expanded into an exhaustive individual profile.

Establish transparent boundaries early:

“We can examine what makes this workflow effective without discussing personal health or diagnoses. If there is personal context you choose to share, we will agree how that information is handled before you share it.”

Back this boundary with practical clarity. State plainly who will have access to the working agreement, where it will be stored, and the precise limits of confidentiality that apply. Never promise absolute secrecy if organisational governance or legal obligations prevent it. If formal statutory accommodations require medical verification through human resources or

occupational health, outline that specific administrative route rather than attempting an informal assessment yourself.

There are valid reasons why an individual may choose to disclose. They may seek formal statutory protections, access specialist adjustments, explain a consistent pattern, or simply bring their whole identity to work. Respecting boundaries must never make disability unspeakable. When a colleague chooses to disclose, receive it with dignity, adopt their preferred terminology, and ask what they need you to understand or adjust. Resist substituting their reality with patronising tropes about “superpowers” or exceptional creative talent. A diagnosis may be foundational to an employee’s identity and access needs without predetermining what their workplace contribution will be.

What employee research can tell us

Romualdez, Walker, and Remington examined the experiences of 24 clinically diagnosed autistic adults in the UK employment sector. Participants reported mixed outcomes following disclosure. The study identified three decisive factors shaping these experiences: managerial understanding of autism, the availability of practical adaptations, and wider organisational culture. Because the sample was small and predominantly White, the study illuminates qualitative dynamics rather than statistical prevalence, and its findings cannot be assumed to apply uniformly across different neurodivergent profiles, sectors, or cultural contexts.

The operational lesson is straightforward: a warm invitation to disclose does not demonstrate a safe workplace. Employees carefully weigh the downstream risks of disclosure. A leader reduces uncertainty not through reassuring rhetoric, but by honouring commitments, delivering agreed adaptations, and safeguarding personal data. Dependable action matters far more than an encouraging tone.

In a separate study, Bury and colleagues tracked 33 autistic employees participating in two industry-led employment initiatives. Their findings underscored how evolving responsibilities, organizational transitions, and workplace relationships continuously shift an individual’s support requirements. While these programmes operated within structured, corporate environments with a predominantly male cohort—limiting direct generalisation—the insight is clear: working agreements must be periodically revisited. An initial support conversation should never be treated as a permanent solution.

When a helpful question becomes pressure

Power differentials alter how questions are heard. What a manager considers a supportive invitation, an employee may experience as an interrogation with direct consequences for their performance rating and job security. Protesting “*You can tell me anything*” does not neutralise that dynamic. Safety is proven by practice: Can the colleague decline to answer a personal question, correct their manager’s interpretation, request time to reflect, or choose an alternate

communication channel without subtle penalty?

Provide topics in advance, allowing the person to respond verbally, in writing, or alongside a chosen support representative where appropriate. If an employee prefers to focus strictly on task boundaries, respect that boundary. A closed door does not make a conversation safe; procedural equity, clear options, and the genuine freedom to decline personal disclosure do.

Consider how this applies if Sipho counters:

“When I try to clarify which option is final, you cut me off and say we’ve already discussed it.”

Nadia’s first task is to give that observation space:

“Help me understand that. Can we look at where I cut across, and what remained ambiguous for you?”

She must let him finish before explaining her intent. If she recognises the behaviour, she should acknowledge it plainly:

“You’re right. I closed the discussion before the decision was clear, which left you without a usable instruction. Let’s fix that.”

Neither uncritical agreement with every detail nor immediate self-justification is required to take feedback seriously.

Part of the corrective action rests squarely on Nadia. She must allow questions to reach completion, state decisions clearly, and invite written verification. Sipho should not be required to manage his manager’s emotional comfort or train her in basic delegation. They can subsequently review an upcoming priority change to evaluate whether the new communication path works.

Where accounts of past events diverge, record the difference neutrally and verify objective workflow data. If an employee describes persistent marginalisation, systemic bias, or adverse treatment for raising concerns, direct the matter to an independent, formal route rather than attempting to contain it within an informal coaching discussion.

Nadia may offer examples from her own autistic processing, but she must not turn them into normative standards: *“Written confirmation helps me keep track, but I want to understand what supports your workflow best.”* Because of her managerial authority, framing her preferences as universal would impose new burdens. An accommodation that liberates one autistic individual can hinder another. Sipho does not need to mirror Nadia’s cognitive profile to receive clear, usable instructions.

A counterexample that keeps inquiry honest

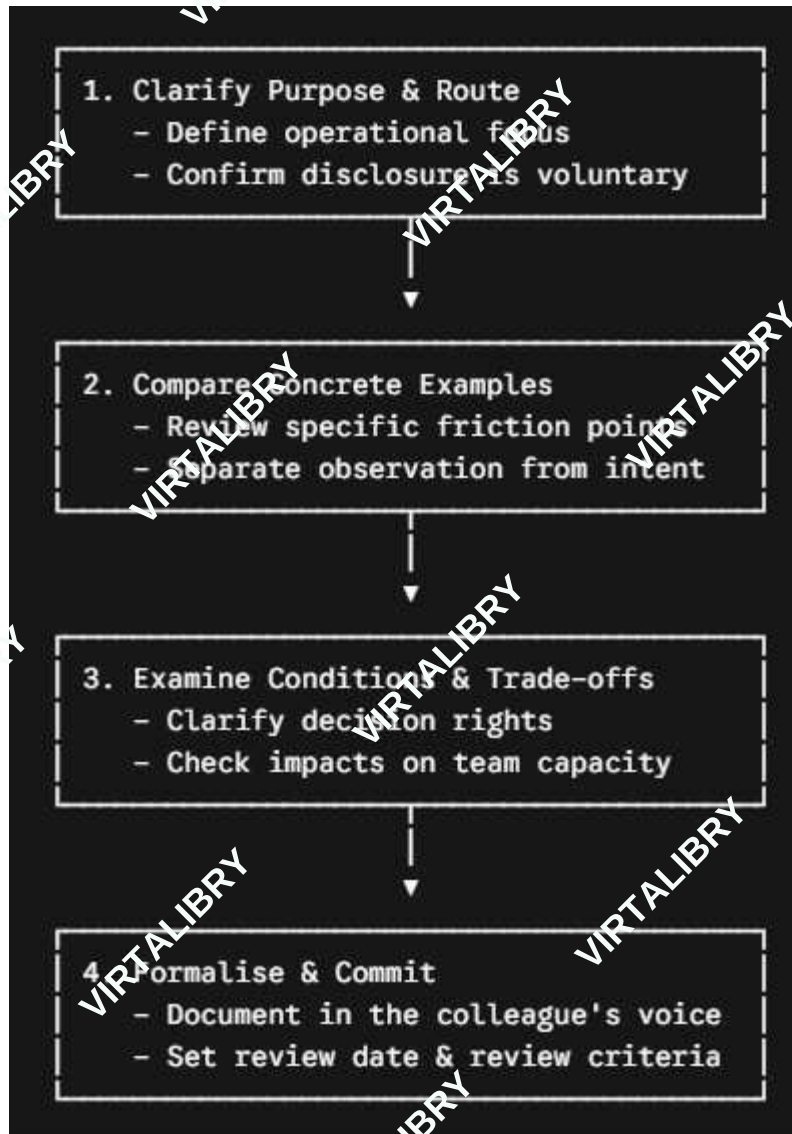
Consider Elena, an analyst whose deliverables consistently arrive behind schedule. Her manager assumes that written checklists and extended processing time will resolve the problem. Elena clarifies that she understands the tasks thoroughly and executes them efficiently within the allocated hours. The delays stem from two department heads issuing competing urgent demands, with neither willing to negotiate delivery dates. Sending additional prompts simply floods her inbox with noise while leaving the conflicting deadlines intact. The required intervention is not personal accommodation, but executive workload reprioritisation and clear governance.

In a different scenario, an inquiry might reveal that an employee had unambiguous instructions, workable conditions, and agreed support, yet repeatedly chose to bypass mandatory compliance steps. That calls for an objective conversation about professional responsibility and consequences.

Curiosity does not mean assuming that every difficulty is an unaddressed accommodation need, nor does a failed experiment prove that an employee is acting in bad faith. Genuine curiosity enables a manager to diagnose the operational reality accurately before deciding on the appropriate response. Chapter 11 develops this distinction through the feedback process.

The Collaborative Operating Conversation

Use the Collaborative Operating Conversation to establish the responsibility and support agreement introduced in Chapter 5, approached from the colleague's perspective. Keep the initial scope tightly bounded. Attempting to map every conceivable working preference at once yields an intrusive questionnaire and a shelf-document nobody consults. The agreement is a working covenant around operational tasks, not an inventory of psychological traits.



1. Clarify Purpose and Route

Nadia sends the agenda before meeting: she wants to review how shifting deadlines are communicated and establish an unambiguous process. She gives Sipho the option of submitting his thoughts in writing beforehand. She states clearly that the discussion focuses on the design of the work and that personal medical disclosure is neither expected nor required. If an underlying performance standard is at risk, she names it directly; she does not disguise a performance evaluation as a casual welfare check.

2. Compare a Concrete Example

Nadia outlines the discrepancy between the requested priorities and the delivered draft, noting the rework required. Sipho pinpoints where he lost certainty regarding the final decision. Together, they examine the meeting notes, message logs, and mutual assumptions. Nadia

acknowledges that she failed to close the session with an unambiguous directive. Siphon acknowledges that he proceeded without confirming the sequence. Neither has to adopt a diagnostic label to resolve those operational facts.

3. Examine the Surrounding Conditions

Nadia asks what mechanisms would help Siphon distinguish exploratory discussion from confirmed decisions, and how he prefers to raise ambiguities. Siphon requests a single authoritative location for confirmed task sequences. They evaluate client deadlines alongside the capacity of the colleague who had to reconcile the drafts. Any support arrangement must be sustainable for the wider team; it cannot quietly transfer an unmanageable burden onto peers.

4. Formalise the Agreement and Commit

Draft the agreement in plain, practical language that Siphon recognises, paired with clear commitments from Nadia. Allow him sufficient time to review and edit the draft. Establish who has access to the record, agree on an unambiguous review date, and define fallback steps if the process breaks down under pressure.

Worked Responsibility and Support Agreement

Operational Challenge

Discerning which priority changes are confirmed when multiple scenarios are discussed verbally in planning meetings.

Agreed Workflow Commitments

- **Primary Task Record:** For the next two weeks, Nadia will log confirmed delivery sequences and deadlines directly into our shared project tracker before requesting revisions.
- **Verification:** Siphon will review the tracker before commencing work. If a verbal instruction appears to contradict the record, he will pause and request written clarification in the tracker.
- **Urgent Exceptions:** When immediate changes are essential, Nadia will explicitly state: *"This is a confirmed instruction replacing task X,"* and specify when the tracker will be updated.

Ownership and Governance

- **Siphon owns:** Delivering the analysis according to the confirmed sequence and quality standard.
- **Nadia owns:** Reconciling competing requests from other project leads and confirming

decision rights.

- Contingency: If Nadia is unavailable, Sipho will consult the designated secondary lead before proceeding on conflicting priorities.

Review Criteria (Date: 16 October)

- Track the incidence of avoidable draft revisions and clarification time across the next three schedule adjustments.
- Evaluate whether Sipho is still spending out-of-hours time deciphering task instructions.
- Verify that maintaining the shared tracker has not placed an unreasonable administrative burden on project colleagues.

Confidentiality and Distribution

This record outlines operational procedures only. It will be stored in the shared supervisory folder accessible only to Nadia and Sipho. It contains no speculative notes regarding personal health, neurology, or diagnostic categories.

Record agreements without creating a speculative profile

Written documentation exists to coordinate work, not to catalogue personality. An instruction like *“Confirm sequence changes in the project tracker”* gives both parties clear operational guidance. A note reading *“Probably autistic; exhibiting difficulty with change”* introduces unverified diagnostic speculation that can prejudice an employee’s career long after the manager moves on.

- Never enter speculative diagnostic hypotheses in management logs, talent reviews, or HR files.
- Never feed unstructured employee interactions into automated systems or AI tools to profile personal traits.
- Keep standard operational agreements separate from confidential medical data submitted through formal disability channels.
- Provide colleagues the right to review, correct, and update agreements as roles evolve.

Operational adjustments must never become an informal ceiling on career advancement. Requiring detailed written briefs or structured decision agendas does not mean an individual lacks the capacity for senior leadership or strategic insight. Keep working conditions, demonstrated performance, and development pathways tied strictly to evidence rather than permanent categorisations.

Test one change and remain answerable for your part

Select one recurring task and invite a colleague to refine its operating agreement. Establish a

baseline from recent work, then test an agreed modification across two weeks or a single delivery cycle. Rely on existing project artefacts rather than inventing parallel management systems.

Assess both output and total effort, including the capacity of peers supporting the arrangement. Eliminating rework is an empty victory if the colleague now spends an hour each night managing the accommodation itself.

During the review, address three fundamental questions:

1. Does the recorded agreement accurately reflect your experience?
2. Did the agreed adjustment remove the actual barrier?
3. Did you feel genuinely free to push back or decline suggestions?

Adjust, maintain, or retire the arrangement based on what the evidence reveals. A single workplace experiment cannot validate a universal model of neuroinclusive leadership. It does, however, determine whether this particular arrangement is usable, fair, and worth continuing.

The central leadership question remains: Which structural barrier or ambiguity am I responsible for removing, and how will my colleague know that I have removed it? Nadia's curiosity becomes credible when she confirms instructions, insulates her team from conflicting demands, and listens without defensiveness. Sipho remains accountable for the quality of his output. Their shared operational understanding can remain provisional without leaving their practical commitments vague.

That discipline of clarity and shared responsibility forms the foundation upon which Chapter 10 builds usable instructions.

Chapter 10: Work instructions that people can use

Martin asks Yasmin to prepare a short comparison of three suppliers for Thursday's management meeting. He explains the context while walking between appointments, forwards a sprawling email chain, and closes with: "Just give us something we can make a decision on." When Yasmin asks whether cost is the primary factor, he replies, "Cost matters, obviously, but use your judgment."

She spends the next two days verifying pricing, drafting a rigorous comparison, and surfacing key assumptions hidden in the quotations. When Martin opens the paper, he is frustrated. He expected a single, clear recommendation complete with implementation risks; Yasmin has produced an exhaustive comparison without choosing a supplier.

From Martin's perspective, he delegated to an experienced professional and received work that still requires him to finish the thinking. He has a meeting to chair and little time to reshape the document. From Yasmin's perspective, recommending a single supplier meant resolving trade-offs she lacked the authority to settle. One quotation was cheaper but assumed access to facilities the organisation could not guarantee. Another offered a demonstrably stronger service but exceeded the preliminary budget Martin had mentioned weeks earlier. His instruction to "use your judgment" invited professional analysis, not permission to adjust budgets or accept operational liabilities.

Neither person's neurotype is specified. The breakdown is already entirely intelligible: the instruction failed to establish what decision the paper should support, which constraints governed the recommendation, or how Yasmin could resolve uncertainty. Martin's deep familiarity with the assignment allowed him to omit the very logic she needed. Both now bear the cost.

Chapter 9 examined how to explore working needs without categorising a colleague. This chapter translates that conversation into daily delegation. Its guiding principle is straightforward: clarity depends on both the message and the route through which the recipient receives, examines, and acts upon it. A beautifully written brief is useless if it arrives too late, contradicts verbal instructions, or leaves necessary authority ambiguous. Leadership includes designing a usable route to the agreed outcome; the colleague remains accountable for the work itself, including raising uncertainties through that route.

Define the result and its purpose

An instruction becomes actionable when the recipient understands what the work will enable.

- "Compare the suppliers" describes an activity.
- "Prepare a recommendation that enables the management team to select a supplier"

within our approved budget” defines a result and a decision.

The second instruction leaves generous room for professional judgment, but anchors that judgment to an explicit purpose. Yasmin can immediately determine which operational details matter and which would merely add clutter.

Explain the intended audience and the stage of work. Is this an exploratory scan, a discussion draft, a final paper ready for executive sign-off, or an external communication to bidders? Each represents a distinct assignment. If Martin wants a final recommendation but the management team has not agreed on the governing trade-offs, the appropriate task may first be a concise decision paper framing what leadership must resolve. Clarifying the brief often reveals that an organisation is not yet ready for the final output it requested. That discovery is valuable progress, even when it shifts the timetable.

Define the required output clearly without assuming every worthwhile task can be reduced to a mechanical specification. In strategic, research, or creative work, the deliverable may be a set of viable options rather than an artificial single answer. State what must be resolved, what remains open, and where uncertainty must be made visible:

- *Preserves inquiry*: “Identify the strongest option, outline the trade-offs, and state what assumptions could alter your recommendation.”
- *Forces compliance*: “Select this supplier and build a comparison that justifies the choice.”

Clear phrasing cannot redeem an instruction that simply demands confirmation of a foregone conclusion.

Make acceptance criteria visible before completion

Acceptance criteria define the specific conditions that make work ready for its intended use. In this instance, Martin might require:

1. Total comparative cost (including hidden implementation fees).
2. Capacity and confirmed delivery timelines.
3. Key operational risks.
4. A reasoned recommendation with unresolved dependencies highlighted.

He should state clearly which elements are mandatory and which are secondary. Yasmin should know in advance whether an unverified quote renders the paper incomplete, or whether a clearly labelled estimate is acceptable. Criteria introduced only during the final review function as a moving target.

Avoid replacing vague instructions with an overwhelming inventory of micro-requirements.

Structure the brief with a clear visual hierarchy:

- The desired result and decision
- Essential criteria and boundaries
- Known constraints and dependencies
- Supporting context and reference links

Separate detailed background from the core instruction. Define specialised abbreviations or acronyms if the colleague is newer to the context. Where deadlines carry operational dependencies, be precise: “Ready for my review by 14:00 on Wednesday” prevents the misunderstandings inherent in “Ready for Thursday’s meeting.” Include time zones when working across dispersed teams.

Quality also depends on explicit boundaries of authority. State whether the colleague is authorised to:

- Contact external vendors directly or issue formal clarifications.
- Make working assumptions regarding unconfirmed data.
- Negotiate rates, alter scope, or commit organisational funds.

Telling an employee to “take ownership” becomes an unfair trap when they are forced to resolve consequential ambiguities, only to be reproached later for the decisions they made. Sound delegation clarifies precisely where autonomous judgment is expected and where decisions must remain with senior leadership.

Negotiate the communication route

People take in and process information differently:

- Written instructions provide an objective, searchable record that can be revisited and audited against scope shifts.
- Spoken dialogue allows colleagues to explore ambiguous context, ask real-time questions, and gauge priority and tone.
- Demonstrations make practical workflows and physical sequences visible.
- Annotated examples illustrate benchmark standards and depth of reasoning.

These routes are rarely mutually exclusive: they are most effective when combined thoughtfully. Avoid reducing a colleague to a rigid identity such as “a visual thinker,” or assuming a specific diagnosis dictates a single communication channel.

Ask directly what delivery method makes an instruction reliable:

- One colleague may thrive with a concise bulleted brief followed by a five-minute

check-in call.

- Another may need an end-to-end demonstration paired with an accessible digital checklist.
- A third may absorb complex nuances best through conversation, provided agreed outcomes are recorded in writing immediately afterwards.

Examine the delivery mechanism for hidden friction. A screenshot of text cannot be read by screen-reading tools; a voice note is difficult to parse in a noisy shared office or review later for exact details; and an unformatted, dense document can obscure core priorities even when all the facts are present. Ensure the medium functions effectively in the recipient's actual working environment.

Distinguish preference from access need

A preference concerns a method someone finds pleasant or habitual. An access need concerns an obstacle to obtaining, processing, or using information essential to the work.

The distinction is not always obvious from the outside. A colleague who requests written instructions may prefer having an archive, or they may experience auditory processing differences that make retaining rapid verbal sequences extraordinarily difficult. A manager's inability to perceive the underlying barrier does not mean the barrier is trivial.

Explore functional friction without requiring someone to disclose medical history or prove an identity:

- *"What becomes difficult when instructions come through this channel?"*
- *"What approaches have worked well for you on similar tasks?"*
- *"What happens when that format is unavailable?"*

Where practical, implement sensible adjustments immediately while exploring sustainable working patterns. Formal HR or occupational processes may be appropriate for complex accommodations, but they do not substitute for regular, candid supervisory communication. Equally, a single smooth project does not mean an underlying access need has permanently disappeared.

Managers have access needs as well. A neurodivergent manager who experiences executive fatigue around extensive written briefs should not be forced into unsustainable documentation practices. Martin might dictate a voice memo that generates a structured transcript, use an established delegation template, or capture commitments directly in a project management board during a brief call. Yasmin should not have to spend hours piecing together fragmented messages; Martin should not have to produce administrative treatises. Usable systems share the cognitive load fairly.

Use examples to explain standards

Telling a colleague to “make the paper more strategic” provides almost no actionable guidance. An annotated sample of an earlier paper shows immediately:

- The expected depth and brevity of analysis.
- How trade-offs and options are structured.
- How risks, dependencies, and assumptions are presented.

Be explicit about what the sample illustrates. If it demonstrates concise risk appraisal, note that clearly; otherwise, the colleague may assume they must replicate its exact layout, length, tone, and visual styling. Redact sensitive client data and obsolete numbers before sharing past materials.

Examples should illuminate standards rather than constrain originality. Unless an exact regulatory or corporate template is mandatory, a strong sample represents just one way to achieve the outcome.

It can be equally instructive to share an insufficient example: a paper that lists raw supplier fees without disclosing their operational prerequisites, or one that recommends a vendor while ignoring delivery risk. Contrasting strong and weak work clarifies how quality is evaluated. A repository of unannotated documents merely leaves the reader guessing which unspoken rules each one embodies.

Allow time to process and check understanding

A rapid response demonstrates only that someone answered quickly; it does not confirm comprehension. Closing a hurried conversation with “All clear?” invites polite agreement while providing no room to evaluate dependencies or identify contradictions.

Provide materials early enough for genuine review. Agree upfront when an initial review should happen and when the person can return with considered questions. Processing time must be treated as an integral component of the workflow, not an unexpected administrative delay.

Test alignment through the architecture of the assignment itself:

- *“To ensure we’re aligned, what is the core decision this document needs to enable?”*
- *“Which dependencies or decisions do you need from me before you can finalise the recommendation?”*

Martin can then summarise his own obligations: *“I will confirm the facilities availability and the budget ceiling by Tuesday midday so you can finalise the options.”*

Restating a brief demonstrates current understanding; it does not guarantee feasibility. A

colleague may fully understand the assignment and still lack the time, resources, or authority to deliver it. Invite those operational realities into the open early. If there is a fundamental disagreement about what can be achieved, resolve it before treating the assignment as accepted.

What the evidence supports

In a survey of 98 employers and employees in a UK city conducted by Petty and colleagues, 15 per cent of participants identified as autistic. Their recommendations highlighted clear instructions and structured workplace adjustments. However, the authors noted that these findings drew heavily on educational contexts. The study offers qualitative insight into employee experience rather than experimental proof that a single brief format guarantees improved performance, and its findings cannot be unthinkingly generalised across every neurodivergent professional.

Similarly, the World Wide Web Consortium's (W3C) supplemental guidance on cognitive accessibility advocates breaking complex tasks into clear steps, providing concrete examples, placing instructions directly where actions are taken, and avoiding dense blocks of text. While these guidelines were formulated for digital user interfaces rather than managerial delegation, their underlying logic translates well into the design of workplace briefs. They remain practical extensions to test with your team, rather than rigid organisational laws.

Together, the evidence supports intentional design over rigid prescription. A written brief, an annotated example, and a collaborative discussion address different cognitive and practical needs. The operational test is simple: can the colleague locate the instruction, apply the criteria, and access the authority required to act?

A counterexample: excessive prescription

Imagine Martin attempts to fix his mistake by issuing a dense, ten-page specification. He requires Yasmin to score each supplier across twenty evenly weighted metrics and follow the paragraph structure of a previous corporate review.

The low-cost supplier still depends on unverified facilities; the premium supplier still exceeds the historical budget. Yasmin can fill out every row in the scorecard, but she still cannot determine which constraint governs the choice. The mathematical average may even conceal the decisive facility risk behind an artificially high overall score. If Martin then criticises her for not providing a decisive recommendation, he has compounded the error: he has micro-managed an experienced analyst's method while abdicating his own managerial responsibility.

A useful instruction establishes the decision, sets the non-negotiable boundaries, and states who holds the authority to adjust them. Yasmin is then free to deploy her analytical expertise,

presenting a conditional recommendation if leadership has not yet settled the operational dependencies. Detailed instructions are vital when executing a mandatory compliance procedure; they become counterproductive when they replace necessary managerial decisions with bureaucratic busywork.

The Task Agreement Template

Use this template for assignments with identifiable deliverables and decisions. It can be integrated into your project management software, documented in an email summary, or logged following a verbal briefing. Its purpose is to structure mutual commitments, not generate red tape for routine queries.

Task Agreement: Supplier Selection Paper

Dimension	Agreed Commitment
Purpose & Result	Enable the management team to select a supplier for the new service. Yasmin will prepare a concise recommendation paper evaluating total cost, capacity, delivery timing, and operational risks.
Authority & Boundaries	Yasmin is authorised to clarify quotations directly with suppliers, but may not agree to terms or commit funds. Martin must confirm the approved budget ceiling and facility access by Tuesday at 12:00. Contract negotiation is out of scope.
Usable Route	The current brief and supplier proposals will sit in a shared project folder. Yasmin will review them before an alignment check-in. Martin will provide an annotated sample showing the expected depth of analysis; method and structure remain Yasmin's discretion.
Capacity & Priority	Martin will ring-fence Yasmin's time by reassigning secondary administrative tasks if urgent operational issues arise during the two-day drafting window.
Timeline & Exceptions	First draft ready for Martin's review by Wednesday at 14:00 ahead of Thursday's meeting. If the budget confirmation is delayed on Tuesday, Yasmin will submit a conditional paper mapping both budget scenarios. Material risks must be flagged immediately via the task board.
Revisions & Completion	If strategic criteria change mid-task, Martin will formally update the brief and adjust deadlines accordingly. The final supplier selection decision rests solely with the management committee.
Debrief & Review	Following the meeting, both will spend ten minutes reviewing whether the brief prevented rework, what friction arose, and whether the format

	should be reused.
--	-------------------

Keep the agreement current

An accurate initial brief becomes misleading the moment underlying decisions shift. If a sudden executive request makes delivery schedule far more critical than initial cost, Martin must communicate the change explicitly:

- What the revised criterion is.
- Which earlier instruction it supersedes.
- How the deadline or scope adjusts to accommodate it.

Colleagues should not have to divine shifts in organisational strategy from offhand comments or fragmented chat threads. The active brief must remain distinct from historical discussion.

Similarly, reviewers must honour the boundaries of the original agreement. If Martin reads the completed paper and realises he would like an accompanying visual dashboard, he should request it as a subsequent iteration rather than treating its absence as a performance failure. Penalising someone for an unstated expectation damages trust.

Conversely, holding people accountable to agreed standards remains essential when the route is accessible and the criteria were unambiguous. Removing unnecessary barriers does not mean lowering the bar; it creates the transparency needed to evaluate performance fairly.

Put it into practice: testing usability

To put these ideas into practice, select one substantive assignment you intend to delegate this week:

1. Agree on the route: Ask the colleague which delivery format allows them to engage with the brief most reliably.
2. Clarify the decision: Define the concrete outcome the work must achieve, rather than listing raw activity.
3. Set the boundaries: Establish what decisions the colleague can make and which dependencies belong to you.
4. Build in processing time: Provide the brief early enough for questions, and verify mutual understanding through the work's real dependencies.

At the conclusion of the task, evaluate the cycle against previous assignments. Did clear acceptance criteria reduce late-stage rework? Did the colleague have the authority needed to maintain momentum?

Remember that a complete absence of questions is not necessarily proof of clear direction—it may simply signal that raising uncertainties feels risky. The standard of effective delegation is whether the agreed result was achieved without shifting unmanaged ambiguity onto the person doing the work. Clear instructions do not eliminate professional judgment; they establish the ground upon which judgment can be exercised with confidence.

Chapter 11: Feedback That Enables Change

When Helen opens the weekly operations report, two sections contain figures from the previous week. The error matters: the management team will use the report to decide where to deploy staff, and inaccurate figures could direct resources to the wrong site. She calls David, the report's owner, into her office and says: "You need to show more commitment. I have reminded you about this before."

David asks which figures are wrong. Helen hears the question as another attempt to debate feedback instead of accepting it. She adds that he should be less defensive and take the work more seriously.

David knows that the report is his responsibility. He also knows that the reporting system changed on Monday, that two site returns arrived late, and that Helen asked for an early draft before he could complete his checks. He labelled the file as a draft in the shared folder but did not make the unfinished sections sufficiently visible. He believes that asking for specific errors is the first step towards correcting them. Helen believes that his lack of an immediate apology shows that he does not appreciate the consequences. They are now arguing about the meaning of his response while the report remains unsafe to use.

In this dilemma, both perspectives contain something the conversation needs. Helen has identified a consequential output problem. David has information about the conditions and the status of the work, alongside a responsibility to make incomplete data unmistakable. Together, they need to establish what happened, what standard applied, and what must change before the report is relied upon.

The principle of this chapter is straightforward: fair feedback concerns observable work and agreed outcomes, while allowing the person to explain the conditions under which the work occurred.

Feedback should help the recipient identify a change they can make and the support required to make it. It should also make the manager's contribution to the problem discussable. This builds directly on Chapter 10: a task agreement provides a standard against which the work can be examined. It does not give the manager ownership of every interpretation of the person doing it.

Core Principles of Fair Feedback

1. Describe the Discrepancy Before Judging Its Cause

Helen can establish that two sections contain old figures. She can identify when the report was requested, whether it was complete, and who opened it. She can explain the potential consequence for staffing decisions.

Saying “You do not care” goes far beyond those facts. It attributes an internal motive to David and invites him to defend his character. Even if Helen’s concern about commitment later proves relevant, beginning with a conclusion about motive makes it much harder to examine the work itself.

A more constructive opening would be:

“The report in the folder contains last week’s figures in sections two and four. I opened it for today’s staffing discussion, and it is not ready to support that decision. I need us to correct the immediate problem and understand how incomplete figures remained in that version. What happened from your perspective?”

This statement presents the concern firmly, connects it directly to the work, and leaves room for information that could alter the interpretation. It does not require Helen to minimise the potential harm.

Specificity also requires distinguishing a confirmed consequence from a possible one. If no staffing decision has yet been made, Helen should not claim that David sent staff to the wrong site. If a colleague spent an hour verifying the figures, that is an actual cost worth recording. If Helen is relying on someone else’s account, she should say so explicitly and seek the appropriate detail. Clear feedback becomes unfair when dramatic impact is invented or evidence is treated as more certain than it is.

2. Separate Output, Conduct, and Access Barriers

When an issue arises, managers frequently conflate three distinct dimensions:

- Output: What was produced and whether it met the agreed standard.
- Conduct: How someone acted towards others or whether they followed a required protocol.
- Access Barriers: Conditions that obstructed the person's ability to receive information, navigate a system, or execute the work.

These issues can overlap, but they demand entirely different interventions. A correct report accompanied by humiliating comments may meet the output requirement while violating a conduct standard. Conversely, a deeply considerate colleague can still produce an unusable report. Neither result cancels the other.

In our opening case, the outdated figures represent an output issue. Failing to flag unfinished sections may also be a process or conduct issue if a clear draft convention had been agreed upon. A reporting interface that does not function with David’s access tools would be an access barrier. The assertion that David lacks commitment is an interpretation requiring separate evidence.

Ask which of these matters is actually established before deciding on an intervention. More encouragement will not repair an inaccessible interface, and a software adjustment will not by itself resolve deliberate disrespect.

Use the Amplify, Architect, and Own framework to keep the response integrated:

- **Amplify:** Develop David's analysis and verification capabilities where skill development is needed.
- **Architect:** Provide an accessible interface, a practical checklist, or a review step that surfaces unfinished data.
- **Own:** Clarify retained duties. David owns verifying the figures and flagging incomplete sections; Helen owns securing missing inputs and clarifying how early drafts will be handled.

Training, environmental adjustments, and process changes can be combined. Match them to the actual barrier rather than inferring a clinical or character flaw from an error or a defensive response.

3. Audit the Standard as Well as the Performance

Before telling someone to improve, establish what was originally expected. Was the standard explicit, relevant to the role, and achievable with the available resources? Did the assignment change midway? Were other team members given information, time, or informal assistance that this person lacked?

A requirement can be entirely legitimate and still have been poorly communicated. If the report must contain current figures, that requirement remains essential even when Helen must acknowledge that she requested the draft before the data were available.

Some standards reflect personal style rather than operational effectiveness. Feedback such as "Be more visible" might mean that key stakeholders lack timely updates, or simply that the manager prefers people who speak frequently in meetings. Those are very different concerns. Translate vague phrases into concrete responsibilities: Which information must reach whom, when, and for what decision? If no relevant outcome or conduct requirement can be identified, reconsider whether the criticism belongs in a performance conversation at all.

Avoid replacing one stylistic demand with another disguised as flexibility. A colleague who provides thorough written updates should not have to deliver an impromptu speech merely to demonstrate enthusiasm, unless verbal briefing is an authentic requirement of the role. Conversely, where timely verbal interaction is essential, a written alternative must genuinely serve the operational need. Fairness requires examining the requirement and finding a workable way to meet it; it does not mean assuming every requested accommodation is viable.

Structuring the Dialogue

Let the Person Explain the Conditions

Where possible, circulate the topic and concrete examples prior to a planned conversation, offering adequate time or a written channel for responding. Agree in advance when the discussion will resume if a pause is required.

Focus the inquiry on the work and the response the person can make. A specific display of remorse is not an authentic performance standard. Anchor questions directly to the event:

- “What information did you have when you prepared this version?”
- “Where did the checking process run into difficulty?”

Explore workload, shifting instructions, data access, available tools, and decision-making authority. Ask what the person did when they noticed a problem. This keeps agency visible without assuming the failure was entirely personal. Furthermore, do not require the disclosure of a diagnosis to discuss an ordinary operational barrier.

Listen without making absolute agreement compulsory. David may believe that his draft label was adequate; Helen may reasonably maintain that it was not. They can record that disagreement and still align on a practical step: incomplete figures need unmistakable identification. An explanation deserves serious consideration, but it does not automatically dictate the final outcome. Equally, managerial authority does not transform an uncertain inference into an objective fact. Where facts remain disputed and materially affect the assessment, seek verification before drawing a conclusion.

Keep Attitude Judgements Accountable to Evidence

Labels such as *defensive*, *resistant*, and *disengaged* easily turn a conversational style into a character verdict. Identify the specific action beneath the label:

- Refusing to examine the work
- Interrupting a colleague
- Challenging an inaccurate figure
- Asking for a clarifying example

Each of these requires a distinct response. David’s question about which figures were incorrect can advance the solution. If Helen interprets this as defiance, she should examine her own reaction before adding it to her performance assessment. Employees need an authentic opportunity to correct the record, especially when the facts weaken the manager’s initial assumptions.

Unconscious bias frequently dictates whose behaviour receives a charitable explanation. One employee's direct question is praised as leadership confidence; another's is censured as insubordination. A quiet response may be filtered through unexamined assumptions about culture, gender, neurodivergence, or background. Do not assume neutrality simply because you apply the same label across a team. Compare similar incidents, verify whether the examples actually support the conclusion, and invite an objective peer to stress-test your reasoning when significant consequences are involved.

Conduct still matters. A colleague who behaves disrespectfully should be told precisely which words or actions crossed the line and what respectful engagement requires. They do not need to stage an emotional performance to demonstrate change. The test is whether the harmful behaviour ceases, repair occurs where needed, and ongoing collaboration becomes workable. If misconduct warrants a formal disciplinary procedure, use that process rather than relying on informal coaching.

What Research Can and Cannot Establish

Before designing performance frameworks, we must understand the limits of existing evidence:

- **Interpretation and Vignettes:** Szechy and O'Donnell studied responses from 73 autistic and 140 non-autistic participants to a vignette depicting an autistic employee experiencing a difficult workday. Greater autism knowledge correlated with more accurate interpretations under the study's criteria, and autistic participants were more likely to identify those nuances. However, this was a convenience sample evaluating a single hypothetical narrative, not an empirical study of workplace performance appraisals. It urges interpretive caution, but it cannot predict how an individual manager will assess an individual employee.
- **Feedback Interventions:** Kluger and DeNisi's landmark 1996 meta-analysis examined 607 effect sizes from feedback interventions. While feedback improved performance on average, more than one-third of the interventions actually degraded performance. The analysis evaluated broad tasks and settings rather than neurodivergent professionals specifically. It serves as a reminder to assess the actual impact of feedback rather than assuming that delivering it is inherently beneficial.

The practical insight from these studies is that managerial intent and practical result must be examined separately. A manager can sound impeccably supportive while leaving an employee incapacitated. A colleague may find feedback uncomfortable while gaining invaluable clarity. Neither comfort nor discomfort alone determines whether a conversation was fair or effective. The true measures are whether the issue was understood accurately, whether a feasible change was agreed upon, and whether the work subsequently improved under sustainable conditions.

The Feedback and Support Conversation

Use this five-step structure to address a defined concern and update working agreements:



1. **Prepare the Concern and Evidence:** Gather relevant artefacts, instructions, and established conventions. Helen identifies the outdated data, checks whether decisions were made from them, and notes that her request said “send me what you have” without specifying its use. She shares specific concerns with David beforehand so he can review the sequence. Her preparation includes evidence that complicates her initial impression, not just notes that confirm it.
2. **Compare Accounts and Contain Immediate Risk:** Helen explains the discrepancy, and David clarifies that two site returns were outstanding. They agree that the report must not be used for staffing until verified. David takes responsibility for correcting the file; Helen takes responsibility for notifying the leadership team that the draft is incomplete. Mitigating immediate operational risk does not require them to resolve every long-term question first.
3. **Identify the Change and the Support:** David explains that the revised interface makes it hard to distinguish imported data from newly entered figures. Helen commits to an interface review rather than simply urging more care. In the interim, they agree on a temporary verification checklist and a visual tag for outstanding data. David will use the checklist; Helen will address late site submissions and adjust deadlines where necessary. Every support item has an owner, a resource, and a delivery date.
4. **Set a Proportionate Review Period:** They select the next three weekly reports as their review window, scheduling a brief checkpoint after the first. Review windows should reflect realistic opportunities to demonstrate change. A daily task may yield evidence in a week; a quarterly project requires longer. Never evaluate a trial as if support was active from day one if the promised tools arrived two weeks late.
5. **Confirm the Record and Next Steps:** Document the concern, the employee's account, agreed changes, and mutual commitments. The employee should be free to record points of difference without being pressured to endorse the manager's interpretation. If

the discussion forms part of a formal performance process, the documentation must state this plainly.

A Worked Feedback and Support Agreement

Below is the documented outcome of Helen and David's conversation:

Working Agreement: Operations Report Verification

Context & Discrepancy:

Two sections of the weekly report contained figures from the previous week, rendering the draft unsuitable for staffing decisions. David notes that incoming returns were incomplete and that he understood Helen's email as an instruction to share unfinished work. Helen acknowledges that she did not specify how the draft would be used. Both agree that the status of individual sections must be unmistakable whenever incomplete data are shared.

Allocated Commitments:

- David Owns: Verifying current figures before marking the report ready for use; flagging outstanding data prominently and noting the actions needed to resolve them.
- Helen Owns: Confirming deadlines, following up overdue returns directly with site leads, and clarifying operational use when requesting early drafts.
- Systemic Support: Before the next cycle, Helen will arrange a formal review of the reporting interface and agree on a temporary verification checklist with David. Any peer assigned to assist will have that time formally allocated.

Review Period & Evidence:

The next three weekly reports will serve as the review period, with an initial check after Report

1. At the final review, we will evaluate:

- Verification accuracy and draft status clarity
- Missed handoffs, checking duration, and any workload shifted to peers
- Whether David completed the work within sustainable working hours (a complete report achieved through unmanaged overtime will not be considered a successful outcome)

Contingencies:

If returns are missing or checking cannot be completed, David will flag the risk before release. Helen will decide whether to postpone staffing decisions, chase the data, or authorise a provisional release. If errors persist under agreed conditions, we will determine whether further training, a redesigned role, or a formal performance process is required.

When Support Does Not Resolve the Issue

Consider a different scenario. Ravi manages a small procurement team. Several purchase orders are released without mandatory executive approval. His manager clarifies the approval policy, introduces an accessible digital checklist, arranges procedural training, and ring-fences dedicated administration time. Ravi understands the rule and agrees to the process.

Yet over multiple subsequent cycles, unapproved orders continue to go out, requiring peers to intercept critical errors. Empathy and inquiry remain necessary, but the business cannot compromise on purchasing controls.

At review stage, distinguish between three possibilities that are frequently conflated:

1. The support was never delivered or proved unusable in practice.
2. The support was delivered as agreed, but failed to address the real functional barrier.
3. The arrangement was workable, but the person failed to adhere to it.

An unsuccessful trial does not instantly prove an uncooperative employee or an incompetent manager; it proves that the current design has failed to produce the required result.

If the required outcome is still not met after fair examination, explore next steps clearly: achievable development, role redesign, reallocating responsibilities, or initiating a formal performance management process. Role changes must rest on demonstrated requirements and documented evidence—not on generalised assumptions about what an individual or diagnostic group can do.

Protect team members from becoming uncredited, permanent buffers for another's incomplete work. The employee deserves an unvarnished account of what remains unresolved, including when the organisation cannot accommodate their needs within that specific role.

This is where Amplify, Architect, and Own remain vital:

- **Amplify:** Valued contributions deserve ongoing development and recognition, even while a separate operational duty requires corrective intervention.
- **Architect:** Thoughtful operational design removes friction, but it cannot guarantee role compatibility in every instance.
- **Own:** Ownership applies equally to the employee's output and to the manager's allocation of time, tools, and workload.

None of these responses grants an organisation license to ignore operational risk, nor does it justify using disability or communication differences as a pretext for unfair treatment.

Reinforcing Change Without Demanding Gratitude

Constructive positive feedback highlights specific actions and their practical benefits. Helen might say:

“The outstanding returns were clearly highlighted this week, which allowed us to identify immediately which staffing decisions had to wait.”

This reinforces an effective habit and explains why it worked. Saying “You finally seem committed” reduces practical progress back into an evaluation of David's personality. It also ignores the systemic changes and managerial follow-through that made success possible.

Colleagues do not need to concede that every historical critique was justified before receiving credit for improved performance. Similarly, managers should acknowledge their own operational shortfalls without expecting emotional reassurance from their team. If Helen failed to chase a late return, that omission belongs in the review record.

Reciprocal accountability gives documentation its integrity: it illustrates the conditions under which success was achieved, rather than treating progress or failure as the employee's isolated property.

Putting It into Practice: A One-Conversation Test

Select one recurring operational concern that can be evaluated using tangible examples:

1. Before the Conversation: Separate observed work from interpretation, and verify the standard against the original working agreement.
2. During the Conversation: Invite the employee's account, agree on one observable change, and identify the practical support required. Establish a review window that offers sufficient live opportunities to evaluate the change. (Never delay containing an immediate risk simply to keep an experiment running).
3. At the Review: Evaluate the output and the environment together. Did the work improve? Was the support delivered and functional? Did the manager uphold their commitments? What happened to overall workload and team strain?

The guiding ownership question for every manager is:

“Am I asking this person to change something they can clearly identify and influence, and what must I adjust to make that expectation fair?”

Feedback enables change when the next step is unambiguous, the support is dependable, and the review can distinguish between learning curves, environmental failures, and unfulfilled personal responsibilities. When handled with this rigour, feedback ceases to be an exercise in character judgement and becomes a shared inquiry into operational effectiveness—laying the groundwork for navigating the deeper relational friction explored in Chapter 12.

Chapter 12: Conflict Across Different Minds

The client call had ended, but nobody had left the meeting room. On the shared screen, Jules's comment remained beside the launch plan: *"This will fail. The dependency has not been tested."* Nomsa, who managed the client relationship, closed her notebook. "You could have raised that without making the whole team look incompetent." Jules replied that the dependency had already been flagged twice. Mara, their manager, intervened with a familiar refrain: "We all have different communication styles. Let's assume positive intent and move on."

The next morning, Nomsa stopped inviting Jules to client preparation calls. Jules stopped offering early warnings and began recording every unresolved risk in increasingly defensive, formal emails.

This illustrative case captures a routine failure of leadership. From Mara's perspective, two capable colleagues had allowed a clash of styles to derail a high-stakes meeting; she simply wanted cooperation restored before the next client review. From Nomsa's perspective, an abrupt public challenge had blindsided her and undermined a commercial commitment she was expected to defend. From Jules's perspective, a critical technical risk had finally been acknowledged only because it was stated bluntly. Each person held an account that was coherent from where they stood. None of those accounts, taken alone, provided a viable path forward.

Behind the friction lay structural decisions. Mara had confirmed the launch date before the technical dependency review was conducted. Nomsa had been instructed that holding this schedule was commercially non-negotiable. Jules had been asked to absorb additional testing without any relief from competing deadlines. The disputed sentence mattered, but so did the sequence of commitments that generated the pressure, the workload that constrained the response, and the ambiguous decision-making authority within the team.

By framing the clash merely as a "difference in style", Mara offered a diagnosis before conducting an inquiry. Her instruction to "assume positive intent and move on" left every underlying operational risk intact.

Part III has asked leaders to become more curious about working needs, more explicit in their instructions, and more constructive in their feedback. Conflict severely tests all three disciplines. It is easy to value neurodivergence and cognitive diversity when contributions arrive neatly packaged, tactfully timed, and easily absorbed. It is far harder when a contribution interrupts momentum, sounds dismissive, or leaves a colleague feeling undermined.

The leader's responsibility is to investigate what occurred without pathologising the participants, minimising the impact, or making consensus a prerequisite for basic fairness.

An Interpretation Gap Is a Hypothesis

A difference in communication style or neurotype is a starting hypothesis, never a self-contained conclusion.

- One person may intend a rapid factual correction, while another hears contempt.
- One person may pause to process complex data, while another reads the silence as obstinate refusal.
- One person may compile a rigorous written catalogue of risks to ensure accuracy, while another experiences the document as an adversarial dossier.

These divergent perspectives deserve systematic attention, but they do not establish what actually happened, whether the conduct was acceptable, or who bears responsibility for repair.

Chapter 6 established the necessity of separating intent, impact, and interpretation. That discipline must be applied rigorously to the public comment, the earlier unheeded warnings, and the subsequent exclusion from preparation meetings. Nomsa's experience of being undermined must be recorded accurately, while simultaneously verifying the structural commitments and technical decisions that triggered the incident.

Neither a psychological diagnosis nor unanimous agreement about underlying motives is required before Mara addresses the missing technical review. If an individual identifies an environmental or communication access need, accommodate it to enable their participation; do not use it to judge their credibility or excuse harmful conduct.

What the Evidence Permits Us to Say

Empirical research cautions against reflexively locating communication breakdowns inside an individual's neurodivergent profile.

In a study of 72 adults, Crompton and colleagues compared information transmission across chains of autistic, non-autistic, and mixed participants. Information retention dropped significantly in mixed chains, where rapport was also rated lower, whereas homogeneous chains (autistic-to-autistic and non-autistic-to-non-autistic) shared information with comparable effectiveness. While this was a controlled laboratory task rather than an organisational field study, it provides strong empirical support for the "double empathy problem": communication breakdowns frequently occur *between* differing interactive styles rather than representing a unilateral deficit. It does not, however, suggest that cognitive differences excuse bullying, that all neurodivergent individuals communicate identically, or that teams should be segregated by neurotype.

Bury and colleagues examined 128 qualitative accounts of workplace social challenges from 29 autistic employees and 15 supervisors. Their analysis revealed that while difficulties arose from

interactions between individual traits and workplace environments, organisational responses overwhelmingly targeted the individual employee for remediation. These findings highlight the necessity of auditing systemic conditions, environmental stressors, and managerial clarity alongside individual conduct, rather than treating employee adaptation as the default solution.

Organisational power also dictates how conflict is experienced and resolved. In an empirical study of nine human resources practitioners across two South African higher education institutions, Mokgolo and Barnard documented the acute structural constraints, conflicts of role, and limitations of authority that HR professionals face when addressing workplace bullying. Their findings demonstrate that formal dispute mechanisms often lack the operational independence required to challenge entrenched power. Simply escalating an issue to HR or an internal dispute channel does not, in itself, guarantee an impartial or effective resolution.

The framework below distinguishes competing explanations and maps the response each demands. Its utility depends not on generating documentation for its own sake, but on whether it produces a defensible decision, prevents avoidable harm, and establishes sustainable adjustments in everyday work.

Look Beyond Communication Style

When evaluating a workplace clash, leaders should systematically test four distinct explanations rather than defaulting to interpersonal friction:

1. Interpretation Gaps

An interpretation gap concerns the contrasting meanings colleagues assign to an exchange. Jules may view a blunt warning as responsible, proactive stewardship; Nomsa may experience it as public humiliation. An effective response requires an agreed channel for surfacing technical risk, sufficient processing time to digest complex data, and an explicit team norm that distinguishes between challenging a work plan and disparaging a colleague. However, fine-tuning interpersonal delivery accomplishes nothing if the operational risk continues to be ignored.

2. Workload and Systemic Overload

Individuals working at or beyond maximum cognitive capacity inevitably experience reduced patience, miss social nuance, and react defensively to new demands. Systemic overload does not justify mistreatment, but exhortations to "communicate with more empathy" will inevitably fail if the underlying workload remains unworkable. In Mara's team, thorough testing cannot be generated by demanding a more constructive attitude from Jules; leadership must adjust deadlines, reduce project scope, reallocate resources, or explicitly sign off on the accepted operational risk.

3. Structural and Competing Priorities

Substantive tension often persists even when colleagues understand each other completely. Nomsa's primary responsibility is safeguarding client trust and commercial commitments; Jules's primary responsibility is safeguarding technical stability and system integrity. These legitimate obligations naturally push in opposite directions. When a manager dismisses this tension as a "personality clash", they evade their core responsibility: setting the decision rule. The manager must determine who holds authority to commit the organisation, what evidence threshold is required, and who carries accountability for the consequences of delay versus failure.

4. Harmful and Unacceptable Conduct

Persistent humiliation, public ridicule, deliberate isolation, professional sabotage, or retaliatory exclusion must never be minimised as "quirky communication styles" or neurodivergent traits. A single egregious incident may warrant immediate formal intervention. Leaders must assess both pattern and severity, holding people accountable to professional conduct standards while following organizational policies.

These four dynamics are rarely mutually exclusive. Jules's wording may have been unnecessarily abrupt, Nomsa's exclusion of Jules was a damaging and inappropriate reaction, and Mara's premature scheduling created the underlying crisis. Identifying these intersecting factors does not mean apportioning equal blame or demanding reciprocal apologies. Accountability must align with the nature of the conduct, the specific role, and the individual's structural authority. The manager carries primary responsibility because only they possess the authority to realign workloads, set decision rules, and govern how risks are escalated.

When the Mismatch Explanation Conceals Harm

Consider a second illustrative scenario:

A department head repeatedly mocks an employee's manner of speaking in team meetings, labels their requests for written task briefs as demands for "special treatment", and reassigns their primary deliverables to a junior colleague after they complain. When questioned, the department head insists they merely have a "candid, direct style" and that the employee "struggles to read office banter and humour." An internal mediator suggests bringing them together so both can explain their personal styles and "agree to assume positive intent."

This response is fundamentally unacceptable. The employee is reporting systemic humiliation and retaliatory behaviour by a supervisor who holds direct power over their career. The supervisor's alleged intent is secondary. Convening an informal joint dialogue subjects the junior employee to immediate psychological pressure to concede to the manager's framing, disclose vulnerable personal circumstances, or bargain for fundamental dignity.

The immediate institutional obligation is to protect the employee, initiate an independent inquiry, and review the reassignment of work. Interpersonal repair cannot serve as a substitute for structural accountability.

This counterexample establishes a vital boundary: an inquiry framework designed to unpack misunderstandings must equally clarify when informal conciliation is wholly inappropriate. Declining to participate in an informal joint meeting is not evidence of being uncooperative. An employee may legitimately require formal representation, a support person, or total operational separation from the person they have reported. Leaders must respect these safeguards on their merits rather than conditioning an employee's professional standing on their willingness to "reconcile."

The Conflict Inquiry and Repair Guide

Step 1: Establish a Suitable and Safe Route

Begin by assessing immediate safety, protective requirements, and jurisdictional authority. If an allegation involves intimidation, discrimination, harassment, or retaliation, immediately activate formal organisational channels and consult qualified professionals. A manager who is personally implicated must not oversee the inquiry. In smaller organisations, secure an objective reviewer outside the direct line of management. Transparently state the limits of confidentiality and confirm who will see the findings before inviting detailed testimonies.

For everyday operational disagreements, begin with separate, individual conversations rather than forcing a joint meeting. Provide accessible participation options: questions shared in advance, options for written submissions, quiet meeting environments, planned breaks, or the presence of a support representative. Establish the exact purpose of the meeting: to clarify events, decide on managerial remedies, and agree on practical adjustments. Never promise predetermined outcomes or absolute secrecy that organizational standards cannot uphold.

Step 2: Build an Account That Keeps Uncertainty Visible

Invite each party to recount the specific exchange and the operational context framing it:

- What specific words were used or actions taken?
- What did they understand those actions to signify?
- How did the interaction affect their work and participation?
- What structural conditions preceded and followed the event?

Allow participants to review and amend your written summary of their account. Avoid credibility traps: a fluent, articulate speaker should not automatically be judged more credible than a hesitant one, nor should an emotionally composed presentation be treated as inherently more reliable than an agitated or distressed one.

Record established facts, attributed interpretations, and open questions into distinct categories:

- *Attributed perspective*: “Nomsa reported feeling publicly humiliated and undermined in front of the client.”
- *Established operational fact*: “The formal dependency review had not taken place before the launch date was contractually confirmed.”

Cross-reference contemporaneous emails, tickets, and calendar records, but collect data proportionately. Exclude speculative diagnostic assumptions and character labels from the record. Restrict access strictly to those required to enact the managerial response.

Step 3: Test Competing Explanations

Systematically test the facts against the four core categories: interpretation, systemic conditions, competing priorities, and interpersonal conduct. What meaning did each party construct, and what missing context shifts that meaning? What unmanaged workload, sensory demands, or missing instructions shaped their reactions? What structural metrics incentivised their positions? What conduct breached professional standards, regardless of pressure?

In the opening case, Mara must verify whether Jules had documented the dependency earlier, how leadership responded, and who authorised the commercial delivery date. She must equally address the blunt nature of the public intervention and evaluate whether Nomsa’s exclusion of Jules represents an ongoing pattern of marginalisation. One awkward interaction does not prove bullying, but evidence of an interpretation gap does not excuse retaliatory exclusion. If testimonies conflict irreconcilably, state the discrepancy transparently and select an equitable administrative step to resolve the uncertainty.

Step 4: Choose the Appropriate Response

- *Informal repair*: Suitable when facts are clarified, no severe power imbalances or abuses of conduct exist, and both parties can engage safely.
- *Mediated facilitation*: Useful when operational handoffs are necessary but relational trust or mutual interpretation remains impaired.
- *Managerial arbitration*: Essential when the dispute stems from competing priorities, ambiguous decision-making rights, or unmanageable capacity constraints.
- *Formal disciplinary investigation*: Mandatory when allegations involve serious misconduct, repeated harassment, discriminatory hostility, or suspected retaliation.

Do not hold practical operational solutions hostage to achieving emotional harmony or a shared narrative. Colleagues can disagree on past interpretations while adhering strictly to a structured protocol for future handoffs. Document what has been established, what remains unresolved, who will arbitrate outstanding decisions, and when progress will be formally

reviewed.

Step 5: Make Repair Specific and Leader-Led

Repair must start with the leader's own accountability. Mara should open the repair sequence by acknowledging her structural oversight:

"I confirmed the launch date before our technical dependency review took place, and I then dismissed a substantive technical warning as a 'style issue'. That left both of you defending obligations that I had placed in direct conflict. Moving forward, I will personally sign off on the launch timeline only after the technical dependency sign-off is completed, and I will explicitly log who holds authority to alter our delivery commitments."

This addresses the underlying structural breakdown without obliging subordinates to reassure or validate the manager.

Jules can then address interpersonal delivery while maintaining technical integrity:

"I needed the dependency resolved before the client was promised a delivery date. However, placing an uncontextualised comment on the shared screen gave the impression of dismissing the entire project plan. In future, I will log technical risks using our agreed assessment format: stating the technical evidence, the operational risk, and the specific decision required."

Nomsa can address the retaliatory reaction:

"Removing you from prep sessions compromised our risk oversight. Now that we have established a formal mechanism for technical escalation, I will reinstate our regular preparation workflow."

These examples demonstrate functional ownership rather than generic apologies or forced parity.

The resulting operating agreement must codify the next iteration of the workflow:

1. Jules logs technical dependencies, risks, and proposed remediation through the formal risk register.
2. Nomsa documents the contractual constraints and client impacts associated with those options.
3. Mara arbitrates the commercial trade-off within two business days.
4. If an urgent, unlogged risk emerges during a live meeting, the team uses an agreed escalation phrase to pause the conversation without assigning public blame.
5. Unilateral exclusion from standard project forums is prohibited without formal

managerial sign-off.

Step 6: Review Behaviour and Systemic Conditions

Schedule a structured review aligned with the next operational cycle. For Mara's team, evaluating the next two client preparation meetings will determine whether the protocol works in practice. The review must assess:

- Did technical concerns receive clear, timely management decisions?
- Did all participants retain full access to relevant meetings and project files?
- Was the agreed workload reduction or capacity adjustment implemented?
- Has either party experienced subtle exclusion, professional marginalisation, or retaliatory friction?

An absence of complaints is not proof of success; it frequently signals that speaking up has come to be seen as professionally unsafe. If friction continues, re-examine the core diagnosis. If the escalation path remains too cumbersome or capacity remains inadequate, redesign the workflow. If a colleague continues to engage in inappropriate or retaliatory behaviour despite explicit expectations, treat it as an objective conduct issue. Re-running an informal mediation meeting while leaving structural dysfunction intact is the antithesis of repair.

Worked Conflict Response Record

This record illustrates the initial commitments arising from the launch case inquiry; it represents an active management intervention rather than a concluded matter.

Inquiry Dimension	Documented Assessment and Operational Commitment
Established Facts	Mara approved the commercial launch date prior to completed dependency testing. Prior written risk alerts were logged by Jules on 14 and 21 September. Mara must review earlier alerts, assess the phrasing of the live meeting comment, and verify the reason for Jules's omission from preparation sessions. Unresolved accounts remain formally noted without prejudice.
Immediate Operational Adjustments	Maintain the technical risk on the primary dashboard. Mara assumes direct ownership of the date and scope decision pending review completion. Project capacity is formally reallocated to support required validation testing.
Individual Ownership	Jules: Submits technical concerns using the evidence-consequence-option framework. Nomsa: Restores Jules's project access and defines explicit client

	boundary conditions. Mara: Formalises sign-off authority and establishes an emergency escalation protocol.
Route, Safeguards, and Review	Maintain informal resolution only while participation remains equitable and uncoerced. Formal review scheduled after the next two client cycles to examine decision clarity, access, workload, and any evidence of subtle retaliation. Persistent conduct concerns or unresolved grievances to be routed immediately to independent HR review.

Culture and Power Belong in the Inquiry

Workplace cultures dictate what is perceived as "assertive", "tactful", or "credible." A direct intervention that is praised as decisive leadership from a senior executive is frequently penalised as abrasive when delivered by a junior employee, a woman, or a neurodivergent specialist. Similarly, pauses for cognitive processing or preferences for written clarity are often misinterpreted through unexamined cultural norms regarding deference and sociability. Leaders must interrogate these biases honestly:

- Which behavioural standards have been made explicit, and which remain unwritten assumptions?
- Are communication norms enforced equitably across hierarchies?
- Whose communicative style has become the default benchmark for "professionalism"?

Power fundamentally dictates who can speak safely and who suffers the consequences of candour. A team lead may perceive a post-mortem discussion as robust, constructive debate, while a subordinate experiences it as a perilous encounter threatening their job security. When an employee is dependent on a manager for assignments, professional advocacy, or performance ratings, quick compliance often reflects perceived vulnerability rather than genuine agreement. A leader must never take assent at face value; provide viable, safe alternatives and ensure employees have the autonomy to use them without penalty.

Avoid assigning an informal "social translator" to buffer difficult working relationships. While a supportive peer may occasionally assist in clarifying intent, this dynamic should be explicit, voluntary, and bounded. When a team consistently relies on a specific individual to smooth over friction, absorb emotional fallout, and privately coach colleagues through basic interactions, the organisation has introduced an unrecognised, uncompensated emotional tax. Leaders must address the interpersonal competence of the individuals involved and the structural ambiguity of the workflow, rather than relying on colleagues to serve as shock absorbers.

Check Whose Account Is Missing

Before concluding an inquiry, determine whose perspective is absent from the narrative and whether that voice alters the operational reality. Mara may have heard extensive testimony from Nomsa and Jules, but the engineer tasked with running the testing backlog may know that the revised schedule is physically unachievable. A smooth narrative agreed between managers frequently obscures frontline delivery realities.

Gather missing information through focused, proportionate inquiries, taking care not to let a factual inquiry degenerate into diffuse, unstructured office gossip. Follow up with affected team members after adjustments are introduced:

- Was project access genuinely reinstated?
- Did the technical dependency receive an authoritative decision?
- How are new risks being handled in practice?
- Has the person who raised the concern experienced any professional disadvantage?

Do not mistake silence for alignment. An intervention is only as good as the tangible, day-to-day experience of the individuals who must live with its consequences.

A Small Experiment in Inquiry

Select one recent, low-stakes friction point that the involved colleagues are willing and able to review constructively. Do not select an active grievance or an allegation of significant harm for an informal trial.

1. Conduct separate inquiries: Meet with each person individually to understand the specific event, the meaning they constructed, and the impact on their work.
2. Audit structural conditions: Identify one managerial decision, capacity constraint, or procedural ambiguity within your authority that exacerbated the tension.
3. Agree on one observable adjustment: Establish a single operational change, assign explicit ownership, and agree on a concrete review date. For example, resolve ambiguous verbal instructions by agreeing to a concise written summary of requirements with an explicit deadline for raising risks.
4. Evaluate based on operational evidence: Assess outcomes through objective measures: Were risks surfaced earlier? Did projects progress without unmanaged interruptions? Did the individuals feel their contribution was workable?

The central leadership question is always:

“What portion of this tension is within my authority to resolve, and what am I asking my colleagues to endure because I have failed to lead?”

The ultimate objective of conflict inquiry is neither forced uniformity nor artificial peace. It is the cultivation of an environment where substantive operational disagreement can be examined

with rigour, integrity, and safety.

From Seeing Difference to Coordinating It

Part III concludes with an operational commitment. Honoring the varied strengths and spiky profiles of our colleagues requires much more than passive appreciation. It requires:

- Investigating workplace access needs without resorting to reductive diagnostic labels.
- Designing instructions that make high performance accessible.
- Delivering feedback that isolates actionable changes without compromising dignity.
- Resolving conflict through systemic inquiry rather than dismissing genuine harm as a matter of "style."

Each chapter converts passive observation into a tangible working agreement regarding task design, support, and mutual accountability. These agreements are living tools: they must be revised when operational demands shift or empirical evidence indicates they are failing.

Mara's team does not need an arbiter to declare which colleague possesses the superior personality. It needs an operational structure that effectively bridges technical vigilance, commercial commitments, and leadership authority. That practical alignment forms the bridge to Part IV. Once individual working agreements are transparent, the remaining challenge is to coordinate them across interdependent roles, protect the colleagues who support them, and refine the handoffs upon which organisational excellence depends.

Research Notes

Citations restart in each chapter. The studies address specific populations and settings; the practical tools presented here are operational applications that require context-sensitive adaptation in practice.

Chapter 9

1. Romualdez, A. M., Walker, Z., & Remington, A. (2021). Autistic adults' experiences of diagnostic disclosure in the workplace: Decision-making and factors associated with outcomes. *Autism & Developmental Language Impairments*, 6. <https://doi.org/10.1177/23969415211022955>
2. Bury, S. M., Zulla, R., Spoor, J. R., Flower, R. L., Nicholas, D. B., & Hedley, D. (2024). An ecological systems model of employee experience in industry-led autism employment programmes. *Autism*, 28(6), 1457–1470. <https://doi.org/10.1177/13623613241241574>

Chapter 10

1. Petty, S., Tunstall, L., Richardson, H., & Eccles, N. (2023; published online 2022). Workplace adjustments for autistic employees: What is 'reasonable'? *Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders*, 53, 236–244. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-021-05413-x>
2. World Wide Web Consortium (2021). *Use clear step-by-step instructions*. Supplemental cognitive accessibility guidance from Making Content Usable for People with Cognitive and Learning Disabilities. <https://www.w3.org/WAI/WCAG2/supplemental/patterns/o4p07-step-instructions/>
3. World Wide Web Consortium (2021). *Separate each instruction*. Supplemental cognitive accessibility guidance from Making Content Usable for People with Cognitive and Learning Disabilities. <https://www.w3.org/WAI/WCAG2/supplemental/patterns/o3p09-separated-instructions/>

Chapter 11

1. Szechy, K. A., & O'Donnell, L. A. (2024). Neurotype and participatory autism knowledge predict perceptions of an autistic employee in the workplace. *Frontiers in Organizational Psychology*, 2, 1328559. <https://doi.org/10.3389/forgp.2024.1328559>
2. Kluger, A. N., & DeNisi, A. (1996). The effects of feedback interventions on performance: A historical review, a meta-analysis, and a preliminary feedback intervention theory. *Psychological Bulletin*, 119(2), 254–284. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.119.2.254>

Chapter 12

1. Crompton, C. J., Ropar, D., Evans-Williams, C. V. M., Flynn, E. G., & Fletcher-Watson, S. (2020). Autistic peer-to-peer information transfer is highly effective. *Autism*, 24(7), 1704–1712. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362361320919286>
2. Bury, S. M., Flower, R. L., Zulla, R., Nicholas, D. B., & Hedley, D. (2021). Workplace social challenges experienced by employees on the autism spectrum: An international exploratory study examining employee and supervisor perspectives. *Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders*, 51, 1614–1627. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-020-04662-6>
3. Mokgolo, M., & Barnard, A. (2019). Buridan's ass syndrome: Dilemma of the human resources practitioner in workplace bullying. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management*, 17, a1024. <https://doi.org/10.4102/sajhr.v17i0.1124>

Part III Operational Templates

1. Working Agreement Template (Chapter 9)

Complete collaboratively where appropriate. Select an accessible medium and restrict document access to agreed stakeholders. Keep confidential medical or personal details in a separate, secure file.

Dimension	Operational Details
Responsibility and Deliverable Scope	<i>What must the recipient be able to use, by when, and to what agreed standard?</i>
Colleagues Account and Perspective	<i>Describe the environmental, communicative, or task barriers in words the individual recognises. Document unresolved differences respectfully.</i>
Working Conditions and Targeted Support	<i>What specific environmental adjustments or resources will be provided, by whom, and by what date?</i>
Reciprocal Commitments	<i>What does the employee commit to deliver? What does the manager commit to protect, provide, or adjust?</i>
Priorities and Escalation Routes	<i>Who arbitrates competing priorities? What alternative path is activated if the standard route fails?</i>
Confidentiality and Scheduled Review	<i>Who is authorised to view this agreement? When will the team review delivery feasibility, support load, and practical utility?</i>

2. Task Agreement Template (Chapter 10)

Complete collaboratively where appropriate. Select an accessible medium and restrict document access to agreed stakeholders. Keep confidential medical or personal details in a separate, secure file.

Dimension	Operational Details
Purpose, Outcome, and Audience	<i>Which decision, stakeholder, or operational deliverable does this assignment serve?</i>
Criteria, Scope, and Authority Limits	<i>What elements are non-negotiable? What is strictly out of scope? Which decisions can the owner make autonomously?</i>

Usable Communication Route and Exemplars	<i>Agreed format, reference materials, and concrete examples. What specific qualities does the exemplar model?</i>
Capacity, Dependencies, and Timeline	<i>Allocated hours, paused or displaced tasks, interim milestone review date, and final deadline.</i>
Pending Decisions and Systemic Changes	<i>Decision owners and resolution dates. Where will updated instructions be recorded? Urgent escalation route?</i>
Completion Criteria and Debrief	<i>Quality acceptance check, review of avoidable revisions, and assessment of clarification effort.</i>

3. Feedback and Support Agreement Template (Chapter 11)

Complete collaboratively where appropriate. Select an accessible medium and restrict document access to agreed stakeholders. Keep confidential medical or personal details in a separate, secure file.

Dimension	Operational Details
Observed Gap, Standard, and Consequence	<i>Record the specific observable discrepancy and verified operational consequences.</i>
Colleague's Account and Context	<i>What environmental conditions, unclear instructions, or unrecognised facts influence the assessment?</i>
Immediate Mitigation and Target Change	<i>Immediate steps to contain operational risk; precise behavioural or quality change expected.</i>
Support Package and Managerial Commitments	<i>Resources, coaching, and delivery dates. What systemic conditions or instructions must the manager adjust?</i>
Review Milestones and Evidence Thresholds	<i>Agreed dates to evaluate progress. How will improvement be evidenced across both outputs and conditions?</i>
Subsequent Evaluation and File Notes	<i>Was the support delivered as planned? What issues remain unresolved or require administrative adjustment?</i>

4. Conflict Inquiry and Response Template (Chapter 12)

Complete collaboratively where appropriate. Select an accessible medium and restrict

document access to agreed stakeholders. Keep confidential medical or personal details in a separate, secure file.

Dimension	Operational Details
Procedural Route and Protective Safeguards	<i>Is this an everyday operational inquiry, managerial arbitration, or formal investigation? What independence or accessibility safeguards are required?</i>
Events, Accounts, and Identified Uncertainties	<i>Separate established facts, attributed interpretations, and unverified allegations.</i>
Systematic Evaluation of Explanations	<i>Evaluate interpretation gaps, capacity overloads, access barriers, competing priorities, and specific conduct issues.</i>
Missing Perspectives and Frontline Input	<i>Whose perspective or technical evidence is absent, and how might that alter the leadership decision?</i>
Actionable Commitments and Resource Allocation	<i>Agreed actions, owners, capacity adjustments, delivery deadlines, and emergency bypass routes. Maintain proportionate accountability.</i>
Review Schedule and Ongoing Protections	<i>Review date to assess workflow feasibility, team access, and safeguards against subtle retaliation. Name the arbiter for unresolved issues.</i>

Part IV: Connect the Spikes

Part IV examines how individual contributions become collective capability. Its central instrument is a team contribution map, organised around concrete responsibilities, verifiable evidence, and the specific conditions people require to do their best work. Crucially, the map carries individual development alongside current delivery, ensuring that a person's existing strengths do not harden into a permanent ceiling.

- Chapter 13 places contributions where they can genuinely influence decisions before commitments are locked.
- Chapter 14 examines the relational and administrative scaffolding that sustains a leader's output, making visible the hidden labour that often supports it.
- Chapter 15 designs decision-making processes capable of incorporating divergent forms of expertise without degenerating into paralysis.
- Chapter 16 specifies handoffs, operational continuity, and boundary management.

These chapters build directly on the responsibility and support agreements established in earlier parts of the book. Throughout, our core triad—Amplify, Architect, and Own—remains indivisible: *amplify* distinctive contributions, *architect* the working conditions that allow them to flourish, and *own* the commitments, boundaries, and trade-offs that accompany authority.

Daniel, Aisha, and Leon continue as our composite teaching case across Part IV. Worked examples illustrate practical arrangements rather than formal experimental trials; the accompanying templates are diagnostic and reflective aids rather than psychometric tests. Chapter citations appear after Chapter 16; editable forms follow the references. As always, record agreed operational requirements in shared project files, while keeping private personal or health-related information within confidential, separate channels.

Chapter 13: Complementarity Around Real Work

Daniel enters the quarterly service review energised by a promising concept. Several clients have described a similar operational bottleneck, and he believes the firm can design an attractive new service offering around it. Aisha has already prepared a structured comparison of two implementation models: one deploying a lean advisory pilot to test market demand, the other committing upfront to a full-scale delivery team. She circulated this comparative brief ahead of the meeting.

Yet, when the agenda arrives, Aisha is listed only under “implementation Feasibility”. Leon is scheduled ahead of her to present commercial options. By the time Aisha is invited to speak on delivery mechanics, the conversation will have largely settled which service model the organisation intends to sell.

Daniel is the strategy director introduced in earlier chapters, working alongside Aisha (a senior project manager) and Leon (a commercial analyst) in a boutique professional services firm. His decision-making authority over the service line is delegated within defined parameters. Aisha is a distinct colleague from Amina in Chapter 3.

The issue here is neither goodwill nor technical skill, but how opportunity and timing govern whose judgement informs a choice. Aisha possesses keen strategic instincts; Daniel is capable of thorough operational follow-through when the purpose is unambiguous; Leon regularly spots structural commercial risks that both overlook. Nevertheless, the firm has settled into a convenient, unexamined narrative: Daniel imagines the future, and Aisha makes it work.

From Daniel’s vantage point, this division honours natural strengths. Aisha’s execution knowledge grounds his ideas in reality, and he trusts her to raise a red flag if a constraint makes an initiative unviable. From Aisha’s vantage point, being invited into the room only after the strategic direction has solidified makes dissent costly, defensive, and exhausting. Her alternative option remains largely invisible. Ironically, her very competence at keeping complex projects on track has become the quiet justification for bypassing her on strategic briefs.

The team could employ Aisha’s capability far more effectively by bringing her analytical judgement into the framing stage, while deliberately structuring room for her to cultivate that capacity.

Complementarity creates value only when it improves the quality of delivery without boxing people into rigid archetypes. This chapter shifts the focus from individual working styles to the coordination of specific contributions around a shared deliverable. The leadership task is threefold:

1. Identify the operational gap in the work itself.

2. Establish whose demonstrable contribution can address it.
3. Test a working arrangement that protects clarity of ownership, realistic capacity, and room for professional growth.

A team contribution map provides the architecture for that conversation. Its utility, however, rests entirely on the integrity of the evidence and the boundaries behind it.

Start with the Work That Must Happen

When leaders attempt to build complementary teams, they often reach for personality contrasts. An expansive, visionary director is paired with an exacting, methodical operator; an intuitive, fast-paced lead is paired with an analytical sceptic. While these impressions may spark curious questions, they provide a remarkably fragile basis for assigning responsibility.

Two people with radically different personal styles may bring identical assumptions and data to a problem. Conversely, two colleagues who share an identical, understated conversational manner may approach an issue from entirely divergent operational expertise, professional training, or analytical frameworks. Visible personal contrast is not functional complementarity.

Begin instead with the concrete outcome and the distinct contributions required to achieve it. For the quarterly service review, the team must execute five discrete tasks:

- Establish and validate the underlying client need.
- Generate and compare viable response models.
- Stress-test commercial cost, capacity, and operational dependencies.
- Formally authorise the commercial commitment.
- Communicate agreed parameters to the wider team and the client.

These are distinct responsibilities requiring different judgements at different moments. Aisha's comparative service model belongs squarely within the option-generation phase; her delivery expertise belongs in the operational feasibility check. A single contributor can contribute to multiple stages without being forced to carry end-to-end administrative ownership of the entire process.

True complementarity is an ecological relationship between contributions within a specific context. Daniel's direct insight into client friction becomes infinitely more useful when Aisha's operational modelling and Leon's margin analysis can reshape the proposal *before* a commercial promise is made. Aisha's operational planning becomes more effective when she helps select an offering that is commercially sound and strategically viable.

Timing is as vital as role allocation. A contribution solicited only after the substantive commitments have been made degenerates into damage control—even if the leadership team insists on calling it “collaborative consultation”.

Leaders must also discipline themselves to distinguish a missing *contribution* from a missing *resource*:

- If an initiative is understaffed, an ingenious pairing will not conjure capacity out of thin air.
- If client requirements are fundamentally ambiguous, assigning an exceptional project planner will merely produce an immaculate schedule for the wrong deliverable.
- If the team lacks specialized technical expertise, psychological differences cannot substitute for domain competence.

Before looking for someone to “balance” a colleague, ask plainly whether the shortfall concerns knowledge, delegated authority, calendar hours, technical infrastructure, client access, or the fundamental design of the workflow.

What Diversity Research Can and Cannot Support

Academic literature offers compelling reasons to examine how distinct perspectives interact, but it provides no warrant for sweeping, sentimental performance claims.

Van Knippenberg, De Dreu, and Homan’s categorisation–elaboration model (CEM) proposes that teams benefit from pooling and elaborating task-relevant information and divergent perspectives, but notes that social categorisation—the in-group and out-group biases that arise when demographic or cognitive differences become salient—can systematically sabotage that information exchange. The model is an explanation of competing mechanisms, not a blanket guarantee that putting different minds in a room yields superior outcomes. For practitioners, the key takeaway is operational: *does our process actually allow relevant, dissenting information to be surfaced, examined, and applied?*

Similarly, Horwitz and Horwitz’s meta-analysis established a positive relationship between task-related diversity (differences in expertise, functional background, and education) and team performance. By contrast, bio-demographic diversity showed no direct, statistically significant link to raw task performance in their aggregated analysis.

Crucially, broad demographic or functional categories are not interchangeable with neurodivergence or measured cognitive variance. An average statistical correlation across published studies cannot predict the operational outcome of a specific pairing in a particular company. Furthermore, the moral and organisational imperative for equity and inclusion should never be hitched to a productivity premium: equal access, professional dignity, and fair treatment do not need to justify themselves by delivering higher quarterly margins.

Hong and Page demonstrated through mathematical and computational modelling that groups of diverse problem-solvers can outperform high-performing individual agents under specified conditions. Their work is conceptually illuminating when considering how diverse cognitive

heuristics prevent teams from becoming trapped in local optima; it is not, however, an empirical workplace trial of neurodivergent management teams. It cannot be cited as proof that diversity invariably trumps depth of expertise, nor does a diagnostic label tell a leader what specific operational contribution an individual will make.

The practical discipline for a leader is to verify whether specific contributions improve specific work. Cognitive variance adds little value when the different perspectives carry no task-relevant data, when team members lack the shared communicative bridge required to interpret one another's insights, or when coordination overhead eclipses the benefits of collaboration.

A simpler, streamlined arrangement is frequently superior. A team contribution map exists to make these operational trade-offs transparent and debatable, rather than to serve as an ideological justification for endless meetings.

Evidence Before Archetypes

An observation such as, *"Aisha identified critical delivery dependencies during the last two scoping proposals that saved three weeks of rework,"* can be verified against project records. By contrast, asserting that *"Aisha is our detail person"* is a dangerous leap. It converts an observed, context-dependent contribution into an essentialist identity. It obscures the precise conditions that made her thoroughness possible, and it subtly predetermines what kinds of work she will be offered next. The more habitual such labels become, the less capable the organisation is of noticing evidence that contradicts them.

Describe contributions in empirical language that anchors the behaviour to the task and the operational context:

- *Daniel generates valuable service concepts when he participates directly in open-ended client interviews.*
- *Aisha spots systemic dependencies accurately when she is given quiet time to review draft documentation before group debate.*
- *Leon builds robust margin models when commercial parameters and core assumptions are laid out explicitly in writing.*

These descriptions are narrower and less dramatic than personality types or neurotype profiles, but they provide actionable guidance on how to orchestrate the work. They also allow working arrangements to be revised as the context evolves.

Any credible review of evidence must include the contributor's internal cost of effort. One employee may produce an immaculate slide deck through unsustainable midnight heroics, while another produces a functional, high-value financial analysis within normal working hours. Looking solely at finished work products completely conceals this dynamic. Leaders must ask

what scaffolding was required, what toll the work extracted, and whether the output could be maintained under sustained operational pressure. An exceptional contribution is not reliably available simply because an employee managed to deliver it once under duress.

Furthermore, structural opportunity dictates the historical record. If Aisha is repeatedly assigned to execution logistics, the organisation will compile extensive evidence of her operational competence and zero evidence of her strategic acumen. Citing that lack of evidence as proof that she lacks strategic vision is a circular trap. A team contribution map must separate three categories:

1. Demonstrated, sustainable capability.
2. Nascent capability requiring deliberate testing.
3. Work the contributor has simply never had the institutional opportunity to perform.

An absence of historical data should be treated as a prompt to construct a low-stakes trial, not as an excuse to lock a door.

Finally, formal diagnostic disclosure is unnecessary for this process. A colleague can specify that they require uninterrupted preparation time or explicit written briefs without offering a medical explanation. Where an individual chooses to disclose their neurodivergence, that context can illuminate what environments enable their focus; it does not grant managers license to make sweeping diagnostic assumptions about their wider capabilities or limits. Document only the agreed operational conditions necessary for the work, and confirm explicitly who has access to that record.

When a Pairing Adds No Value

Consider a common operational failure. Two experienced analysts independently audit a monthly compliance report against a stable, unambiguous regulatory checklist. A well-meaning manager institutes a mandatory paired review because one analyst appears “intuitive” while the other seems “systematic”.

The result is immediate operational friction. The analysts must now convene a two-hour meeting to debate every minor wording change, including basic corrections each previously resolved in minutes. The finished report is no more accurate, delivery takes twice as long, and neither contributor can articulate what actual risk the joint session mitigates. Cognitive difference has been placed on display, but it has added friction rather than value.

The remedy is straightforward: recalibrate the coordination cost. One analyst should own the routine audit end-to-end, consulting the second colleague only on novel, high-consequence, or ambiguous edge cases. True complementarity does not mean tethering two professionals together across every stage of a workflow. It means inserting distinct perspectives at the few high-leverage inflection points where diverse judgement protects against consequential errors.

The coordination mechanism must match the uncertainty and stakes of the task.

A far more pernicious failure occurs when complementarity is used as an organisational euphemism for a chronic rescue operation.

If a senior leader repeatedly makes unvetted, unrealistic commitments to external clients, describing an operational manager as their “grounding, complementary partner” is dishonest. It legitimises poor executive impulse control by institutionalising someone else’s reactive clean-up work. A colleague’s exceptional competence at averting disaster does not absolve a leader of their responsibility to verify operational capacity before signing a contract.

Here, our triad must be enforced without compromise:

- Amplify useful, diverse contributions to the solution.
- Architect an operational process that respects real capacity.
- Own the decisions, consequences, and behavioural boundaries that belong strictly to your role.

Build the Team Contribution Map

Begin by selecting a bounded, high-leverage piece of work—such as the quarterly service choice—rather than attempting to map the entire department at once. State the intended deliverable and the empirical standard against which it will be judged.

Map the workflow by discrete responsibilities, anchoring each entry to specific owners, verified evidence, necessary working conditions, reserved time, and clear levels of decision-making authority. Crucially, embed individual development into the primary workflow: name the new contribution the person wants to test, and identify the concrete opportunity that will generate actionable evidence.

The worked map below continues the teaching case of Daniel, Aisha, and Leon. It integrates Aisha into the option-generation phase *before* commercial commitment, gives Leon a defined forum to articulate risk assumptions, and requires Daniel to produce an actionable brief that others can critique.

Worked Team Contribution Map: New Service Selection

Responsibility	Direct Owner & Collaborators	Evidenced Baseline	Required Working Conditions & Capacity	Level of Authority	Development Focus	Absence & Continuity Boundary
1. Client Need & Option Framing	Owner: Daniel. Collaborator: Aisha	• Daniel: persistent insight into emerging	• Daniel: 1 hour to prepare written briefing document. • Aisha: 2 hours to	• Daniel decides the scope of the brief. • Aisha	• Daniel: practises producing a concise, written	If Daniel is absent, the brief pauses. Aisha does not inherit

	co-develops the advisory model option.	client friction. • Aisha: strong strategic analysis, but limited prior opportunity to shape core service design.	model the advisory alternative.	possesses equal standing to submit an alternative service model for formal review.	brief without dictating solutions. • Aisha evaluates alternative service architectures alongside delivery logic.	client discovery by default unless delegated in writing.
2. Feasibility & Operational Design	Owner: Aisha. <i>Collaborator:</i> Daniel contributes option context.	• Aisha: accurately identified systemic delivery dependencies on two previous major project proposals.	• Uninterrupted draft review before plenary discussion. • 3 hours reserved across options and feasibility; Daniel formally reallocates her routine tasks.	• Aisha holds full authority to define dependencies and declare a proposed timeline unfeasible.	• Aisha bridges high-level model design with downstream resource planning.	Daniel answers routine operational queries using Aisha's agreed documentation; unfamiliar exceptions pause until her return.
3. Commercial & Cost Modelling	Owner: Leon. <i>Collaborator:</i> Aisha provides staffing and utilization assumptions.	• Leon: built accurate financial models for the previous firm tender.	• Stable project scope agreed 24 hours prior. • Access to shared master financial sheet. • 1 hour reserved for scenario modelling.	• Leon holds full authority over financial baseline assumptions and risk margins.	• Leon presents commercial assumptions and uncertainty ranges directly to the leadership group.	Aisha checks routine rate calculations against historical sheets; novel commercial structures escalate to Daniel.
4. Final Service Commitment	Owner: Daniel. <i>Advisors:</i> Aisha and Leon.	• Daniel: delegated commercial authority within firm limits.	• Formal, dedicated 45-minute decision meeting. • Documented review of unaddressed operational constraints prior to client sign-off.	• Daniel decides within delegated authority. • If major constraints remain unresolved, he must either renegotiate scope or decline the work.	• Daniel practises formally stress-testing a candidate alternative rather than driving early consensus for his preferred model.	No client promise may be made in Daniel's absence without a formally appointed, authorised deputy holding delegated authority.
5. Cycle Retrospective & Opportunity Review	Shared Responsibility: Daniel, Aisha, and Leon.	• Baseline metrics from previous two quarters: rework hours, last-minute scope changes, contributor overtime.	• 1-hour retrospective scheduled two weeks after service decision. • Independent reflection notes prepared beforehand.	• Joint consensus on process adjustments; Daniel retains accountability for role assignments.	• Review whether new contributions materially improved the decision. • Evaluate whether development tasks generated usable evidence for future roles.	Retrospective is rescheduled if any core contributor is absent.

Daniel retains final accountability for the commercial commitment within his delegated mandate. If the operational plan proves unviable, his obligation is to adjust the offer, secure further budget, or decline the opportunity. Aisha's identification of a delivery constraint does not mean she inherits the burden of salvaging an impossible timeline. The map explicitly preserves her intellectual ownership of the alternative advisory model, ensuring that its eventual success or rejection provides legitimate evidence of her strategic capacity.

A contribution map is only as credible as the capacity and continuity decisions behind it. The framework above allocates three protected hours for Aisha's strategic and feasibility analysis, one hour for Leon's commercial scenarios, and an hour for Daniel's brief preparation. Daniel explicitly removes existing tasks from Aisha's desk to create this space *before* the review begins.

A backup colleague requires the access, competence, and delegated authority to handle emergency tasks; where those conditions do not exist, the map must specify a deliberate operational pause or escalation point. Chapter 16 explores these continuity boundaries in detail.

Keep Development Inside the Agreement

A team contribution map can streamline delivery today while quietly locking people into narrow specialisations tomorrow. Preventing that stagnation requires regular, transparent conversations about personal aspiration.

Ask each team member:

- Which contributions do you wish to deepen?
- Which responsibilities would you like to take on next?
- Which recurring tasks have you become trapped inside because the team relies exclusively on your proficiency?

Colleagues should not have to abandon their existing strengths in order to grow. Nor should career progression require every professional to mirror the cognitive or social style of the incumbent leadership team.

In our case study, Aisha co-develops service options during the live review cycle, supported by dedicated preparation time and clear boundaries around client communication. Leon presents the commercial assumptions directly to senior leadership, while Daniel disciplines himself to write a usable brief rather than improvising verbally.

Afterwards, the team reflects on the decisions made, explicitly evaluating options that were discarded. Meaningful evidence of strategic competence includes framing a credible alternative, surfacing unexamined risks, and reframing the core problem; it does not require

that an individual's proposal is selected every time. Future assignments should reflect both demonstrated evidence and stated aspirations, supported by explicit cover for duties that would otherwise preclude participation.

Depth of specialisation remains a legitimate, valuable career path. An employee may prefer to refine deep technical expertise and have no desire to transition into general management. Leaders must respect that choice without treating it as an immutable identity, and without using technical brilliance as a pretext for withholding fair remuneration or professional standing. The ethical test is whether an operational arrangement is informed, adequately resourced, and continually open to revision.

Leaders must be especially vigilant when their own praise conceals a self-serving demand: an unspoken expectation that a gifted colleague will remain indefinitely in an operational support role to keep the leader comfortable.

Small teams can implement these principles without creating sprawling administrative structures. Two colleagues can alternate responsibilities across successive project cycles: one leads client framing on project A while supporting delivery feasibility, and reverses roles on project B. A solo founder working with an external associate can explicitly specify the deliverables, decision rights, and time allocations of a focused contribution.

When no internal capability exists to fill a critical gap, narrowing the project scope or bringing in targeted external expertise is far more responsible than quietly dumping another informal duty onto your most dependable employee. Complementarity is a deliberate design discipline bounded by real human limits.

Test One Gap and One Pairing

To introduce this approach, identify a single recurring operational friction that can be articulated without personal character judgements:

- *“Three recent client proposals required emergency revisions because delivery constraints were identified only after commercial terms were signed.”*

This empirical statement is actionable. Asserting that *“our business developers over-promise because our creatives ignore reality”* is not.

Examine recent examples of the breakdown and determine which missing contribution, introduced at what moment, could have altered the trajectory. Invite a colleague with relevant capability to discuss a bounded operational trial. Ensure they have the psychological and structural safety to challenge the problem diagnosis, propose different working conditions, or decline the additional role without penalty.

Run the trial across the next two comparable deliverables, or over a timeframe suited to your team's operating rhythm:

1. Define clear operational ownership for the outcome.
2. Specify exactly what each contributor supplies and the precise milestone at which it is required.
3. Establish the contributor's explicit authority to challenge core assumptions.
4. Record the capacity allocated and the routine tasks formally removed or reassigned.
5. Identify one bounded development objective and one continuity protocol for unexpected absence.

Before initiating the trial, agree on a lean set of evaluative indicators:

- Operational bottlenecks surfaced *before* commercial sign-off.
- Post-submission scope revisions or change requests.
- Hours spent on unplanned rework.
- Delivery against agreed milestone dates.

Afterwards, interview contributors separately: *Were delegated boundaries clear? Was the workload manageable within normal hours? Did your contribution have a demonstrable effect on the final decision?*

A drop in post-submission errors is encouraging, but if that improvement was purchased through unrecorded weekend overtime, the system is broken and requires immediate redesign. A compact operational trial cannot prove a universal thesis about neurodiversity; its purpose is to establish whether a specific structural arrangement works sustainably for this team.

Review the trial openly:

- Sustain the arrangement if task outcomes improve and contributor effort remains healthy and sustainable.
- Adjust the arrangement if the contributions are valuable but the timing, authority limits, or time allocations are poorly calibrated.
- Discontinue the arrangement if it introduces administrative complexity without measurable benefit. Always investigate alternate explanations, such as an exceptionally lenient client deadline, an unusually simple brief, or a lighter overall team workload. Update the team contribution map to reflect what you have learned.

The decisive leadership question for this chapter is:

What must I change in my own decisions, commitments, and distribution of opportunity so that this pairing can succeed without relying on someone else's hidden, unacknowledged labour?

If you hold executive authority, this question sits squarely at your desk. Your personal comfort with a highly competent, self-sacrificing colleague can compromise their career progression and wellbeing far more than you realise.

Measure the success of your team design by two inseparable standards: the integrity of the deliverable and the wellbeing of the people producing it. A healthy pairing delivers robust work, clarifies accountability, and remains sustainable over time. Above all, it ensures that professionals retain the agency to critique, expand, and renegotiate their roles.

Connecting the spikes means coordinating evidenced contributions while ensuring that human beings remain far larger than the boxes on an organisational chart.

The next chapter turns to the invisible labour that frequently hides within these operational connections—specifically examining the administrative and emotional support that makes an executive's high-profile contribution possible.

Chapter 14: The Cost of Supporting the Leader

On Friday afternoon, Daniel tells the team that the new proposal process is working. The client received a coherent offer, delivery risks were raised before the commitment, and nobody had to rebuild the commercial plan overnight. He thanks Aisha for keeping everything together.

She appreciates the acknowledgement, but she is conscious of the work that has vanished inside that phrase. Over the course of the week, she verified whether the final draft matched the client conversation, tracked down an unanswered pricing assumption, prompted Daniel three times to approve the offer, and translated his last-minute change for Leon. Her own project review has shifted to Monday. The proposal process may have become more reliable, but she cannot yet tell whether the organisation has resolved the systemic friction or merely found a clearer destination for it.

This fictional teaching scenario continues the team dynamic introduced in Chapter 13. It does not describe an actual client or imply a clinical diagnosis. Daniel is a director, Aisha a project manager, and Leon a commercial analyst. Their contribution map made operational ownership more explicit, yet it did not automatically illuminate every secondary support activity. From Daniel's perspective, Aisha exercised core coordination skills within an agreed trial allocation. From Aisha's perspective, the planned project tasks fitted the allocation, but the unrecorded checking, prompting, and contextual explanation around them did not.

Both accounts deserve examination. Neither should be treated as the authoritative record simply because one represents executive authority and the other reflects direct operational labour.

An unexamined support system creates hidden cognitive labour, unresourced coordination, and unequal organisational status. The remedy is neither to withdraw necessary help nor to romanticise total executive self-sufficiency; it is to make that labour visible, define its boundaries, and resource it equitably. Support is legitimate, highly skilled work that enables an organisation to function. The diagnostic question is whether the arrangement grants the person providing it realistic capacity, adequate authority, formal recognition, and a career trajectory they can actively shape.

1. Look Beyond the Visible Task

The formal deliverable might be a briefing paper, an updated schedule, or an action log. Surrounding it sit secondary activities that easily escape record: noticing an untracked dependency, filtering unscheduled interruptions, interpreting fragmented instructions, and verifying that an executive decision has reached those who must act upon it. These activities demand acute professional judgement. Because their primary value lies in the absence of operational failure, they leave fewer visible traces than a signed contract or a completed

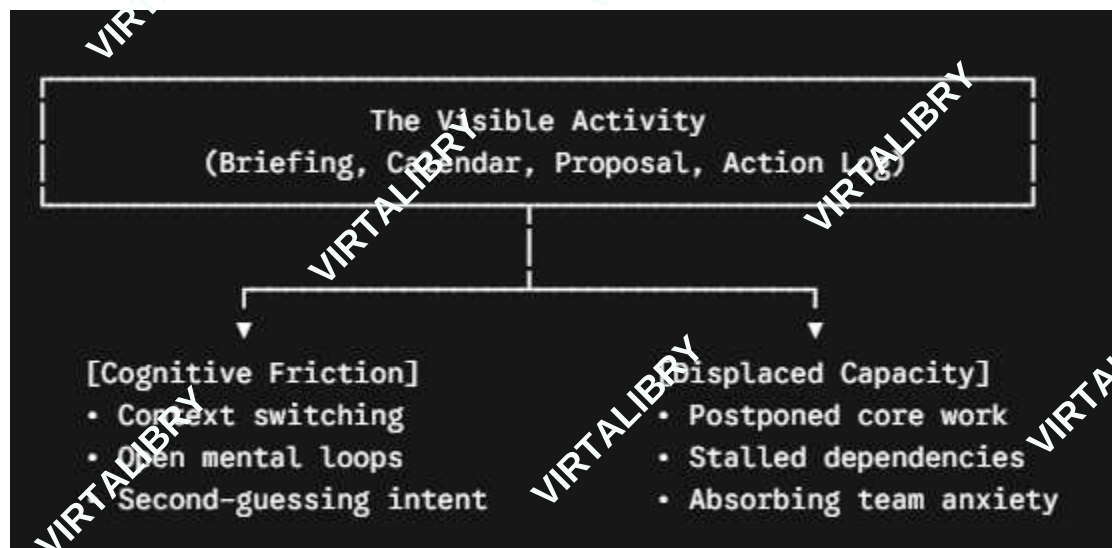
presentation.

Support labour generally divides into four modes:

- Anticipatory Support: Preparing materials, data, or draft decisions ahead of time because the supporter foresees an executive bottleneck.
- Interpretive Support: Translating shorthand comments, contradictory cues, or raw ideas into actionable guidance for the wider team.
- Relational Support: De-escalating friction, helping colleagues voice reservations, and reconnecting working relationships after a tense exchange.
- Recovery Support: Quietly intervening to resolve the fallout of an unfulfilled commitment or missed deadline before it reaches clients or senior stakeholders.

These modes serve as analytical lenses, not rigid employee categories. A single professional frequently balances several of these demands alongside their primary operational job.

The real cost of this work cannot be measured solely by elapsed minutes. A five-minute reminder can fragment an hour of focused analytical work, forcing the supporter to carry the cognitive burden of an open task. Waiting on an overdue approval stalls parallel streams of work. Becoming the default proxy when a leader is unreachable leaves the supporter's working day exposed to constant disruption. Assess the friction of interruption, task switching, and displaced substantive work alongside raw time; avoid reducing complex organisational load to a single figure of hours.



None of this inherently points to personal failing. Complex enterprises require coordination, and roles exist specifically to provide it. Systemic risk emerges when recurring compensatory labour remains unallocated, exceeds contracted capacity, or requires an individual to absorb

risks they lack the structural authority to mitigate. A comment like *"She always knows what I mean"* may point to a high-trust partnership. Equally, it may signal that a colleague is routinely forced to reconstruct ambiguous instructions that the leader should have communicated clearly from the outset.

2. Clarifying Boundaries Across Distinct Roles

Different organisational roles carry distinct agreements, mandates, and boundaries:

- Chief of Staff: Directs strategic priorities, prepares decision architecture, tracks enterprise execution, and navigates cross-functional trade-offs.
- Executive Assistant: Manages schedules, information flows, access, and operational logistics with high discretion and contextual judgement.
- Project Manager: Owns operational delivery against scope, quality, and time, interpreting executive priorities to align task execution.
- Informal Translator: Carries no formal support title, yet repeatedly buffers team communication and clarifies executive ambiguity without mandate or compensation.

The same task may represent a legitimate responsibility within one role and an unacknowledged tax within another. Analysis must begin with the actual working contract rather than assumptions tied to a job title. What core deliverables is the role funded to produce? Which decisions are fully delegated, and which must escalate? What boundaries govern availability? A Chief of Staff requires formal delegated authority to act on the leader's behalf. An Executive Assistant needs explicit authority to decline diary requests and protect deep-work blocks. An informal translator needs either a recognised, resourced role adjustment or an agreement that returns direct, unambiguous communication to the leader.

Supporters themselves may be neurodivergent, manage fluctuating energy, or navigate physical constraints. They may require structured briefings, advance processing time, or written rather than verbal handoffs. Effective organisational design rejects the assumption that one person perpetually needs support while another effortlessly supplies it. Explore reciprocal working conditions through open dialogue without requiring private diagnostic disclosure. A supporter's ability to sustain their contribution depends on supportive working conditions just as much as the leader's does.

In small teams, an individual frequently assumes multiple roles throughout the week. Resource scarcity makes explicit boundaries more urgent, not less. When hiring specialist support is not possible, the team can still eliminate redundant approval loops, establish clear priority queues, and explicitly log which initiatives must wait. Where an activity demands trust, confidential access, or specialised expertise, rotating it informally among team members often introduces more operational chaos than it resolves. Redistribution should always match the real demands of the work with the capabilities and mandate of the person receiving it.

3. What the Evidence Helps Us Notice

- **Task Allocation and Promotability:** Babcock, Recalde, Vesterlund, and Weingart demonstrated that women are disproportionately asked to take on, volunteer for, and accept "non-promotable tasks"—work that benefits the organisation but does not directly contribute to individual performance evaluation or career advancement [1]. While this research focuses on task allocation mechanisms generally rather than the specific design of executive support roles, it provides a sound basis for asking who is routinely asked to shoulder administrative, relational, and coordination burdens, and whether that labour translates into career progression.
- **Job Demands–Resources Model:** Demerouti, Bakker, Nachreiner, and Schaufeli demonstrated that sustained, unbuffered job demands lead to psychological and physical exhaustion, whereas a lack of operational resources (such as autonomy, clear feedback, and supervisory support) drives disengagement [2]. In high-dependency leadership arrangements, the supporter frequently confronts escalating demands alongside static resources and inadequate decision-making autonomy. This framework informs structural role design without pathologising individual resilience.

Neither study measures the direct costs of supporting a neurodivergent leader. Local team dynamics must be evaluated on their own merits through observable practices, workflow data, and personal testimony. A diagnostic label should never become an unexamined explanation for patterns that stem from ambiguous role design, deficient resources, or poor organisational habits.

4. Rebalancing Capacity and Establishing Input Dependencies

Expanding a role's support responsibilities requires a deliberate capacity decision. If Aisha is asked to coordinate client proposals and manage approvals, Daniel must decide which of her existing project deliverables will be deferred, which will be descope, and what operational cover will be provided. A capacity deficit cannot be resolved by praising an employee's competence or efficiency. Professional skill can optimise working methods; it cannot expand the working week. Regularly relying on a colleague's out-of-hours effort masks an unworkable workload behind the appearance of smooth delivery.

Teams need unambiguous service agreements for shared workflows:

- **Action Tracking:** Meeting actions are captured live during the final five minutes of the agenda, with action owners confirming their own commitments directly.
- **Decision Briefings:** Submitted using a standard single-page template with an explicit decision question, distributed 48 hours before the sign-off deadline.
- **Urgent Diary Management:** A designated single channel for genuine operational emergencies, removing ad-hoc messaging across multiple platforms.

- **Conflict Escalation:** An established protocol that defines which project should pause when an unscheduled executive priority lands.

Crucially, the agreement must define the leader's required inputs. Reliable support depends on the leader supplying a clear question, evaluating a draft, or providing an approval within an agreed window. If that input is missed, the supporter requires an agreed escalation route or the formal mandate to pause dependent downstream work. They must never be left to manufacture decisions outside their authority simply to shield the leader from visible operational friction.

5. Pay, Recognition, and Professional Progression

Recognition must accurately describe the substance of the work. Characterising complex operational integration, schedule risk management, and stakeholder diplomacy as "helping out" misrepresents skilled labour as informal goodwill. Acknowledgement must appear where professional value is formally determined: project attribution logs, annual reviews, and remuneration discussions. At the same time, recognition should align with individual preferences and maintain appropriate discretion; general praise in a public forum is neither universally welcome nor a substitute for balanced workload and fair pay.

Where an individual's responsibilities have structurally outgrown their initial role, the leader must submit a formal review request covering scope, grading, and remuneration to the appropriate authority:

Fictional Escalation Memorandum

To: Operational Sponsor / Head of Operations

From: Daniel, Operations Director

Date: 2 November 2026

Subject: Role Scope Review and Capacity Adjustment – Aisha

Over the preceding six weeks, Aisha's operational remit has permanently expanded beyond the original trial scope (three hours per week) to include recurring end-to-end commercial proposal coordination, cross-departmental dependency tracking, and operational scope clarification.

I request a formal review of this role's scope, job grade, and remuneration, with a named reviewer and written decision by 6 November 2026. Aisha has reviewed and confirmed this summary of duties.

If formal re-grading is not viable, the proposal coordination duties must be removed

from Aisha's responsibilities and integrated into an appropriately resourced administrative role. While this review is underway, I have removed ad-hoc schedule chasing from her workload and agreed that dependent client timelines will be adjusted directly if executive inputs are delayed.

Daniel records this commitment in the team action register and provides Aisha with a direct update on the decision date. If the operational sponsor delays the decision, Daniel requests an amended date and escalates the unresolved allocation to the senior management meeting. Meanwhile, he takes personal responsibility for late sign-offs and clarifies which deliverables may pause. An extended administrative review never justifies keeping an expanded workload in place indefinitely. Aisha should receive the formal decision and its underlying rationale privately and directly, rather than having to chase an outcome requested on her behalf.

Career progression requires its own explicit dialogue. Some practitioners wish to advance within executive operations; others aim for project management, commercial strategy, or line leadership. Neither aspiration should be deduced from an individual's current operational competence. A supporter who excels at coordinating a leader may require dedicated cover and protected study or secondment time to pursue their chosen path. If their indispensability to the leader traps them in their current role, the organisation is turning personal reliability into a barrier to career advancement.

Remuneration, visibility, and professional opportunity resolve distinct needs. Increased pay does not make an unsustainable workload safe. Public recognition does not grant missing operational authority. A prestigious secondment becomes an added burden if existing administrative responsibilities remain in place. Each element requires deliberate evaluation on its own terms.

6. Consent Under Asymmetrical Authority

A colleague's stated willingness to take on work matters, but a direct request from a leader carries inherent authority. An individual may agree because they find the assignment genuinely engaging, because they value the professional partnership, or because declining risks their standing or evaluations. These motives frequently overlap.

A leader should never assume authentic consent from a rapid verbal agreement, particularly when a request demands personal availability outside core hours or crosses professional boundaries. Ask explicitly what boundaries and resources are necessary to make an assignment sustainable, and establish structured review points so arrangements can be adjusted without requiring a formal grievance.

This does not require renegotiating every standard operational duty. It means that substantial expansions in scope, non-standard working hours, and ongoing emotional buffering must be

discussed candidly. When a colleague declines an additional support task, the leader must absorb or reassign the operational requirement through standard channels, rather than quietly re-imposing the work through hints, artificial urgency, or visible frustration.

Relational support demands especially rigorous boundaries. A colleague may appropriately help a leader structure an upcoming difficult conversation or share neutral feedback on how an announcement was received. However, they should never be cast as an intermediary tasked with reassuring upset colleagues that a leader had good intentions. Organisational repair belongs unequivocally to the person whose actions caused the issue, supported by appropriate human resource or governance functions. Support systems should enable accountable leadership, not insulate an executive behind an interpersonal buffer.

7. A Counterexample: Sustainable Executive Partnership

Consider an alternative scenario. An executive assistant deliberately develops a career focused on directing complex executive offices. The scope of authority is codified, compensation matches the level of risk and discretion required, and the assistant holds explicit authority to safeguard designated strategy blocks and decline low-priority diary interruptions. Operational workloads are formally reviewed each quarter, reliable cover is trained for absences, and the assistant pursues recognised professional development. The executive provides timely inputs and accepts that an unexpected priority requires de-prioritising other work.

Extensive support is present, yet the arrangement is healthy and mutually productive.

It would be counterproductive to dismantle this structure under the misguided assumption that effective leaders must work in isolation. The relevant question is whether the support arrangement is structurally sustainable, appropriately resourced, and fairly recognised—not whether an executive relies on substantial help. Some executives require ongoing operational support to realise their potential, and a mature organisation builds robust infrastructure to provide it. Examining hidden labour should elevate and professionalise that partnership, not cast shame on leaders who need support or treat all collaborative arrangements as inherently exploitative.

8. Conducting a Support Load Review

Select an ongoing support workflow or partnership that recurs often enough to provide clear patterns. Begin by reviewing the formal job description alongside concrete examples of recent operational practice.

Invite the supporter to document their perspective through a channel they consider safe before any joint review takes place. While a coach, human resources partner, or external facilitator can assist, clarify confidentiality boundaries, reporting pathways, and the limits of privacy beforehand. Never offer unrealistic promises of anonymity in small teams where

specific tasks immediately identify the contributor.

For a bounded, representative period (typically two working weeks), capture.

1. The specific support task performed.
2. The initiating trigger or person requesting it.
3. Direct time consumed versus the duration of task interruptions.
4. Substantive work postponed or displaced.
5. The operational impact had the intervention been omitted.
6. The level of decision-making authority exercised.
7. Whether the activity falls within the formal role profile.

Keep data collection practical; a handful of precise operational examples is more informative than an exhausting audit. The goal is to analyse workflows, not to demand intrusive personal journals or private health disclosures.

Next, have the leader complete an independent log of the same events. Review both records together to identify systemic divergences without requiring the supporter to prove deliberate managerial fault. Daniel may remember sending a single request for final sign-off; Aisha may recall tracking multiple drafts across four days while fielding urgent questions from delivery teams. Cross-reference available communication records and separate concrete observations from subjective interpretations. Where time data is approximate, state it clearly as an estimate. The objective is a shared, practical understanding of workflow friction, not forced agreement on past intentions.

Worked Support Load Review: Fictional Project Team

Note: The following entries use illustrative estimates for the fictional case study to guide practical analysis.

Support Activity	Observed Operational Friction & Load	Boundary Breakdown & Systemic Impact	Structural Remedy & Named Owner
Proposal Coordination	2 planned hours; 6.5 hours of unlogged chasing and checking. Project reviews postponed.	Existing allocation covers final document consolidation, not open-ended cross-team chasing.	Remedy: Formalise a 6-hour weekly proposal allocation; de-scope internal project reviews. Owner: Daniel.
Approval Reminders	4 ad-hoc reminders across 3 working days. Severe task switching and stalled scheduling.	Aisha lacks authority to approve commercial terms or schedule delivery without executive sign-off.	Remedy: Fixed daily approval window (16:00–16:30); default escalation route if missed. Owner: Daniel.

Interpreting Direction Changes	3 ad-hoc clarification meetings with commercial and delivery teams; risk of conflicting guidance.	Aisha reconstructs strategic rationale for changes she did not author and lacks authority to defend.	Remedy: Daniel issues a written change rationale before operational delivery changes. Owner: Daniel.
Relational Buffering	45 minutes spent de-escalating team frustration following an abrasive briefing.	Interpersonal accountability is offloaded to the supporter, leaving the leader insulated from feedback.	Remedy: Daniel conducts direct repair with affected staff; supporter role limited to briefing prep. Owner: Daniel.
Professional Progression	Secondment to commercial strategy indefinitely delayed due to lack of operational cover.	Supporter's high competence in managing dependencies creates an unaddressed structural bottleneck.	Remedy: Secure cross-trained cover; schedule secondment start date for 15 January. Owner: Department Sponsor.

This review separates legitimate, skilled support from avoidable operational recovery. Proposal coordination is core business, but it requires a realistic contracted capacity allocation. Repeated sign-off chasing requires personal changes to the leader's workflow alongside a defined escalation path. Translating strategic changes requires clear written ownership from the executive. Supporting sensitive conversations may involve advance preparation, but relational repair belongs to the leader. Different operational problems demand tailored adjustments rather than an unguided attempt to delegate tasks across the team.

For every change, define a decision owner, necessary resources, an implementation date, and an explicit review milestone. Daniel establishes a fixed decision window and provides clear written rationales. Aisha flags sign-off delays through an agreed single step rather than running an informal cycle of reminders. The operational sponsor handles role evaluation and salary reviews. The supporter must never be assigned the burden of managing an action plan designed to alleviate their own overwork.

Finally, verify whether a proposed adjustment merely pushes the burden onto someone else. If Leon absorbs document checking, what happens to his analytical responsibilities? If an administrative assistant takes on scheduling, do they have the required context and systems access? If the leader adopts live action tracking, does an unresourced colleague still have to reconcile conflicting logs? Track the work across boundaries to confirm that the intervention genuinely resolves operational friction rather than merely reassigning it.

9. Run a Focused Two-Week Experiment

Select a single recurring operational friction point to redesign over a two-week period (or a complete project cycle for longer workflows).

In Daniel and Aisha's context, the experiment could target the approval loop:

- A fixed daily review block on Daniel's calendar (16:00–16:30).
- A clear submission protocol (briefing submitted via standard format by 12:00).
- A maximum of one agreed automated alert.
- An explicit escalation pathway: if sign-off is not recorded by 16:30, Aisha holds formal authority to pause the dependent workflow without personal blame.
- Daniel commits to deciding or formally renegotiating the milestone directly with the client
- Aisha's role includes scheduled coordination, with no expectation that she chase Daniel out of hours to preserve the appearance of seamless delivery.



Use recent workflows as a baseline; never artificially withdraw essential support simply to prove dependence. Track whether decisions land within the window, count how many supplementary reminders were sent, and measure what downstream rework was required. Record qualitative feedback: ask Aisha about her task focus and displaced work; ask Daniel whether the materials provided enabled decisive sign-offs. Account for contextual differences between cycles, as a less demanding commercial proposal or an unusually quiet operational

week will naturally influence results.

At the end of the two weeks, evaluate outcomes:

- Maintain: Delivery remains reliable, and the support load is either noticeably reduced or accommodated within an expanded capacity agreement.
- Adjust: The scheduled review point improves workflow, but decision boundaries or underlying workloads require further refinement.
- Pivot: The change introduces secondary delays or simply shifts chasing onto someone else; choose an alternative approach.

Surfacing persistent operational problems provides valuable organisational data. It must never prompt a demand that the supporter quietly step back in to rescue the process so the trial can be declared an administrative success.

The core leadership question is: Whose unseen labour makes my effectiveness possible, and what structural changes must I own so they can contribute sustainably and advance on terms they define? A leader who asks this question must be ready to change personal habits, defend a colleague's capacity, and actively sponsor resource requests. Professional appreciation becomes meaningful only when concrete structural commitments stand behind it.

A healthy leadership support system must be evaluated by reliability, workload equity, operational authority, and professional opportunity combined. An arrangement works when business objectives are met, supporting labour is visible and compensated, and the people delivering it can set boundaries without risking their standing or careers.

Chapter 15 examines collective decision-making: structuring processes that draw on diverse expertise while maintaining unambiguous accountability. The operational principles explored here remain foundational to that work, because collective decisions must still be prepared, coordinated, and delivered – and those who make that process possible must be fully recognised and supported.

References

1. Babcock, L., Recalde, M. P., Vesterlund, L., & Weingart, L. (2017). Gender differences in accepting and receiving requests for non-promotable tasks. *American Economic Review*, 107(3), 714–747.
2. Demerouti, E., Bakker, A. B., Nachreiner, F., & Schaufeli, W. B. (2001). The job demands-resources model of burnout. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 86(3), 499–512.

Chapter 15: Decisions that use different contributions

Daniel thinks the meeting has reached a decision. The team has discussed the proposed service launch, Leon has explained the commercial opportunity, and nobody has objected when Daniel says they should proceed.

Aisha closes her notebook without feeling that the decision is complete. She holds operational information about the staffing arrangement that would alter the proposed start date. She began to raise it, but the conversation swept forward into client enthusiasm before she could distinguish a manageable inconvenience from a hard delivery constraint. Daniel sees forward momentum and a broadly supportive room. Aisha sees a commitment that has travelled far beyond the evidence supporting it.

This fictional teaching scenario continues the team from Chapters 13 and 14. It does not describe a specific client or imply a clinical diagnosis. Daniel directs the organisation, Aisha manages projects, and Leon leads commercial analysis. Their breakdown is not merely that one person speaks quickly while another needs time to reflect. Leon's financial model contains a crucial cash-flow assumption about payment timing that Daniel has overlooked. Aisha holds delivery constraints invisible to the others. Daniel holds intelligence regarding client flexibility that he has not yet shared. The meeting has assembled the people without assembling their knowledge.

From Daniel's perspective, the organisation cannot analyse indefinitely. He believes decisive action is needed to secure the commercial opportunity, and he assumes colleagues will voice material objections plainly. From Aisha's perspective, the opportunity is real, but the setting offered no disciplined mechanism to examine her operational data. She has no desire to be perceived as obstructive, and she cannot tell whether Daniel's summary was an open proposal or an executive instruction.

These misalignments reveal a structural design flaw: the decision question, the information dependencies, and the mechanism of closure were never explicitly defined.

Decision architecture must bring relevant, distributed contributions into judgement while identifying precisely whose authority seals the commitment. That authority may rest with an individual or a collective body. The process chosen should be strictly proportionate to the uncertainty, stakes, and time available. Advance briefing, protected reflection, focused discussion, and a verified record each serve a distinct purpose in refining judgement. The Decision Design Canvas structures that process for a single, consequential choice.

Name the decision before choosing the meeting

A discussion topic is not a decision question. An agenda item titled "The service launch" could

mean deciding whether to enter the market, selecting a launch date, approving capital expenditure, or settling the operational delivery model. Team members can debate each of these simultaneously while mistakenly believing they are addressing the same issue.

Begin by framing a specific question that states the exact commitment under review, the options genuinely open, and the deadline. For Daniel's team, the question is not "What do we think of the service launch?", but rather: *"Should we authorise a limited service launch next month, subject to agreed staffing availability and commercial terms?"*

Identify the authority before soliciting input. In this team, Daniel holds delegated commercial authority; Aisha and Leon advise and steward subsequent execution. If an oversight board or governance committee holds the decision rights, the team's task is to formulate a clear recommendation. Contributors must know from the outset whether they are advising an individual executive, exercising delegated mandate, or participating as voting members of a collective body.

For a collective body, the person facilitating or coordinating the process does not inherit the body's authority. Their role is to curate the material, ensure accessible participation, and record the outcome faithfully. The body remains accountable for applying its governance rules and approving commitments. Neither a chair's verbal summary nor an absence of overt objections should be treated as formal assent unless established rules provide for it.

Clear accountability does not render consultation decorative. An accountable owner must weigh the evidence, explain their reasoning, and bear ultimate responsibility for the outcome. In turn, contributors must understand which boundaries their roles require them to defend. An analyst's caution regarding an untested financial assumption is not a matter of personal temperament; operational capacity is not a secondary detail to be swept aside by commercial enthusiasm.

Agree on decision criteria before debating preferred solutions. Criteria might encompass client value, operational feasibility, acceptable financial risk, and implementation speed. Distinguish non-negotiable threshold constraints from negotiable trade-offs. If an option breaches an essential operational constraint, the owner must either resolve the constraint or reject the option. Criteria do not eliminate subjective judgement or manufacture certainty, but they make the underlying trade-offs transparent and testable.

What empirical research reveals

Organisational research provides several practical insights for structuring decision processes:

- The Common Information Bias: Stasser and Titus demonstrated that group discussions gravitate heavily toward shared information and initial preferences, frequently overlooking critical facts known to only one participant. While an experimental

candidate-selection task cannot replicate every nuance of executive deliberation, it provides a compelling reason to ask explicitly: *What does each person here know that the rest of us do not?*

- **Information Exchange and Performance:** Mesmer-Magnus and DeChurch's meta-analysis of 72 independent studies across 4,795 groups confirmed a consistent positive relationship between thorough information sharing and team performance. However, this relationship varies with task complexity; more discussion is not inherently better. The practical requirement is ensuring that *uniquely held, decision-critical* information surfaces and affects the outcome.
- **Social Influence and Early Convergence:** Lorenz and colleagues found that even modest social influence can significantly degrade the wisdom-of-crowds effect by driving premature convergence. While their research addressed numerical estimation, it highlights the value of protecting independent thinking before contributors are exposed to dominant voices or executive preferences. It does not suggest consensus is inherently flawed, but it cautions against unexamined conformity.

The practical lesson is straightforward: establish a deliberate route through which essential knowledge is gathered, examined, and weighed before closure. Furthermore, group research does not imply that a neurodivergent colleague will automatically bring superior insight or require an inflexible accommodation. Focus directly on the actual contribution, ask people what conditions allow them to prepare effectively, and evaluate the evidence on its merits.

Preparation that enables participation

Distributing advance material reduces the cognitive load of having to grasp complex detail while simultaneously formulating a thoughtful response. A good decision brief is concise. It states the core question, available options, evaluation criteria, primary evidence, recognized uncertainties, and the decision deadline. Supplying an undigested volume of documents without an explicit question creates an illusion of thoroughness while increasing preparation fatigue. The objective is usable clarity, not administrative volume.

Provide adequate preparation time proportionate to the complexity of the choice. Deliver material in accessible formats and clarify specialized terminology. In multilingual environments, distinguish between a colleague clarifying language and hesitation in judgement. Some individuals process written briefs most effectively; others need a brief verbal orientation; many rely on both. Inquire what conditions enable a contributor's best thinking without reducing them to rigid categories or demanding diagnostic explanations.

Preparation is real work. It requires dedicated capacity, both for the person drafting the brief and those reviewing it. As highlighted in Chapter 14, responsibilities must be explicit: who curates the evidence, reconciles differing numbers, and coordinates inputs? Avoid turning the most conscientious colleague into the default administrator of every team decision.

Advance access cannot resolve every information asymmetry. Certain details—such as commercially sensitive client negotiations or confidential personnel records—cannot be distributed widely. Explicitly map where these gaps exist. Where material cannot be shared directly, provide an authorised summary, commission a designated review, or state the limitation clearly. Never ask a team to endorse a level of confidence they cannot independently evaluate.

Protect reflection and direct live discussion

Before opening general discussion, invite participants to formulate a brief, independent assessment: their initial leaning, primary rationale, key uncertainties, and what information they suspect others may be missing. This can remain personal working notes rather than an official document. Its role is to anchor independent appraisal and make visible how one's view shifts as new evidence emerges. A preliminary view should never become a test of stubborn consistency; revising judgement in light of new facts is the hallmark of sound decision-making.

Independent reflection does not depend on written fluency. A voice memo or a focused preliminary conversation can achieve the same result. What matters is the buffer between reviewing the facts and encountering the most persuasive or senior voice in the room. When an executive opens a meeting by declaring a strong preference, colleagues find it considerably harder to maintain their independent evaluation. Where possible, the leader should listen to contributions before placing their own recommendation on the table.

Live discussion is best reserved for stress-testing dependencies, clarifying assumptions, and resolving competing interpretations. Open the dialogue by surfacing unshared information rather than calling for immediate votes on preferences. Ask:

- *What evidence or operational constraints would materially alter this decision?*
- *Which underlying assumptions require independent verification?*
- *Does a commitment in this area create an unresourced obligation elsewhere?*

Invite input from those closest to execution, while remembering that proximity alone does not guarantee a comprehensive view. Operational claims still require scrutiny.

A facilitator keeps the core question central, ensures significant contributions receive an explicit response, and separates disagreements over factual evidence from disagreements over strategic priorities. In smaller teams, the decision owner can handle this facilitation, provided they do not use their authority to sidestep inconvenient constraints. Ensure participants can contribute both verbally during the meeting and through written notes before

final closure. Silence must never be interpreted as agreement.

Expertise: weight without immunity

Equal respect for colleagues does not mean giving equal weight to every opinion. A specialist with deep technical background has stronger grounds for assessing engineering or financial risk than a colleague encountering the domain for the first time. Probe what their judgement rests on, where their domain ends, and what uncertainties remain unresolved. Avoid treating vocal confidence, organizational seniority, or rapid responses as proxies for sound judgement. Equally, resist discounting solid technical counsel simply because a simpler, more optimistic narrative feels appealing.

Expertise is distributed across roles. In our scenario, Leon evaluates commercial exposure, Aisha identifies delivery dependencies, and Daniel reads client strategy. None possesses the complete picture solely by virtue of being an expert in their respective domain. The decision owner must integrate these separate perspectives into a coherent, sustainable commitment. When two specialists disagree, uncover the differing baseline assumptions driving their conclusions. A quick show of hands cannot resolve an underlying factual dependency.

Rapidity of response is an ambiguous signal. It may indicate genuine pattern recognition born of experience; it may equally indicate unreflective intuition that has missed critical nuances. Similarly, a slower response can reflect rigorous analytical processing, inaccessible briefing material, or a gap in domain knowledge. Evaluate each contribution against the evidence rather than ranking individuals by how decisively they speak.

When compressed processes are appropriate

Consider an operational emergency. A building access system fails twenty minutes before a major public event begins. The facilities lead possesses a tested contingency procedure, the authority to deploy an alternative entrance, and the practical knowledge to act immediately. Demanding advance reading, private reflection notes, and a structured consensus discussion would be an abdication of common sense. An immediate situational assessment, an authorised decision, and a retrospective record are all that is required.

Urgency changes the sequence and breadth of engagement. Isolate the immediate decision, assemble the individuals with essential facts, and execute the safest workable commitment within delegated authority. Where uncertainty persists, favour reversible actions and identify clear review triggers. Document the essential facts as soon as the immediate incident is contained.

Crucially, distinguish true external emergencies from the artificial urgency caused by late preparation. A sudden operational disruption allows little time. Conversely, a regulatory deadline known for two months that lands on contributors' desks with forty-eight hours to

spare reflects broken planning, not unavoidable urgency. Habitual crisis decision-making routinely excludes those who require structured preparation and forces others into constant, exhausting remediation. The remedy lies in operational planning upstream, not in accelerating the meeting itself.

The Decision Design Canvas

The canvas consolidates the core architecture of a decision onto a single page or shared reference document. It sets out the central question, decision rights, constraints, criteria, options, and information requirements, followed by the sequencing of preparation, reflection, discussion, and closure.

Worked Example: The Redesigned Service Launch

Canvas Element	Agreed Design
Question & Deadline	Whether to authorise a limited service launch next month. <i>Deadline:</i> Friday, 15:00, prior to issuing any client commitment.
Owner & Authority	Daniel holds final decision rights within delegated commercial limits. Board approval required if financial exposure breaches defined threshold.
Criteria & Options	<i>Criteria:</i> Client value, operational staffing feasibility, and acceptable cash-flow exposure. <i>Options:</i> (1) Limited launch, (2) Deferred launch, (3) Revised delivery terms, (4) Decline opportunity.
Information & Contributors	• Aisha: Staffing capacity, project lead dependencies, and delivery constraints. • Leon: Commercial model, billing milestones, and working capital assumptions. • Daniel: Client strategic flexibility and executive context.
Preparation & Reflection	• Concise brief distributed two working days before meeting. • Each contributor prepares: preferred option, primary rationale, key uncertainty, and suspected missing information.
Discussion & Closure	• Deliberation sequence: surface uniquely held information → stress-test assumptions → evaluate options against criteria. • Daniel decides within mandate or specifies the exact outstanding evidence needed.
Record, Actions & Review	• Document agreed choice, rationale, identified risks, and assigned action owners. • Notify affected delivery teams. • Review trigger: immediate reconsideration if staffing availability or payment milestones shift.

How the Redesigned Deliberation Plays Out

Consider how the service launch unfolds under this design.

The discussion begins with an illustrative proposal to launch the full service within four weeks. Because information is surfaced systematically before solutions are debated, Aisha presents her operational analysis: the sole accredited delivery lead is fully committed to a legacy project for six weeks. This is not an expression of reluctance; it is a hard structural dependency that makes a four-week full launch unworkable.

Leon then details his financial analysis. His cash-flow model assumes a 50% advance mobilization deposit, whereas the current draft proposal permits payment thirty days after completion. Proceeding immediately with the full launch would require both emergency contract staffing and substantial negative cash-flow exposure.

Aisha re-introduces the phased advisory model developed in Chapter 13. This option deploys available consulting capacity immediately, generates early revenue, and establishes an objective review milestone before committing to wider implementation. Daniel confirms from his discussions that the client prioritizes immediate diagnostic insights over an all-at-once rollout.

Daniel authorises negotiations on the basis of the limited advisory option, setting the condition that full delivery remains contingent on confirmed staffing and revised payment terms. He formally records why the immediate full launch was deferred.

The contributions have fundamentally reshaped the commitment. The meeting was not merely more collaborative; it prevented the organisation from entering into a high-risk delivery failure.

This remains a teaching illustration, not a guarantee that every project succeeds. The client may reject the revised terms, or the advisory phase may encounter unexpected friction. What matters is that *critical intelligence altered executive judgement before legal or financial obligations were incurred*. A process that merely sought informal consensus around a pre-selected outcome would have suppressed that intelligence.

Closure and the Decision Record

A structured discussion requires an unambiguous close. In our scenario, Daniel exercises his executive authority after the specified evidence has been weighed. If an essential constraint remains unresolved, he does not declare the room “broadly aligned”; he explicitly identifies the missing data and pauses closure. Where decisions rest with a board or committee, the group's established voting or consensus rules must be observed. Clarity about decision ownership must never become a pretext for bypassing institutional governance.

Maintain a clear, concise record documenting:

- The choice authorised.
- The rationale and criteria applied.
- Core operational and financial assumptions.
- Unresolved risks and established review triggers.
- Specific action owners and delivery deadlines.

Capture material dissent accurately and professionally, avoiding language that paints dissenting contributors as uncooperative. Contributors must have the opportunity to verify that their technical input was not misrepresented. If the decision owner decides against a specialist's direct recommendation, the strategic grounds for doing so must be documented so they can be reviewed in retrospect.

The act of note-taking does not transfer accountability to the person writing the minutes. The decision owner verifies and signs off on the final record. Implementation leads confirm their assigned actions and schedules. Anyone reading the summary must be able to distinguish an authorised commitment from an option that was considered and discarded. This clarity forms the foundation of reliable operational handoffs, which Chapter 16 examines in detail.

Putting this into practice: Run one redesigned decision

Select an upcoming decision of genuine consequence—one that carries meaningful operational risk and allows sufficient time for preparation. Identify the specific vulnerability you seek to eliminate:

- Are delivery constraints discovered only after client commitments are signed?
- Is polite silence habitually mistaken for consent?
- Do team members leave meetings with contradictory interpretations of what was agreed?

Use one or two recent, comparable decisions as an informal baseline. Resist the temptation to overhaul every administrative meeting at once.

Agree on the decision process with contributors in advance. Distribute a focused brief, protect time for independent reflection, and use live deliberation to examine assumptions and missing evidence. Fix a firm deadline and an explicit point of closure. Establish a route for raising genuinely new, unforeseen facts after the meeting without implying that every preference can reopen an approved decision. The owner remains responsible for determining whether newly emergent information justifies revising the commitment.

Evaluating Success

Evaluate decision quality first by the rigor of the process at the time the choice was made:

1. Were defined criteria applied consistently?
2. Was uniquely held information surfaced and examined?
3. Were underlying assumptions made explicit?
4. Are operational responsibilities and review triggers unambiguous?

Evaluate operational outcomes later, once sufficient time has elapsed. Track whether avoidable rework was minimized, whether unforeseen bottlenecks were anticipated, and whether teams executed in alignment with the record. A flawed process can occasionally yield a lucky result, just as a sound, disciplined process can encounter unpredictable disruptions. Both process and outcome require honest appraisal.

Measure participation by *influence and evidential access*, not by speaking volume or time at the microphone. Did contributors have an accessible channel to submit relevant facts? Did their inputs receive a reasoned response from the decision owner? Was the preparation and documentation workload sustainable? A specialist's perspective does not have to prevail to have been taken seriously, but they must be able to trace how their evidence informed the outcome. If the same person consistently carries the burden of writing, coordinating, and recording, treat that dynamic as an operational risk to be corrected.

Maintain the practices that build clarity at reasonable cost. Adjust the process if briefs are useful but closure remains ambiguous, or if preparation demands become disproportionate to the decision's importance. Discontinue elements that generate administrative friction without enhancing judgement. A single successful trial provides valuable operational momentum; it does not constitute an immutable formula.

The central leadership question is this:

How will I ensure that relevant contributions can fundamentally alter my judgement, while remaining fully and unambiguously accountable for the commitments I authorise?

For an executive, this demands far more than inviting polite opinions. It requires framing choices with intellectual honesty, actively examining evidence that challenges a favored direction, and providing clear, transparent reasons for the commitments made.

Complementary minds strengthen organizational judgement when their knowledge reaches the point of decision, and when the resulting commitment is clear enough to be executed with confidence. The work is incomplete if vital insights remain unexamined, if authority remains ambiguous, or if colleagues depart with incompatible expectations.

Chapter 16 addresses the next critical discipline: transforming complementary contributions into dependable operational handoffs, with robust safeguards when a key colleague is unavailable.

Chapter 16: Handoffs and Team Resilience

Aisha has been away for less than a day when the first difficulty appears. The client has accepted the limited service launch, Daniel has recorded the decision, and Leon has completed the cost analysis. Yet the colleague preparing the delivery schedule cannot tell which version of the staffing plan is current. Daniel remembers agreeing a change, but he is unsure whether Aisha incorporated it before leaving. Leon can explain the figures, although he does not know whether the client has confirmed the payment arrangement. Everyone has contributed something useful. Nobody can confidently identify the next authorised action.

Daniel's first instinct is to call Aisha. She would probably locate the correct file and explain what remains outstanding within minutes. From his perspective, a short call could prevent a disproportionate delay. From hers, that call would confirm that the team's continuity arrangement still depends on her availability. She prepared a handover, but the organisation had never agreed which details it must contain, who would receive it, or what authority the replacement would have. Her leave has exposed a gap that ordinary cooperation had kept out of sight.

This fictional teaching scenario continues the team from Chapters 13 to 15. It does not describe a client, imply a diagnosis, or report a tested intervention. Its dilemma is familiar: complementary contributions can create a strong working relationship and a fragile process at the same time. When one person becomes the place where information, interpretation, and follow-through meet, their absence can reveal how much of the organisation's reliability was carried in a single relationship.

Complementarity creates dependency that needs explicit safeguards. The purpose of this chapter is to turn useful connections between people into workable handoffs, with enough continuity to protect both delivery and the people providing support. Inputs, outputs, owners, timing, escalation, and absence cover need to be specified in a form the team can actually use. A Handoff and continuity agreement provides a practical starting point. Its test is whether a colleague can identify and undertake the next authorised step when the usual supporter is unavailable.

Dependency is Part of Working Together

Teams depend on one another because work requires different knowledge, decisions, and capabilities. The aim is not to eliminate that dependence or make every person interchangeable. Daniel cannot replace Leon's commercial expertise merely by reading his notes, and Leon cannot acquire Aisha's project judgement through a folder of templates. Specialisation can remain valuable. The design question is which dependencies are necessary, which are avoidable, and what happens when a necessary contribution is temporarily unavailable.

Some dependencies concern expertise. Others concern information that has not been made accessible, authority that has not been delegated, or habits that nobody else has had an opportunity to learn. These require different responses:

- A specialist issue may need another qualified practitioner or a deliberate pause.
- A missing file needs an agreed location and disciplined version control.
- An approval bottleneck needs a defined deputy with clear thresholds.

Treating all three as a generic need for more documentation produces a cumbersome manual without resolving the actual failure.

Continuity protects the opportunity to be genuinely unavailable. Chapters 13 and 14 examined development and the resources behind support. Here the operational test is narrower: can someone locate the current state, take an authorised next step, or initiate an agreed pause? A handover that still requires Aisha to monitor messages during leave has not established that boundary.

A Handoff is Complete When the Next Step is Understood

Sending a file is not a completed handoff. A receiver may hold the document but lack the context, access, authority, or time to act on it.

Define the *next usable state* of the work. For a service launch, that requires:

- An approved scope.
- A current, authoritative staffing plan.
- Confirmed commercial conditions.
- Explicit open questions.
- A named owner for each outstanding action.

The receiver must be able to tell immediately what is settled, what remains provisional, and what they are permitted to change.

The sender and receiver share reciprocal responsibilities. The sender supplies the agreed information and identifies exceptions. The receiver verifies that the material is usable, confirms the next action, and raises gaps through the agreed route. Acceptance does not mean certifying that every detail is flawless; it means acknowledging a sufficiently clear transfer for the specified work, with uncertainties recorded. Responsibility does not move merely because a message was sent.

Ownership must remain unambiguous during the transition. If Daniel authorises the client commitment, handing delivery information to a colleague does not transfer his accountability for that commitment. The delivery owner manages the schedule within agreed limits, while any

variation to scope or commercial terms returns to Daniel or an authorised deputy. A colleague should never discover that accepting an operational handoff has silently made them accountable for decisions outside their control.

A short confirmation can uncover a substantial misunderstanding before damage occurs. Ask the receiver to summarise:

1. The immediate next action.
2. The relevant deadline.
3. Any unresolved issue or dependency.
4. The exact threshold at which they must escalate.

This is a cooperative check rather than a test of the receiver's competence. If their summary differs from the sender's intention, the team has discovered a problem while it can still be corrected. Adjust the method to the person and the task: a concise written confirmation, a brief conversation, or an update in a shared action register may each be suitable.

What the Research Can Support

Starmer and colleagues' multicentre study examined a structured handoff programme in paediatric residency settings and reported an association with reduced medical errors after implementation.[1] The intervention involved a bundle of communication, training, and implementation changes. This is evidence from clinical work, not a trial of executive team handoffs. It supports investigating structured transfer and practice, while providing no basis for assuming that a checklist alone will produce the same result elsewhere.

Marks, Sabella, Burke, and Zaccaro studied cross-training through two computer-simulation experiments involving 45 and 49 teams. Cross-training improved shared understanding of team interaction, and coordination mediated the relationship between that understanding and performance. Findings about the depth of training required were less consistent. These experiments offer a reason to practise cover rather than simply nominate it. They do not establish how much training a particular workplace role needs or justify treating colleagues as interchangeable.

The practical recommendation is to check whether information, authority, and cover arrangements hold under a bounded disruption. Documentation alone cannot supply specialist capability. The agreement should show which steps can continue, which need a qualified person, and which must pause until an authorised decision is available.

Specify the Work at the Boundary

A workable agreement begins with the trigger: what event makes a handoff necessary? Triggers include the approval of a proposal, completion of an analysis, an absence, or a

transition between project phases.

Next, specify the input required by the next person and the output they are expected to produce. A vague instruction to "take over the launch" conceals too much. A request to confirm the staffing schedule against the approved scope by Wednesday is actionable, provided the relevant material and authority are accessible.

Timing must account for two distinct milestones:

1. The final delivery deadline.
2. The initial window for acceptance, review, or clarification.

If the receiver discovers a missing input only when the final deliverable is due, the handoff has failed to leave space to repair the problem. Agree on what happens when an input is delayed, altered after transfer, or uncertain. A visible status such as *awaiting commercial sign-off* is more useful than a reassuring statement that the work is "almost done". Record only distinctions that help somebody choose the next action.

Information requires a stable, single source of truth. Agree where the current decision, working files, and open actions live, and how the team identifies the authoritative version. Personal memory and private inboxes are weak substitutes for a shared record in an interdependent workflow. At the same time, access should match the work and confidentiality requirements; continuity does not require sharing private data indiscriminately or passing personal credentials between colleagues.

A handoff must make consequential exceptions visible. The receiver needs to know which assumption might fail, what warning signs to monitor, and what action is permitted if an exception arises. For Daniel's team, an unconfirmed payment condition could prevent the launch from proceeding even if the schedule is ready. That exception belongs beside the next action, rather than buried in the history of a client email thread.

Cover Requires Competence, Capacity, and Authority

A backup name on an organisation chart is only the beginning of a conversation:

- Can that person perform the required work competently?
- Do they have the necessary access to systems, tools, and records?
- Do they possess the delegated authority to make decisions?
- What existing work will be deprioritised while they provide cover?

If these questions remain unanswered, the agreement records hope rather than continuity. A colleague may be willing and capable, yet unable to provide cover within their existing workload.

Train cover around the most critical parts of the process. A colleague can observe the work, undertake a bounded task with guidance, and practise using the agreed records. Preparation must match the consequences and complexity of the task. Some duties require professional credentials or extensive experience that cannot be transferred through a brief briefing. Where competence is unavailable, the continuity plan should specify what pauses and how stakeholders will be informed.

Authority must be explicit enough to be exercised. A deputy might approve routine schedule adjustments within an agreed scope, but refer any new commercial commitment back to a director. An assistant might reschedule meetings during leave, but lack authority to amend a contract. Written boundaries protect the deputy from both paralysis and pressure to exceed their role.

Plan how the work returns. When the usual owner resumes, the cover colleague should provide:

- The current state of deliverables.
- Decisions made in the interim.
- Unresolved issues and new risks.
- Changed deadlines.

The returning colleague should not have to reconstruct every event or duplicate completed work. Cover can expose system friction or improvements worth retaining, which should be reviewed jointly. It can also generate a backlog, determine how that backlog will be absorbed rather than assuming the end of leave marks the end of the capacity constraint.

Use Proportionate Continuity in Small Teams

A small organisation may lack a Chief of Staff, a specialist deputy or spare capacity. It can still identify the few activities that must continue and separate them from work that can wait. For a two-person team, continuity might mean:

- Shared access to an approved client record.
- A short, prioritised list of urgent actions.
- Explicit delegated financial or operational limits.
- A pre-drafted message for postponing non-essential requests.

This is more realistic than promising uninterrupted performance across an entire role.

External cover can assist with bounded specialist requirements, provided availability, system access, cost, and confidentiality are agreed in advance. It should never be assumed that an external contractor will be available at short notice. Where external support is unaffordable or unavailable, a managed service reduction is the responsible course. Resilience includes the

ability to make an orderly, authorised pause. It does not mean absorbing every disruption through unsustainable personal strain.

Illustrative Example: The Qualified Specialist

A small consultancy depends on a specialist whose work requires qualifications that other team members do not hold. When the specialist takes planned leave, the firm deliberately schedules technical work around the absence, while a colleague provides routine progress updates to clients. The process remains dependent on expertise, but that dependency is acknowledged and managed. Attempting to train an unqualified substitute hastily or expecting remote availability throughout leave would create an inferior and risky arrangement.

The failure lies not in the existence of a dependency, but in making commitments that ignore it, concealing its consequences, or leaving its management to the person who needs to be away. A leader owns the decision to limit service, secure qualified cover, or reschedule delivery. Colleagues can contribute to the plan without being expected to make an unfeasible promise work.

Work Through the Handoff and Continuity Agreement

Choose one process from the team contribution map. Identify its essential outcome and the boundary where work passes between people. Ask the sender and receiver independently:

1. What do you believe is being transferred?
2. What remains your ongoing responsibility?
3. Which source of information do you rely on?

Discrepancies between their accounts show exactly where the process needs structural clarity. Begin with recent, concrete examples rather than an exhaustive procedure-writing exercise.

The worked agreement below illustrates the service launch scenario. It outlines the cover structure and the precise record exchanged between sender and receiver.

Worked Handoff and Continuity Agreement

Agreement Element	Illustrative Arrangement
Outcome and Trigger	Prepare a feasible launch schedule within the approved scope. Transfer occurs after scope authorisation or before Aisha's planned absence.

Sender, Receiver, and Inputs	Sender: Aisha Receiver: Leon. Inputs: Current scope, staffing plan, payment status, and open actions located in the shared launch record.
Output and Acceptance	Leon confirms the next scheduling action and unresolved conditions. Missing inputs are formally recorded before responsibility is assumed.
Timing and Capacity	Review conducted before Aisha's planned leave. Leon is allocated two hours of protected cover time, with routine work reprioritised. Urgent, unexpected absence activates the same protocol.
Authority and Escalation	Leon is authorised to make routine scheduling adjustments within the approved scope. Daniel decides scope or commercial variations. An authorised deputy is named if Daniel is unavailable.
Exceptions and Fallback	Unconfirmed payment or unavailable staffing pauses the affected commitment. Daniel owns the resolution and client communication. Strict rule: No reliance on contacting Aisha during leave.
Return and Review	Leon records interim decisions, current deliverable status, and remaining actions. Aisha confirms the resumed allocation upon return. Daniel reviews the agreement after the rehearsal.

The Transfer Record and Acceptance

Aisha's Sender Record:

"Launch record version 3 is current. Daniel has approved the limited advisory scope; wider delivery remains conditional. The staffing plan matches that scope. Leon must prepare the advisory schedule by Wednesday 12:00. The client has not confirmed the advance-payment condition. Do not release a confirmed start date until Daniel records the commercial decision. The earlier full-service schedule is superseded."

(She identifies the authoritative shared location and the specific open action, rather than forwarding an email thread and leaving Leon to infer next steps.)

Leon's Acceptance Record:

"I can access version 3 and have the agreed two hours reserved. I will prepare the limited advisory schedule by Wednesday 12:00. Payment confirmation remains Daniel's action, due Tuesday 15:00. I accept the scheduling task; I will keep the client release on hold until that condition is resolved. If the decision is late, I will flag it through the launch record and the urgent route, rather than contact Aisha during leave."

(The acceptance is strictly bounded to the action he has the capacity and authority to carry.)

The Visible Exception:

"Status: Awaiting commercial decision. Daniel confirms acceptable terms or pauses release and informs the client. If Daniel is unavailable, escalate to the named deputy; if no authorised decision is available, release remains on hold."

(This provides a clear operational state even while the work is unfinished, preventing unconfirmed assumptions from slipping into delivery.)

Upon return, Leon records the schedule produced, decisions made, updated dates, and outstanding tasks. Aisha reviews and confirms the resumed allocation with him. If the period of cover has generated a backlog, Daniel reviews capacity and adjusts priorities before adding it to her returning workload. The process owner ensures the agreement remains viable when tools or mandates shift, while individual action owners keep their entries current.

Stress-Test an Absence Without Creating a Crisis

Arrange a short, voluntary tabletop exercise or bounded rehearsal around a real task. Agree that the usual supporter will be completely unavailable for the duration of the exercise, establishing an explicit stop condition if live client delivery is jeopardised.

Important Boundary: Do not surprise the team by withholding information, remove established accessibility adjustments, or use the rehearsal to test whether a person "deserves" support. For high-stakes specialist functions, use a simulation or walkthrough rather than testing on live commitments.

1. Provide Permissions and Records: Supply the cover colleague with the exact records, permissions, and tools specified in the agreement.
2. Execute the Step: Ask them to identify the current state, determine the next action, surface a likely exception, and identify the escalation route. Where appropriate, have them complete a bounded routine step.
3. Capture Friction Points: Record precisely where they need clarification, where access permissions fail, or where an action exceeds their delegated mandate. If the usual supporter has to step in, log that gap rather than treating the intervention as proof of success.

4. Evaluate Practical Performance:

- Could the colleague locate the authoritative information quickly?
- Was it clear what had been approved versus what remained provisional?
- Could they complete the action without rework or emergency rescue?
- What displaced work did the cover generate elsewhere?
- Crucially, ask the usual supporter: *Would this arrangement allow you to step away without monitoring communications in private?*

5. Review and Refine: Retain what functioned well, rectify missing information or delegated limits, and discontinue any expectation that demands capability the team does not possess. Assign each repair to the person holding the authority to make it.

A single rehearsal will reveal immediate feasibility and obvious vulnerabilities; it cannot guarantee resilience under prolonged or compounding absences. Extended absences or simultaneous leaves require separate design.

The core leadership question is:

Which dependency am I allowing to remain inside one person's availability, and what information, authority, or resource decision belongs to me to make that dependency workable?

Leaders must address this before asking a dependable team member to draft another handover document. Otherwise, handover preparation becomes another layer of invisible support labour, while the underlying bottleneck remains untouched.

Connecting the Framework

Part IV connects individual working agreements into an operational architecture:

- The Team Contribution Map establishes clarity around who provides what capability.
- The Support Load Review audits and protects the labour required to maintain those connections.
- The Decision Design Canvas ensures diverse, relevant knowledge informs authorised choices.
- The Handoff and Continuity Agreement ensures those choices remain executable across operational boundaries and absences.

Integrate these records into existing workflow tools wherever possible to prevent coordination from becoming a parallel administrative burden.

Judge any continuity arrangement by two equal standards: dependable delivery and sustainable dependence. The incoming owner requires context, capacity, authority, and explicit fallback paths; the organisation must retain the wisdom and discipline to pause what it cannot responsibly deliver.

Part V turns to the organisational structures that reinforce or undermine these practices: formal rewards, progression pathways, resource allocation, and the systemic habits that either support resilience or drive burnout.

Research Notes

Reference numbers restart in each chapter. These sources inform the conceptual questions examined; their specific populations, tasks, and methods do not directly validate these organisational tools or imply a general neurodivergent team advantage.

Chapter 13

- [1] van Knippenberg, D., De Dreu, C. K. W., & Homan, A. C. (2004). Work group diversity and group performance: An integrative model and research agenda. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 89(6), 1008–1022. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.89.6.1008>
- [2] Horwitz, S. K., & Horwitz, I. B. (2007). The effects of team diversity on team outcomes: A meta-analytic review of team demography. *Journal of Management*, 33(6), 987–1015. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0149206307308587>
- [3] Hong, L., & Page, S. E. (2004). Groups of diverse problem solvers can outperform groups of high-ability problem solvers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 101(46), 16385–16389. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0403723101>

Chapter 14

- [1] Babcock, L., Recalde, M. P., Vesterlund, L., & Weingart, L. (2017). Gender differences in accepting and receiving requests for tasks with low promotability. *American Economic Review*, 107(3), 714–747. <https://doi.org/10.1257/aer.20141734>
- [2] Demerouti, E., Bakker, A. B., Nachreiner, F., & Schaufeli, W. B. (2001). The job demands–resources model of burnout. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 86(3), 499–512. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.86.3.499>

Chapter 15

- [1] Stasser, G., & Titus, W. (1985). Pooling of unshared information in group decision making: Biased information sampling during discussion. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 48(6), 1467–1478. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.48.6.1467>
- [2] Mesmer-Magnus, J. R., & DeChurch, L. A. (2009). Information sharing and team performance: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 94(2), 535–546. <https://doi.org/10.1037/a0013773>
- [3] Lorenz, J., Rauhut, H., Schweitzer, F., & Helbing, D. (2011). How social influence can undermine the wisdom of crowd effect. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(22), 9020–9025. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1008636108>

Chapter 16

- [1] Starmer, A. J., et al. (2014). Changes in medical errors after implementation of a handoff program. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 371(19), 1803–1812.
<https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMsa1405556>
- [2] Marks, M. A., Sabella, M. J., Burke, C. S., & Zaccaro, S. J. (2002). The impact of cross-training on team effectiveness. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 87(1), 3–13.
<https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.87.1.3>

Part IV Toolkits and Worksheets

Complete these tools collaboratively with the individuals carrying the work. Ensure access permissions match governance needs, and store sensitive personal support details separately.

1. Team Contribution Map

Field	Guiding Questions	Field Record / Commitment
Work Outcome and Authority	What specific result is required? Who holds the authority to commit resources, and when will this map be reviewed?	
Responsibility Owner and Contributors	Who leads the outcome, and which distinct capabilities are required? At what point must each contribution influence the work?	
Evidence and Opportunity	What demonstrated capability exists? What contribution is ready to be tested, and what opportunities have not yet been offered?	
Working Conditions and Capacity	What inputs and environmental conditions are required? What work is explicitly displaced, and who authorises the reprioritisation?	
Development and Aspiration	Which skills or responsibilities does the contributor aspire to develop? What structured support and evidence will be evaluated?	
Cover, Exceptions, and Review	Who provides qualified cover? What work explicitly pauses if cover is unavailable? When will delivery and workload	

	sustainability be reviewed?	
--	-----------------------------	--

2. Support Load Review

Field	Guiding Questions	Field Record / Commitment
Relationship and Agreed Role	What recurring coordination, translation, or support work is currently allocated, and within what agreed boundaries?	
Observed Activity and Source	What support took place in practice? Who requested it, who supplied it, and was it planned or ad hoc?	
Load and Displaced Work	What was the estimated time burden, cognitive load, and interruption frequency? What core deliverables were delayed or displaced?	
Authority, Recognition, and Growth	Where is formal authority missing for this support? Does this labour receive formal credit, or should it be structured as a recognised role?	
Interim Decision and Resources	Who owns the corrective action? What immediate resource is allocated, and what is the review date if authority lies elsewhere?	
Supporter Review and Account	From the supporter's perspective: Has the burden decreased? What work remains inappropriately reliant on them? Do we continue, revise, or stop?	

3. Decision Design Canvas

Field	Guiding Questions	Field Record / Commitment
Question, Authority, and Deadline	What specific decision is under consideration? Who holds the decision-making mandate (individual or committee), and	

	what are the formal rules?	
Criteria, Options, and Uncertainty	What are the non-negotiable requirements, trade-offs, and viable alternatives? What key assumptions remain unverified?	
Contributors and Asymmetric Data	Whose knowledge or specialist insight could alter the decision? Who supplies it, and through what accessible channel?	
Deliberation and Independent Review	How is independent thinking gathered prior to group discussion? How will conflicting evidence or dissent be surfaced safely?	
Closure, Ownership, and Record	Who formally authorises the decision? What is the rationale, how are reservations logged, and who owns communication to stakeholders?	
Review and Reconsideration Triggers	What measurable outcome or unexpected event will trigger a formal reconsideration of this choice?	

4. Handoff and Continuity Agreement

Field	Guiding Questions	Field Record / Commitment
Outcome, Trigger, and Parties	What deliverable boundary is transferring, between whom (Sender and Receiver), and what event triggers the transfer?	
Current State and Authoritative Inputs	Where does the authoritative, version-controlled record reside? What approved scope, system access, and open actions accompany it?	
Next Action and Bounded Acceptance	What is the immediate, usable next step? Does the receiver explicitly confirm access, capacity, and deadlines before accepting ownership?	

Exceptions, Authority, and Escalation	What decisions remain strictly outside the receiver's authority? What conditions trigger a hold, and who is the named escalation contact?	
Cover, Capacity, and Return Protocol	What tasks are deprioritised to create cover capacity? How will interim decisions, updates, and remaining backlog be handed back to the owner?	
Rehearsal, Stop Conditions, and Review	When will this handoff be tested via a bounded tabletop walkthrough? What is the explicit stop condition, and who reviews the findings?	

Part V: Architect the System

Part V asks what the organisation must authorise and change so that contribution, support, and responsibility remain workable beyond an individual working relationship. Its central output is a commissioned leadership architecture experiment with a named sponsor, a usable mandate, committed capacity, and a defined review decision. The experiment addresses one recurring organizational mechanism rather than promising a speculative, all-encompassing transformation.

- Chapter 17 examines the signals that shape rewards.
- Chapter 18 asks how progression decisions obtain, test, and explain relevant evidence.
- Chapter 19 turns endorsement into authority and resources.
- Chapter 20 connects noticing, deciding, acting, and learning to the people and operational conditions behind the work.

Throughout, the core disciplines of Amplify, Architect, and Own continue together: enable contribution to influence the work, design the structural routes through which it travels, and retain unambiguous responsibility for decisions and their consequences.

The teaching scenarios in this part are fictional and independent of the continuing case in earlier chapters. Worked records illustrate proposed organisational arrangements; they do not report clinical interventions or client case studies. The tools provided are learning and coordination aids. The *Progression Evidence Review* scrutinises an evidence collection process; it supplies no validated candidate score. Chapter references, an integrated implementation plan, and editable templates follow Chapter 20. Operational records should contain agreed work information, with personal reflection and individual support arrangements handled through appropriate, confidential, and separate routes.

Chapter 17: What the Organisation Rewards

The Promotion Discussion

The following fictional scenario concerns Simon and Naledi, both middle managers in a regional service organisation. Simon is an entirely different person from Daniel in earlier chapters. Their neurotypes are unspecified. The scene examines how an organisation recognises and values contribution; it does not report a specific client engagement or clinical study.

At the quarterly talent review, two candidates are tabled for a regional leadership role.

Simon has become a reassuring, familiar presence in executive corridors. He synthesises complex issues quickly, answers panel questions with unhesitating assurance, and lingers after formal meetings to test ideas with the managing director. When an urgent customer escalation

lands, he is invariably the first to step into the breach. Several directors describe him as a leader who "already operates naturally at the next level".

Naledi leads a comparable operational division. Over the past twelve months, her unit has systematically driven out recurring delivery errors, hardened team handovers, and developed two frontline supervisors who now resolve thorny operational disputes without managerial escalation. She prepares exhaustively for executive meetings, but rarely competes for the opening speaking turn. When complex proposals are tabled, she prefers to reflect and submit a structured, written appraisal within twenty-four hours. Having established clear escalation cover, she usually departs on time. The talent panel nods at her reliability, describes her as "exceptionally dependable," and then hesitates: *does she possess sufficient executive presence?*

For Naledi, that question is nearly impossible to reconcile with the organisation's published criteria. The framework emphasises strategic judgement, people development, and sustained operational execution. Her portfolio provides direct, documented evidence of all three. Yet the panel's conversation hinges on an unwritten inventory of traits she was never formally asked to exhibit. She does not resist rigorous assessment; she wants to understand which specific capability is lacking, what evidence substantiates that shortfall, and whether a particular conversational velocity is being mistaken for executive competence.

The managing director is balancing a distinct commercial risk. The regional portfolio carries acute ambiguity, delicate client relationships, and volatile operational demands. Simon's rapid responsiveness provides psychological reassurance that he can absorb that pressure. Naledi's achievements are undeniable, but they reach the executive suite filtered through monthly dashboard metrics rather than charismatic direct encounters. The managing director is not deliberately rewarding personal similarity; she is attempting to make a high-stakes appointment under conditions of incomplete information, where immediacy and familiarity make certain data points far easier to recall.

Simon also deserves a fair appraisal. His interpersonal ease may well have preserved fragile customer accounts and smoothed interdepartmental frictions. His verbal fluency may be the product of deep preparation and hard-won expertise. There may be compelling, role-relevant reasons to appoint him.

The systemic question is therefore larger than determining which candidate is more deserving. It concerns the organisational machinery through which visible, momentary behaviours are converted into firm conclusions about leadership capability. Before endorsing or challenging the appointment, the panel must audit the evidence trail that produced it.

The Core Principle: A credible reward mechanism recognises demonstrated, role-relevant contribution and provides a transparent account of how evidence

supports judgement. Whenever an organisation relies on an informal, observable signal as a proxy for competence, it must verify whether that signal reliably reflects the capability it purports to measure.

The Rules People Learn from Consequences

An enterprise teaches its workforce far more through what it rewards than through what it publishes. Employees study the official competency framework, but they calibrate their actual daily energy by observing who captures capital expenditure, whose name surfaces in succession slates, and who is quietly invited into informal rooms where future initiatives are shaped.

Staff observe whether a colleague who quietly eliminates recurring operational friction receives less recognition than one who repeatedly and dramatically rescues the organisation from avoidable crises. Over time, these observable consequences solidify into the de facto operating manual of the business.

Rewards extend well beyond base pay and title progression. They include:

- Executive appreciation offered in public forums.
- Unadvertised access to influential mentors and decision-makers.
- Allocation to high-visibility, career-defining projects.
- Wider operational discretion and institutional trust.
- Exemption from low-visibility administrative overhead that stalls progression.

When senior leaders publicly celebrate a frantic weekend recovery while passing over the systems designer whose disciplined scheduling made weekend emergencies obsolete in another department, they broadcast an unmistakable message. That message may be entirely unintentional, and the weekend heroics may indeed have saved an account. Nevertheless, the organisation must confront whether its reward patterns actively foster the long-term operational health it claims to seek.

For the spiky leader, this dynamic introduces a vital responsibility. Earlier chapters examined how to articulate individual contributions, manage interpersonal impact, and structure complementary partnerships. This chapter investigates what occurs when those local adjustments encounter the wider organisational reward architecture.

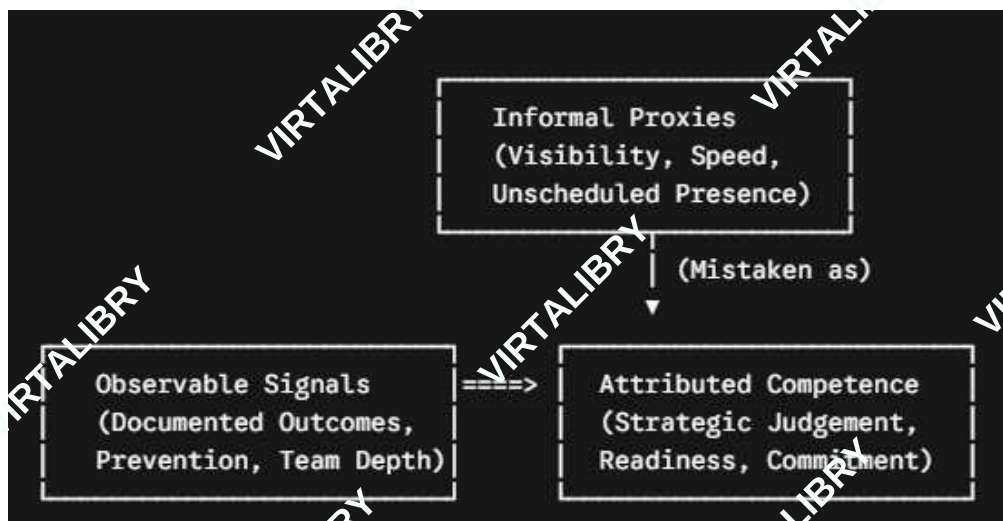
A high-performing, neurodivergent team can overhaul its workflows and achieve superior operational stability, only to watch the individual who presents the final dashboard claim all commercial credit, while the technical specialists who designed the infrastructure remain invisible to succession planners. Organisational architecture must govern the distribution of status, credit, and advancement as rigorously as it governs the execution of tasks.

This demands holding two complementary inquiries in view simultaneously:

1. *What mechanisms help make my own contribution sufficiently legible to be evaluated with fairness and accuracy?*
2. *What architectural conditions am I establishing to ensure that the contribution of others is recognised, credited, and rewarded?*

A leader may require structured assistance to render their own work visible, while simultaneously holding positional authority over colleagues whose quiet labour they routinely overlook. Neither reality negates the other.

Signals Worth Examining



1. Meeting Visibility

Verbal performance in executive forums provides genuine evidence when a contribution resolves ambiguity, reconciles conflicting viewpoints, or establishes operational clarity. The audit must assess what the intervention achieved and whether it arrived within the necessary decision window.

Different working styles can achieve an identical operational standard; the critical issue is which format the reward process systematically remembers. A rigorous, written diagnostic submitted forty-eight hours prior to a steering committee often evaporates from candidate nominations, while a charismatic verbal summary of that very diagnostic dominates the talent room. An audit must trace this informational lineage, specifically verifying the primary authorship of ideas.

2. Unscheduled Availability

Certain mission-critical roles demand rapid responsiveness or rostered out-of-hours intervention. The organisation must verify whether a candidate fulfilled that operational requirement and evaluate what their interventions accomplished.

However, assessors must distinguish between contractually agreed operational coverage and the informal elevation of unscheduled, boundaryless availability as an unwritten badge of "organisational commitment". Rewarding heroics without investigating operational causation incentivises managers to maintain the very instability that makes heroics necessary.

3. Informal Access Corridors

Ad-hoc conversations following formal committee meetings build interpersonal rapport and provide valuable ambient context. Yet they frequently become the covert pipeline through which stretch opportunities, intelligence, and succession sponsorship are brokered.

The concern is not that informal collegiality exists, but whether the organisational architecture can evaluate capability and distribute strategic opportunities beyond these informal corridors. Chapter 18 examines how to design equitable assessment routes that do not rely on accidental proximity.

4. The Intersectional Compounding of Access

The friction generated by informal reward corridors is rarely uniform. Access barriers compound across race, gender, physical disability, domestic care responsibilities, geographic location, and operational seniority, alongside neurodivergent profiles.

Audits must inspect discrete operational decisions and tangible work artifacts. A particular conversational cadence does not indicate a diagnosis, nor does a formal diagnostic disclosure explain why a flawed promotional decision occurred. An employee must be fully equipped to challenge an inaccessible progression corridor or an omitted team contribution without being compelled to disclose personal health or neurological details.

What Research Can Support

Empirical research offers practical frameworks to scrutinise these organisational dynamics without prejudging local outcomes:

- **Passive Face Time and Inferred Commitment:** Elsbach, Cable, and Sherman demonstrated how passive physical presence—simply being seen in the workplace—shapes managerial trait inferences. Being observed during standard office hours was linked to assumptions of baseline dependability, while presence outside customary working hours triggered inferences of elevated personal commitment and organisational citizenship. These findings reflect managerial perception patterns; they do not prove that extended hours produce superior operational outcomes, nor that

physical visibility accounts for every promotion in a specific enterprise.

- **The Paradox of Meritocracy:** Castilla and Benard examined reward distributions within experimental organisational environments. In cultures that explicitly proclaimed meritocracy as an organisational value, decision-makers displayed heightened, unexamined bias in favour of male candidates over identically performing female counterparts. Emphasising merit in corporate rhetoric does not automatically safeguard the objectivity of human judgement. It does not prove that every merit-driven system is fundamentally corrupt, but it confirms that declared intentions are an inadequate substitute for audited processes.
- **The Distribution of Non-Promotable Tasks:** Babcock, Recalde, Vesterlund, and Weingart highlighted how low-promotability tasks—essential administrative maintenance, committee coordination, and operational housekeeping—are disproportionately assigned to and accepted by women. This research reinforces the necessity of auditing who is saddled with enabling work that carries minimal advancement currency. One cannot assume that neurodivergent employees experience this exact allocation pattern; that hypothesis requires local operational evidence.

These studies direct diagnostic attention toward the vulnerabilities of human appraisal, informal task allocation, and credentialing processes. Local mechanisms must be investigated using documentary records and direct operational testimonies.

A Counterexample That Matters

Consider a second fictional panel convened to appoint a customer operations director. The position requires arbitrating severe client disputes, making sound decisions amid conflicting data, and stabilising frontline morale under sustained pressure.

- Candidate A delivers an eloquent, highly polished presentation, but provides thin documentation of sustained operational delivery.
- Candidate B struggles with verbal pacing during panel questioning, yet supplies rigorous, auditable evidence of robust operational workflows and calm crisis interventions over three years.
- Candidate C demonstrates clear, precise verbal communication under panel cross-examination, brings equivalent operational documentation, and provides verified references proving that junior team leaders act decisively under their guidance during escalations.

The panel unanimously appoints Candidate C and logs detailed, criterion-referenced reasons benchmarked against the role profile.

This appointment correctly rewards communication clarity, technical responsiveness, and operational execution in an integrated fashion. The selection must not be dismissed as

exclusionary simply because the successful candidate is fluent within conventional executive environments.

The decisive test is twofold:

1. Did the evaluated behaviours represent genuine, demonstrable capabilities required by the role?
2. Were all eligible candidates afforded equivalent, accessible routes to submit comparable operational evidence?

A credible audit must be capable of reaching nuanced conclusions: it may find that a familiar executive trait is genuinely useful, that an alleged systemic barrier was not the deciding factor, or that a candidate requires further operational seasoning prior to advancement.

Working Through the Incentive and Access Audit

Begin by selecting one consequential, bounded reward mechanism. Attempting to evaluate the holistic "culture" of an enterprise invariably yields broad impressions that resist empirical testing.

Target a concrete intervention point:

- The nomination pathway for an executive stretch assignment.
- The distribution of discretionary mid-year recognition awards.
- Progression from senior manager to functional director.
- In an entrepreneurial or smaller enterprise: how the managing director determines who leads major commercial ventures.

Explicitly identify the mechanism, its designated process owner, and the full pool of personnel who were legitimately eligible for consideration.

Step 1: Establish the Intended Contribution

Before inspecting who succeeded, re-examine the core role profile. Deconstruct generic corporate vocabulary into verifiable operational outputs.

- If the framework demands *strategic judgement*, define what sound judgement looks like in day-to-day decisions.
- If it lists *executive presence*, define what that presence must enable other stakeholders to comprehend or execute.

Do not silently reconstruct criteria around a favoured individual after the outcomes are visible. Record any proposed criteria revisions separately for application in future cycles.

Step 2: Inspect the Completed Decision Records

Gather the documentary evidence for a closed cohort: successful nominees, unsuccessful nominees, and eligible employees who were never put forward. Where feasible, audit all decisions across a defined operational period.

If archival records are missing or fragmentary, log that explicitly as an architectural finding. An ex-post rationalisation offered by an executive months after a talent panel is not the evidential equivalent of a reason recorded contemporaneously with the appointment.

Step 3: Populate the Seven Diagnostic Fields

Audit Field	Diagnostic Focus	Fictional Case Record: Regional Leadership Nomination
1. Reward & Process Owner	Define the specific reward, the operational owner of the pipeline, and the ultimate appointing authority.	Regional leadership nomination. The People Director owns the nomination and vetting architecture; the Managing Director authorises appointments.
2. Intended Contribution	Map formal capabilities against the concrete operational realities and pressures of the position.	Documented strategic judgement, people development, and sustained delivery. External stakeholder arbitration and crisis decision-making are critical.
3. Evidence Actually Used	Contrast the substantive data presented for candidates against casual shorthand, proxies, or labels.	Simon's file features granular incident logs of customer recovery. Naledi's file contains only the summary notation "dependable." Audit requires comparable, primary work records.
4. Access to Evidence Corridors	Review the mechanisms available to candidates to submit work (written dossiers, verbal hearings, panels).	Nomination relied exclusively on verbal advocacy by line directors. No standardised channel existed to table verified operational artifacts or technical reports.
5. Missing Work & Systemic Cost	Surface uncredited enabling, preventive, or maintenance labour. Identifying who performed it and at what personal cost.	Handover redesign, supervisor upskilling, and preventive QA carried out by Naledi's unit were omitted from the talent narrative, despite stabilising divisional margins.

6. Alternative Explanations	Test counter-hypotheses rigorously. Check whether conventional candidates possessed superior, relevant delivery records.	Simon may legitimately hold deeper crisis-negotiation capability. The archival imbalance exposes an assessment defect, but does not by itself prove Naledi was the superior candidate.
7. Structural Change & Review	Design an owned, concrete mechanism adjustment for the upcoming cycle, including a defined review date.	People Director introduces a structured <i>Evidence Submission Brief</i> for the next cycle. Panel evaluates comparable work artifacts. Review scheduled post-cycle.

Step 4: Interview Stakeholders Safely

Engage personnel across different vantage points of the mechanism. Appointing authorities should clarify the operational risks they were seeking to mitigate; candidates should explain how they interpreted the assessment instructions; team peers can highlight vital enabling labour that was left off the record.

Participation must be voluntary. Sensitive information must remain strictly confined to those with legitimate governance responsibilities. An audit of institutional access requires no probing into medical histories or neurodevelopmental conditions; employees must be able to challenge a structural bottleneck solely on operational grounds.

Step 5: Test for Disconfirming Evidence

Actively seek data that challenges your initial diagnosis:

- Were quiet, highly reflective managers promoted purely on the basis of written operational records?
- Did charismatic, verbally fluent candidates fail to advance when their hard metrics were weak?
- Did individuals with direct social access to executive suites fail to secure stretch assignments because task allocation followed an independent, auditable workflow?

Differentiate between variations in role scope, operational complexity, baseline tenure, and individual career appetite. Explicitly register diagnostic uncertainty rather than forcing disparate data points into an indictment of the organisation. A focused, small sample illuminates whether an administrative process warrants reform; it does not justify sweeping claims about enterprise-wide intent.

Step 6: Institute an Owned Architectural Change

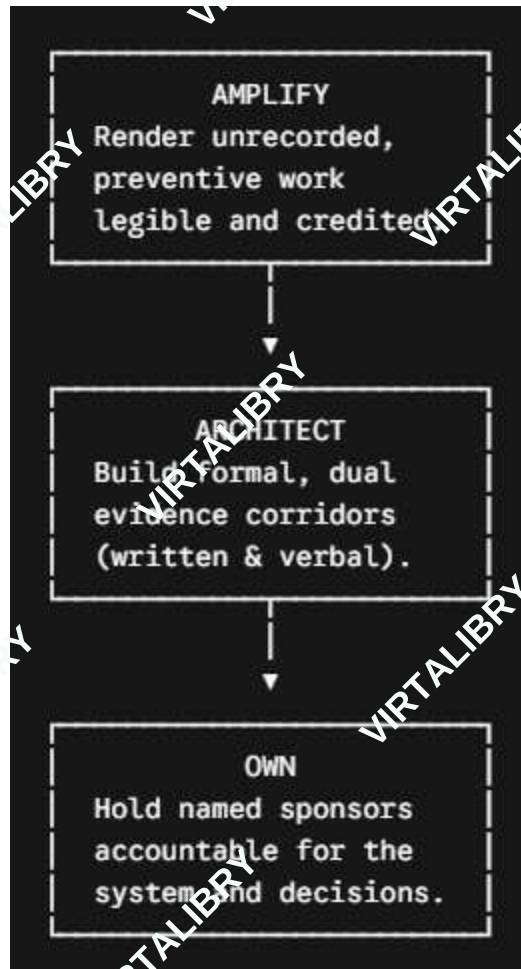
Conclude the audit with an enforceable change to the operational mechanism. In Simon and Naledi's organisation, the People Director establishes a mandatory *Evidence Nomination Brief* for the subsequent cycle. Every nomination must tie the published criteria to an auditable work example, identify quiet enabling contributors, and document where evidence remains ambiguous. The Managing Director formally mandates this template; managers are allocated dedicated preparation time; and eligible candidates can submit evidence through either structured written portfolios or verbal evidence panels.

Following the talent review, the People Director audits a representative sample of files with the panel, verifying whether operational justifications became more legible, whether access corridors proved usable, and whether the administrative burden remained proportional.

This intervention does not retroactively annul previous appointments, nor does it improvise novel criteria mid-stream. If an audit identifies a material, actionable error in a historical appointment, established governance and appeal routes handle it independently. The primary output of the audit is an improved, monitored institutional mechanism.

Credit and Access Need an Owner

To build sustainable capability, apply Amplify, Architect, and Own as an interdependent triad:



1. Amplify: Render essential work visible, legible, and measurable—especially the unglamorous tasks of systemic prevention, infrastructure maintenance, and peer development.
2. Architect: Engineer formal evidence corridors so that authentic capability travels reliably to decision-makers, bypassing the bottleneck of informal executive socialisation.
3. Own: Retain unequivocal, personal accountability for evaluation standards, progression choices, and their human consequences. Appointing authorities must never conceal their rationale behind opaque corporate abstractions such as "executive presence," "cultural chemistry," or "leadership readiness".

For individual spiky leaders, this demands assembling a proportionate, ongoing portfolio of operational outcomes, while learning to articulate their distinct contribution to collaborative team successes. Crucially, it also requires that they accurately and generously credit the enabling labour of their peers.

For senior executives, it entails affording frontline managers dedicated time and objective frameworks to evaluate evidence, while appointing a clear owner to dismantle structural

access barriers.

For governing boards, it requires examining whether the company's succession and progression pipelines are built upon auditable processes that reliably surface talent and learn from recurring anomalies. Responsibility must reside with the authority to change the system.

Praising the operational specialist who quietly untangles every administrative handover achieves nothing if that specialist remains overburdened, under-resourced, and locked out of leadership progression. Where an audit demonstrates systematic, recurring reliance on an individual's quiet intervention, the organisation must review their workload, rebalance their team resources, and open developmental corridors.

Every employee deserves dignity, equity, and access even when their operational performance is entirely ordinary. Organisational justice must not be made contingent upon an employee demonstrating an extraordinary neurological spike.

A Small Experiment with a Clear Review

Select one upcoming nomination or recognition process. Before it is initiated, define the core operational criteria and require that every recommendation link directly to verifiable work artifacts.

Ensure eligible personnel have an accessible mechanism and sufficient time to contribute relevant evidence. Establish a named process owner and a binding review date. Keep the initiative tightly focused so it can be managed cleanly using existing resources.

Compare this experimental cycle against historical records:

- Were appointment justifications grounded in direct operational criteria rather than subjective proxies?
- Were eligible, less visible candidates systematically reviewed?
- Was enabling, preventive, and maintenance work surfaced and credited?
- Did candidates report that criteria were transparent and evidence routes usable?
- Did assessors find that structured portfolios improved the quality of their judgements?
- Was an agreed verbal evidence route provided, ensuring that polished technical writing did not simply replace charismatic speaking as a new, exclusionary gatekeeper?

Make an intentional, evidence-based determination: continue, refine, or terminate the new procedure based on whether reasons became clearer, access proved authentic, administrative overhead remained manageable, and necessary performance standards were upheld.

A single experimental cycle tests operational viability and sharpens evidential standards; it cannot instantly dissolve human bias. An unchanged hiring decision can emerge with far

stronger evidential justification; an altered decision requires rigorous proof of merit.

The central ownership question is straightforward:

Which reward mechanism sits directly within my authority, and what concrete evidence would convince me to redesign it?

Carry your answer into the organisational experiments developed in the subsequent chapters. When an organisation systematically investigates what it rewards, it takes the first indispensable step toward aligning the informal lessons employees learn with the genuine collective capability it needs to survive.

Chapter 18: Talent Progression Without Sameness

The assessment that leaves a question unanswered

The following fictional scenario concerns Thabo and his colleague Zanele. It illustrates a progression dilemma rather than reporting a client account or research finding. Neither person's neurotype is specified; the unresolved question concerns the evidence used to judge influence.

Thabo leaves the assessment centre knowing that he performed badly in one exercise. Six candidates were given a complex business scenario and asked to reach a shared recommendation within forty minutes. He spotted a material operational risk in the proposed expansion, but struggled to enter a discussion dominated by two assertive participants. By the time he found an opening to explain the risk, the group was already drafting its final presentation. The assessors subsequently recorded that he showed limited influence and needed to become significantly more assertive before being considered for a divisional leadership role.

Back at work, Thabo's colleague Zanele finds this conclusion difficult to reconcile. She recently watched him persuade three separate departments to overhaul a costly, entrenched process. He built a rigorous evidence base, met each department head individually, revised the proposal in response to their objections, and secured an agreement that held firm through implementation. At the same time, she recognises his blind spot: he sometimes hesitates too long to challenge a live, fast-moving decision. Zanele does not believe the assessment should be dismissed. She wants to know which form of influence the target role truly demands, and whether a forty-minute group exercise captured enough of it to justify a definitive conclusion.

The assessor's underlying concern is legitimate. A divisional leader must be able to intervene when colleagues are accelerating towards an ill-judged commitment. A leader who identifies a fatal flaw but cannot inject it into the room leaves the business exposed. Yet the exercise provided only one narrow setting: an artificial environment with unfamiliar peers under severe time compression. The assessor observed behaviour that warrants deeper investigation. The failure occurs when that single observation hardened into a settled verdict about Thabo's broader executive capability, without examining his actual work or the operational context of the role.

Thabo's manager now faces a choice. She could instruct him to emulate the dominant style of the exercise's top performer. She could defend his operational record and dismiss the assessment centre as fundamentally flawed. A far more constructive response is to examine what remains unproven. Can Thabo influence at the required scale and pace? Under what operational conditions? Which shortfall represents a genuine developmental gap, which is an artefact of the assessment format, and what support structures can be realistically sustained in

the target role?

Chapter 17 examined what organisations systematically reward. This chapter examines how people become eligible for those rewards and how readiness is evaluated: its core premise is straightforward: progression must test the genuine demands of the role through credible evidence, while permitting varied ways to produce that evidence where the work allows. Transparent capability standards and accessible assessment architectures must mature together.

Define the next role before defining readiness

Progression fundamentally alters the nature of responsibility. Sustained success in a current position does not establish competence for a broader one. An exceptional senior analyst may suddenly be required to balance competing functional budgets, develop junior leaders, or navigate ambiguous stakeholder politics. An effective operational team manager may need to negotiate trade-offs across divergent functional silos.

The organisation owes candidates an explicit, unambiguous account of those new demands. In the absence of an objective standard, “readiness” inevitably collapses into an unexamined composite of executive presence, confidence, internal visibility, and stylistic resemblance to the current incumbents.

Begin with the operational reality of the role rather than an idealised leadership persona:

- Which consequential decisions will this person own independently?
- Whom must they influence, align, or hold accountable?
- Which commitments are critical, and what are the operational costs of failure?
- How much ambiguity, commercial conflict, and genuine urgency are intrinsic to the post?

Distinguish non-negotiable operational requirements from habitual corporate customs. A role may demand the ability to persuade an executive board; it does not follow that this must be delivered as an uninterrupted, memorised presentation without notes. It may demand sound judgement under acute stress; it does not require an immediate, off-the-cuff answer to every complex, multi-layered question.

Where pace and format are non-negotiable, the assessment must reflect them directly. An operational risk lead responsible for critical incident response must deliver clear, actionable direction within a tight decision window; a reflective written memorandum delivered the following morning cannot substitute for that capability. The assessment must reproduce that pressure proportionately, while ensuring candidates have access to the baseline tools, reference data, and working conditions that would be present in the actual role. Stripping away extraneous obstacles makes the essential operational capability far easier to evaluate.

This clarity also protects the candidate's prospective team. Promoting an individual solely on their spikiest technical strength often silently offloads their unaddressed leadership deficits onto colleagues. If a candidate requires operational coordination support to succeed in post, the organisation must examine how that arrangement will work, who will absorb the load, and whether team capacity exists. Supported capability is authentic capability; relying on an unexamined dependency that overburdens an already stretched team is an operational failure.

Different evidence for the same capability

Consider strategic judgement. One candidate may demonstrate it through a rigorous, probing discussion of a major past decision. Another may present a detailed portfolio of work, deconstructing the constraints, options, trade-offs, and eventual business outcomes. A third may demonstrate it through a structured, realistic commercial simulation.

While each route can surface high-quality evidence, they are not mechanically interchangeable:

- Work portfolios illustrate actual output, but reflect shared resources, specific colleagues, and context-dependent circumstances.
- Simulations capture live judgement and real-time prioritisation under standardised conditions, but remain artificial vignettes.
- Structured interviews evaluate retrospective reasoning and articulation, but inherently favour rapid recall and verbal fluency.

An alternative assessment pathway should be introduced only when it answers an explicit, identified question. If an interview panel cannot separate weak strategic judgement from a candidate's difficulty with instantaneous recall, a prepared case walkthrough followed by targeted questions provides clarity. If a candidate speaks convincingly about stakeholder collaboration but leaves their personal agency unclear, direct operational work artefacts are required. If their day-to-day work offers no opportunity to demonstrate urgent crisis management, a calibrated simulation can provide the missing signal.

Assess candidates against common, explicit capability criteria rather than comparing the aesthetic finish of different evidence formats. Panels require a shared benchmark of what constitutes insufficient, acceptable, and distinguished evidence. Evaluators should record the factual basis for their scores and formally reconcile diverging conclusions. Inter-rater consensus alone does not guarantee a method's predictive validity, but unexamined divergence is an immediate signal to scrutinise the assessment design before making appointment decisions.

Rely on multiple data points across varying conditions. A single flawless initiative may be an outlier; a single stumbling interview may be entirely unrepresentative. Look for consistent patterns of performance without creating an unmanageable administrative burden. Candidates

must clearly understand what evidence is required, what constitutes an adequate demonstration, and what support tools are permitted. Offering an accessible assessment route must never be turned into an onerous double hurdle where an applicant is forced to complete two full assessment batteries simply because they requested an adaptation.

What the evidence shows—and what it leaves open

In a landmark meta-analytic reassessment, Sackett and colleagues demonstrated that earlier estimates of selection-method validity had been substantially inflated by statistical corrections. In their corrected analysis, structured interviews remained a robust predictor and emerged as the top-ranked individual selection tool. This research highlights the value of disciplined, systematic, and structured evaluation. It does not justify abandoning interviews, nor does it suggest that an unvalidated alternative method is superior simply because it feels more inclusive. Crucially, broad meta-analytic findings cannot guarantee that a specific internal promotion panel is operating without bias or measuring the right competencies.

Targeted research provides further nuance. Maras and colleagues evaluated employment interviews with fifty adults (half autistic, half non-autistic) who completed an initial mock interview, followed by an adapted format six months later. The adaptations introduced explicit framing, written prompts, and clarified instructions. Interview performance ratings improved across both cohorts, with autistic participants showing the most marked gains. While these findings support intentional, accessible interview design, the study was conducted without role-specific criteria and could not fully isolate the adaptations from the practice effect of repeat participation. The study demonstrates that structural clarity improves interview performance; it does not prove that adapted interviews predict executive competence or that all neurodivergent professionals share identical assessment preferences.

Qualitative research by Davies and colleagues into the career trajectories of eighteen autistic professionals highlighted the deep interdependence between career progression, sustained organisational support, social environments, and intentional job design. These narratives expose the systemic frictions that derail capable talent. At the same time, qualitative findings reveal the *nature* of lived experience rather than the statistical prevalence of specific barriers across an entire workforce. Furthermore, insights derived from autistic cohorts cannot simply be transposed onto individuals with ADHD, dyslexia, or other cognitive profiles without further empirical grounding.

Sound talent architecture integrates empirical research with pragmatic organisational design. The *Progression Evidence Review* introduced below offers a disciplined framework to examine role demands, evidence pathways, and the justification for promotion decisions. It is not a scoring rubric or a psychometric algorithm; the organisation retains full accountability for selecting proportionate, credible, and role-appropriate evaluation methods.

Succession begins before a vacancy appears

An internal selection process can be meticulously structured and accessible at the interview stage while remaining fundamentally inequitable in terms of who reaches the shortlist. Succession pipelines are often quietly established long before a formal requisition opens, governed by informal sponsorship, social proximity, and unequal access to high-visibility stretch assignments. If cross-functional projects are quietly routed to familiar, stylistically conventional figures, their eventual promotion portfolios will display rich operational evidence that other capable candidates were never given the opportunity to generate. A selection panel then finds itself making a defensible, well-documented appointment from an artificially narrow talent pool.

Talent leaders must ask whose readiness is being developed, not merely whose readiness is being evaluated:

- **Democratise visibility:** Advertise significant developmental opportunities and working groups openly, state the objective criteria for selection, and invite formal expressions of interest.
- **Avoid stylistic assumptions:** Managers must not equate introversion, directness, or a dislike of unstructured corporate networking with a lack of ambition. A leader who avoids crowded social gatherings may hold exceptional strategic capacity; another who appears highly relational may prefer deep specialist autonomy over administrative management. Neither aspiration can be determined by a diagnostic label, and neither is static.
- **Sound stretch assignments:** Ensure stretch work has an explicit operational scope, clear decision-making authority, protected working hours, and structured review milestones. Adding substantial responsibility without reallocating existing operational workloads does not test leadership capability; it tests physical stamina and resistance to burnout. When a candidate falters under an unmanageable workload, the organisation must audit systemic capacity rather than defaulting to an assumption of individual inadequacy.
- **Eliminate indefinite acting roles:** When an employee assumes the responsibilities of a vacant leadership role, establish clear parameters from day one. Document what the interim period will assess, the support provided, and the specific date for a formal promotion review. Do not trap individuals in prolonged evaluation cycles where they carry the full risk and operational burden of a senior role without the commensurate authority, remuneration, or title.

Listen to people outside the successful pathway

To understand whether its progression pathways are genuinely credible, an organisation must listen to those who were bypassed, who declined to enter the process, or who chose to leave

entirely.

Engage these individuals to discover where the progression machinery broke down:

- Where did the selection process introduce unnecessary obstacles?
- How did they interpret the capability criteria?
- What specific developmental feedback did they receive afterwards?

Specific, granular incidents are far more valuable than general cultural surveys. A candidate's account may expose an inaccessible presentation format, ambiguous scoring standards, inadequate preparation time, or an operational role design they recognised as unsustainable. Each of these issues points to a distinct organisational remedy.

Provide safe, neutral channels for this feedback outside the direct line of management. Employees are understandably reluctant to offer candid critique to the executive who controls their career development and future project allocations. Clarify who will review the information, anonymise contributions where requested, and never compel anyone to disclose a medical condition or neurodivergence to explain an assessment difficulty. Employees must be supported to critique assessment conditions in functional, operational terms.

Cross-reference candidate accounts against panel records and assessor feedback without placing the burden of proving systemic bias on the individual. A single candidate's experience justifies auditing a process even if it does not prove statistical prejudice. Conversely, an unsuccessful applicant's personal disappointment does not automatically prove that the standard was misapplied. A rigorous post-assessment review must be capable of identifying a structural barrier, an authentic developmental gap, a shared shortfall, or simply insufficient data to reach a sound decision.

Working through the Progression Evidence Review

Returning to Thabo's fictional dilemma: his manager isolates a single capability—influencing a consequential cross-functional decision. Rather than reopening every dimension of the assessment centre, she partners with the assessment owner to define the non-negotiable operational standard: *identify a material risk, engage key stakeholders, present a workable alternative, address substantive operational objections, and secure a definitive decision within the available timeframe*. This focuses the inquiry on the actual leadership demand, separating influence from conversational dominance.

The review applies seven diagnostic fields to this single capability, maintaining the standard while documenting relevant access conditions:

Review Field	Application to Thabo's Assessment
--------------	-----------------------------------

1. Role Capability	Identify a material risk, engage cross-functional stakeholders, formulate a workable alternative, and intervene before institutional commitment at a divisional level.
2. Current Route	Group simulation highlights difficulty breaking into rapid verbal discussions; leaves planned cross-functional influence untested.
3. Access & Opportunity	Audit instructions, preparation materials, and prior access to visible projects; do not infer ambition or potential from behavioural style.
4. Additional Route	Detailed past-project walkthrough with independent stakeholder corroboration, followed by a calibrated, realistic scenario testing timely live intervention.
5. Conditions & Authorship	Provide advance reading materials and allow written notes (matching actual board practice); agree permitted support tools beforehand; verify individual ownership through probing questions.
6. Judgement & Gap Analysis	Evaluate long-term strategic consensus-building separately from real-time live challenge; avoid proxy scoring or assumed diagnostic profiles.
7. Reasons & Next Steps	Deliver explicit, written developmental feedback; if gaps remain, resource a bounded development assignment; confirm a concrete date for the next review and establish an objective route for appeal.

In Thabo's case, the initial group exercise proved only that he struggled to intervene quickly in an unstructured, fast-paced discussion. His past operational projects provide strong evidence of deliberate, structured cross-departmental influence. The supplementary route must therefore test two distinct things: the authenticity of his personal contribution to that past success, and his capacity for timely live intervention.

The panel conducts a structured interview on the completed project, reviewing anonymised project records to verify his role. Next, it administers a focused operational simulation where a high-risk commercial decision must be challenged before final sign-off. The simulation provides advance briefing materials and permits written notes—conditions standard in the organisation's executive meetings. The assessors evaluate whether Thabo identifies the flaw, articulates the risk clearly, and intervenes before the decision window closes. They do not award points for conversational volume, nor do they waive the requirement for timely intervention. If emergency crisis management without advance warning is a daily reality of the post, that capability must be tested through a dedicated, proportionate exercise.

Before using an alternative route, the panel must formalise the criteria and define acceptable support parameters. Any candidate presenting an unresolved capability question should be offered a comparable assessment pathway, tailored to their specific access requirements. The organisation must never provide one candidate with model answers or unmonitored coaching while holding another to an unassisted standard. Clarifying requirements and providing reasonable access adjustments must never compromise the substantive standard of the work.

Written portfolios and project presentations present their own evidentiary challenges:

- Who was the primary author of the underlying work?
- What level of executive assistance or external editing was used?
- What decisions did the candidate personally own and defend?

The panel must explore these elements through probing, targeted questions and reference checks. Clear ground rules governing authorship—including the use of generative AI tools, speech-to-text software, or peer editing—must be established in advance. A polished portfolio is simply raw data to be examined, never an automatic confirmation of personal competence.

This review process does not guarantee a promotion. Thabo may meet the standard, fall short, or present ambiguous evidence. Regardless of the outcome, the panel owes him an unambiguous, private explanation of its findings. The feedback must separate what was demonstrated from what remains unproven, set out the developmental support available, and establish a firm review timeline. An ambiguous instruction to "be more assertive" leaves the standard obscured and the employee unsupported.

Suppose the supplementary evidence confirms Thabo's cross-functional negotiation skills, but reveals that he still fails to speak up during the live scenario's decision window. The panel's formal feedback should read:

"Your past project evidence clearly demonstrates that you can build durable, cross-departmental consensus through thorough preparation, one-on-one negotiation, and methodical implementation. However, in the simulated decision exercise, you identified a critical commercial risk but did not introduce a usable challenge within the active decision window. Timely verbal intervention is an essential, non-negotiable requirement of this divisional role, and this capability has not yet been demonstrated. We are therefore not recommending appointment in this cycle."

Crucially, the written feedback must provide an actionable developmental path:

"Over the next eight weeks, your manager will structure two bounded cross-functional decision reviews. You will have defined intervention ownership, advance documentation where business operations allow, formal debriefs after each session, and two hours of

preparation time released weekly from your existing operational reporting. The assessment lead will review your documented progress with you in week nine, with a final progression determination confirmed by the end of week ten. Completion of this development programme does not guarantee an appointment."

This plan requires the manager to ring-fence operational capacity and project access before making commitments. Thabo retains the right to challenge factual inaccuracies and access the organisation's formal review channels if he disputes the assessment. Targeted development should directly address the identified capability gap, preventing an employee from being trapped in an ambiguous, unrecognised acting role.

A counterexample: when development is the answer

Consider a second candidate, Farah, whose systems architecture work is exceptional. Finding rapid verbal recall stressful, she requests permission to supplement her promotion interview with an annotated technical portfolio. The panel agrees and confirms her superior technical and analytical judgement.

However, the evaluation surfaces deep concerns regarding people management. In several documented instances within her current team, Farah avoided giving critical performance feedback to an underperforming report until the situation escalated into an operational crisis, despite having structured guidance, clear policies, and managerial support. In a follow-up scenario, she struggled to outline how she would navigate a direct, uncomfortable performance conversation.

The organisation should not promote Farah into a people-leadership post simply because her alternative portfolio demonstrated world-class technical capability. Doing so would place her and her prospective team in an untenable position. Instead, the panel must state the unmet management standard clearly, establish a structured development plan, and explore alternative progression pathways with her.

A Principal Specialist pathway may be an ideal fit, provided it commands equivalent organisational status, executive influence, and executive remuneration. That pathway must represent a genuine, prestigious career choice—never a consolation prize imposed on an employee based on the paternalistic assumption that neurodivergent individuals belong outside management.

This scenario reinforces the primary principle: flexible evidence pathways widen access; they do not dilute standards. A grounded, evidence-based determination of "not yet"—accompanied by transparent reasoning and a clear developmental roadmap—is far more respectful and sustainable than vague encouragement or a premature promotion that sets an employee up for failure.

Progression should expand agency

Upward mobility through management is not the only valid expression of professional growth. Leading larger teams, mastering deep technical challenges, running strategic enterprise programmes, orchestrating organisational networks, and gaining functional autonomy are all legitimate forms of advancement. Where organisations maintain parallel technical and managerial pathways, leaders must audit their real-world parity. If specialist tracks lack meaningful budget authority, decision rights, or parity of compensation, the dual-track model is a fiction, and the traditional glass ceiling remains firmly in place.

Explore these avenues collaboratively with the individual, rather than slotting them into a predetermined track based on a personality assessment or cognitive label:

- Which operational responsibilities do they actively want to carry?
- What do they believe those commitments demand on a day-to-day basis?
- What adjustments or support structures will make the workload sustainable over years?

Career ambitions shift over time. Furthermore, choosing stability, craft mastery, or consolidation over advancement deserves equal institutional respect. The health and equity of a talent system cannot be measured purely by the proportion of people driven into senior management.

The leadership discipline rests on integrating the three core postures:

- **Amplify:** Recognise and elevate substantiated contribution without assuming it automatically translates to readiness for a larger role.
- **Architect:** Build accessible, structured assessment routes and developmental opportunities that surface genuine, role-relevant capability.
- **Own:** Take personal responsibility for maintaining uncompromising operational standards, resourcing necessary workplace adjustments, and safeguarding the wider team from the fallout of unsupported appointments.

A credible talent architecture makes these commitments visible before making promises about individual potential.

A small experiment and an honest decision

To test and embed these practices, begin with a disciplined pilot:

1. **Select an assessment and capability:** Choose one upcoming progression panel and isolate a single capability where existing evaluation methods frequently leave critical questions unanswered.
2. **Standardise and diversify:** Define the operational standard explicitly, agree an additional

evidence pathway (such as an annotated project presentation paired with structured questioning), and identify the final decision owner.

3. Verify accessibility: Review the brief with prospective candidates to ensure instructions, criteria, and boundaries are unambiguous. Keep the pilot proportionate: a targeted project review and calibrated interview are often sufficient.
4. Audit assessor clarity: After the panel, evaluate whether assessors grounded their conclusions in verifiable, role-relevant evidence. Did the alternative pathway clarify previously contentious debates? Did candidates report feeling fairly tested on substance rather than stylistic performance?
5. Track operational load: Measure candidate preparation time, panel workload, and the practical uptake of support tools. Verify that the alternative route did not inadvertently confer an advantage on candidates who had spare personal time, senior executive sponsors, or external assistance.
6. Evaluate outcomes over time: Track successful candidates over a sustained post-appointment period against real-world role demands, accounting for onboarding quality and team capacity. A single round can demonstrate operational viability and surface structural blind spots; it cannot validate predictive psychometric efficacy across the enterprise. Consult qualified assessment professionals before treating an internally designed assessment as an official selection tool.

The foundational ownership question is simple: Which exact capability do we require this leader to demonstrate, and does our evaluation method genuinely reveal it?

Progression becomes equitable and robust when candidates understand the criteria, panels evaluate verified evidence, and the business protects the essential demands of the role while affording people diverse, authentic ways to prove they can shoulder them.

Chapter 19: Authority, Resources, and Implementation

The announcement and the queue

The following scenario is fictional. It illustrates an implementation dilemma rather than reporting a client account or empirical research finding.

At the annual leadership conference, the chief executive announces that the organisation will become an environment where different minds can contribute fully. Managers are urged to agree on clearer working conditions, make support readily available, and evaluate staff on relevant outcomes rather than conformity. The message is warmly welcomed. For Priya, who leads a busy service division, the address provides public backing for changes her team has sought for months. They have already pinpointed a chronic structural problem: incoming requests arrive unpredictably through half a dozen channels, priorities shift without documentation, and colleagues spend hours attempting to determine which instruction still holds.

Priya develops a straightforward proposal: a single intake channel, explicit priority rules, and a modest allocation of protected coordination time. Her operations colleague, Musa, sees the immediate merit of the idea. Yet he also knows that coordination is currently absorbed by the very three people who manage urgent exceptions and recover missed handovers. None has spare capacity. When Priya invites him to co-lead the launch, he hears an inspiring vision of improvement coupled with an unmanageable operational demand on an already overstretched team.

The proposal reaches the divisional management meeting. Finance asks which cost centre will fund the coordination hours. Two senior directors insist that their departments' requests are inherently urgent and must bypass any standard queue. The technology team confirms it cannot configure workflow tooling until the following quarter. Human Resources offers a training module on inclusive communication, but possesses no authority to adjust workload allocations. Every person in the room endorses the chief executive's message. Not one person in the room holds the cross-functional authority required to enact it.

Priya returns to her desk with warm encouragement and an unworkable mandate. Musa begins assembling an ad hoc tracking spreadsheet in the evenings because operational failures cannot wait indefinitely. Weeks later, the chief executive hears that middle managers have been sluggish in embedding the new culture. Priya is told that implementation is an operational matter that belongs locally. Musa is left wondering why the organisation's commitment to sustainable work produced uncredited overtime before it produced clarity.

The breakdown does not stem from ill will. The initiative cuts across departmental budgets, reporting lines, and decision rights. Making it function requires someone with the authority to

determine which work enters the queue, who holds the power to override priorities, what existing tasks will be stopped, and who will sustain the administrative burden. Until those structural decisions are made, the initiative relies entirely on conscientious staff improvising beyond their formal authority.

The core principle of this chapter is straightforward: changes that alter workflows, resources, or decision rights require executive sponsorship capable of funding them, operational ownership capable of directing them, and disciplined evaluation capable of assessing the outcome. Public endorsement can initiate a conversation, implementation requires a mandate that people can realistically execute.

Authority should match the change

Different operational problems require different levels of formal authority. A team lead can readily adjust a meeting agenda, alter how action items are recorded, or protect an uninterrupted preparation window. That same lead cannot rewrite promotion criteria, approve specialised ergonomic software, or stop peer departments from issuing competing instructions. Before commissioning an initiative, map the specific decisions it requires against the individuals who currently hold those decision rights. That single exercise often explains why a sensible local improvement has repeatedly stalled.

A sponsor must possess sufficient authority to resolve the consequential conflicts within the project's scope, or maintain direct access to someone who does. In an owner-managed business, that sponsor may be the managing director. In a larger enterprise, the sponsor requires explicit alignment with finance, IT, and affected business units. Seniority alone does not constitute effective sponsorship. A respected executive who cannot reallocate capacity or mandate compliance may offer moral influence, but the experiment still lacks an operational decision owner.

Delegated decision rights must be defined unambiguously. An operational owner needs to know which adjustments they can make independently, which require sign-off, and where unresolved deadlocks escalate. If every procedural modification must return to an executive steering committee, a bounded pilot spends its lifespan waiting for agendas. Conversely, if the owner can alter workflows without boundary conditions, neighbouring teams may experience the pilot as an arbitrary overreach. A clear mandate enables swift execution while preserving proportionate governance.

Sponsorship also requires institutional continuity. What happens if the executive sponsor relocates, takes extended leave, or shifts strategic focus? While a written commissioning agreement cannot guarantee perpetual enthusiasm, it decouples the initiative from an individual relationship. Establish a formal escalation route and name the body that will receive the final review. Practitioners should not discover mid-pilot that the executive authorised to

decide on continuation has quietly left the field.

Resources include work that must stop

A direct budget allocation is only one form of resourcing. Meaningful implementation demands time, cognitive focus, technical expertise, system access, and coverage for displaced operational duties. Training employees without granting them protected time to apply new skills leaves daily habits untouched. Procuring collaborative software without configuring its taxonomy or agreeing on protocols merely adds a new digital channel to existing chaos. The labour of implementation must be accounted for as real work.

Every new operational demand requires an explicit trade-off: what existing work will be stopped, delayed, or reassigned? If Musa dedicates three hours a week to administering an intake queue, which of his current reporting obligations will be transferred, and who absorbs them? If line managers are required to conduct detailed workload reviews, where does that time sit within their weekly schedules? A sponsor who purchases a platform while ignoring operational bandwidth is commissioning an unfunded mandate. Employee time represents an organisational cost, whether or not it appears as a separate line item on an invoice.

Support arrangements demand equal transparency. Define what adjustments can be provided, the mechanism for requesting them, the designated responder, and the pathway for resolving delays or disagreements. Publish these procedures in plain language so that access does not require insider political knowledge. Securing support should never depend on whether an individual has a persuasive manager or personal rapport with an executive. While an organisation must establish predictable, universal conditions, it must retain the capacity to address individual requirements—and neither removes the obligation to listen directly to the employee involved.

Proportionality must govern personal disclosures. An operational lead needs to know that an employee requires written technical briefs or a 48-hour preparation window; they rarely require medical histories or diagnostic summaries. A team workflow trial must not require staff to disclose neurodivergence or health conditions to justify participating. Furthermore, a collective workflow experiment must never be used as a pretext to defer an existing, formal individual accommodation while leadership evaluates whether the broader system redesign will suffice.

Support deserves resources and structural respect even when it yields no immediate commercial upside. The leadership challenge is to deliver accommodations responsibly and sustainably. When inclusion is framed solely as a capital investment that must demonstrate exceptional return, colleagues with ordinary capabilities or substantial support needs are quietly pushed outside the boundary of consideration.

Participation and resistance reveal different things

Affected colleagues should be brought into the operational design before they are asked to adopt it. Priya understands service delivery; Musa understands administrative dependencies; client-facing staff know exactly where incoming instructions routinely fail. Directors who issue urgent demands can articulate business pressures the project team cannot see. These perspectives will often clash. That tension is productive when treated as evidence of competing system requirements rather than a political contest over whose convenience takes precedence.

Resistance often points to genuine operational flaws. A centralised intake process may prove too rigid during an active client crisis. A newly introduced governance step may duplicate an existing audit control. A collaborative tool may present accessibility barriers for colleagues with sensory or motor differences. Other forms of resistance, however, protect informal privilege—such as an executive's long-standing habit of bypassing queue structures without accounting for the downstream operational cost. The sponsor's task is to distinguish legitimate operational risk from boundary defense through specific evidence.

When resistance surfaces, investigate the prediction: what specific risk does the stakeholder foresee, which deliverables are compromised, and what modification would mitigate the concern? Conflicting operational priorities demand a formal executive decision. Similarly, habitual non-compliance with an agreed pilot protocol requires intervention once its root cause has been understood. Consultation equips the sponsor with the context needed to make an informed determination; it does not transfer the burden of enforcing institutional discipline onto the administrators managing the queue.

Consider a legitimate trade-off within Priya's proposed pilot. One director insists that an emergency infrastructure repair brief must bypass the queue because an outage will directly impact clients. Simultaneously, another director demands an immediate forecast update required for an upcoming board committee. Musa has capacity to process only one brief in the available hour, and both executives present credible claims.

The Chief Operating Officer, acting as sponsor, examines the operational consequences with Priya and the two directors, and prioritises the repair brief. The financial forecast receives an amended delivery window, and its director assumes responsibility for briefing the committee chair on the revised schedule.

The documented trade-off establishes three principles:

- Preserving active service continuity takes precedence in this instance.
- The forecast deadline moves without Musa being expected to work late to reconcile the difference.
- Priya executes the exception protocol, while Musa records the deferred request without having to arbitrate executive status.

The COO also notes that recurring last-minute forecast revisions point to a upstream planning issue that warrants investigation after the pilot. This intervention does not make every operational emergency automatically superior to financial reporting. Rather, it illustrates how an executive exception can respect a valid operational constraint while ensuring the cost, reasoning, and ownership of the compromise remain fully visible.

Colleagues also require an independent channel to report operational strain outside the immediate pilot structure. Junior team members often feel intense social pressure to praise an initiative championed by senior leadership. Solicit candid feedback confidentially, clarify how the resulting data will be handled, and aggregate recurring themes. Never assume that silence indicates smooth adoption, or that polite attendance at a rollout briefing implies the capacity to shoulder extra administrative work.

Research and practical implementation models

Implementation science offers structured frameworks to examine why a process functions smoothly in one environment and fails in another. The updated Consolidated Framework for Implementation Research (CFIR), developed by Laura J. Damschroder and colleagues, analyses five interrelated domains: innovation characteristics, outer setting, inner setting, individual roles, and the implementation process itself (including adaptation and engagement). CFIR is an analytical taxonomy rather than a guarantee that any specific structural intervention will succeed. Because much of its empirical literature originates in healthcare, applying its concepts to executive leadership and workflow architecture represents an authorial adaptation rather than direct clinical replication.

Similarly, Enola Proctor and colleagues provide a vital distinction between *implementation outcomes* (such as acceptability, adoption, feasibility, fidelity, implementation cost, and sustainability) and downstream *service or client outcomes* (such as efficiency, effectiveness, or satisfaction). This separation is crucial for workplace experiments:

1. Did the organisation execute and adopt the workflow as designed?
2. Did the executed workflow actually resolve the underlying problem?

Borrowing this discipline prevents an organisation from mistaking adherence to a new form for genuine operational improvement.

Corporate case studies offer practical illustrations of how strategic intent can translate into tangible processes. Microsoft's Neurodiversity Hiring Programme, for example, replaced standard behavioural screening with extended technical assessments, structured interview prep, and explicit onboarding support. This documented initiative illustrates how an employer can redesign evaluation infrastructure.

However, public descriptions of corporate programmes do not, by themselves, prove

longitudinal efficacy, comprehensive cost-efficiency, or uniform employee satisfaction. An organisation's published narrative should be treated as an informative operational model to investigate alongside objective retention data and independent employee feedback, rather than a self-evident proof of strategic return.

When evaluating external case studies, systematically document the intervention, participant group, required resources, delivery timeframe, and verifiable evidence. Distinguish an account of programmatic activity from a measured shift in outcomes, and distinguish a correlation from a validated causal relationship. Check whose perspectives are omitted, whether attrition rates are accounted for, and how the system performed once the founding sponsor moved on. A prominent case study can suggest a plausible hypothesis; it cannot provide results your organisation has not yet earned.

Working through the Leadership architecture experiment

Returning to Priya's service division, the Chief Operating Officer agrees to sponsor a bounded six-week experiment focused on a single request stream. The objective is to curtail conflicting instructions and eliminate redundant rework. The team introduces three bounded mechanisms: a single intake register, a designated priority arbiter, and an agreed emergency exception protocol. The pilot is scheduled for six weeks following a two-week setup window, punctuated by formal reviews at the midpoint and conclusion.

The template below captures how problem scope, delegated mandate, allocated capacity, and review gates are structured before work commences.

Worked Leadership Architecture Experiment

Commissioning Field	Record: Priya & Musa Request Stream
Problem and baseline	Conflicting instructions and chronic rework in one service stream. Baseline established through a two-week audit of recent requests and staff logs; repair time clearly documented as estimated hours.
Hypothesis and scope	A single intake register coupled with a named priority arbiter will reduce rework and clarify turnaround times. Essential service continuity and existing individual accommodation plans continue unchanged.
Sponsor and authority	Chief Operating Officer holds authority to settle inter-departmental priority disputes and reassign conflicting deadlines. Priya schedules work within approved priority tiers; Musa manages registration and coordination.

Capacity and resources	Three coordination hours allocated weekly to Musa, backed by a designated deputy; internal reporting obligations paused to release capacity. Two setup hours allocated per participant. A strict expenditure ceiling is approved prior to procurement.
Participation and concerns	Internal users and operations staff review the workflow before launch. A confidential feedback route is established outside the immediate pilot hierarchy; diagnostic or medical disclosures are explicitly excluded.
Evidence and stop conditions	Weekly tracking of intake adoption, clarity of instructions, rework hours, urgent turnaround times, and coordination burden. The pilot is paused or revised if coordination consistently exceeds allocations or emergency cases stall. Immediate escalation for service failures or confidentiality breaches.
Review and continuation	Six-week pilot following setup; formal midpoint review and final sponsor determination. Permanent adoption requires baseline funding and an operational owner; decommissioning includes a phased transition plan.

In this worked example, the baseline relies on an audit of recent workflow cases supplemented by operational journals. Priya documents instances where conflicting executive instructions caused discarded effort or required repeated clarification. Musa estimates the hours lost to repairing these failures, recording estimates strictly as estimates. The team avoids claiming inflated financial savings that the data cannot justify, and logs unusual seasonal demand during the baseline period so later comparative figures can be interpreted prudently.

The core hypothesis is that an unambiguous, single-threaded priority queue will eliminate avoidable confusion. Every submission receives an assigned owner, an agreed priority tier, and an expected completion window. Directors may still submit urgent matters, but the exception pathway clearly defines who holds the authority to displace existing work. The operational owner is authorised to clarify incomplete information and schedule tasks within the agreed parameters; changing the priority hierarchy remains the responsibility of the named sponsor. Priya remains accountable for service quality, while Musa is protected from having to mediate executive disagreements.

The sponsor commits three hours of protected coordination time per week, designates a trained backup, and formally suspends lower-priority reporting tasks to release that capacity. A setup allowance provides two hours per participant for onboarding. Any tooling expenditure must be approved within an agreed spending cap before commitments are made. These figures are illustrative; every organisation must audit its own operational requirements.

Crucially, if three hours proves insufficient, Musa is instructed to log the shortfall rather than absorbing the deficit after hours.

The mandate defines explicit response times. Priority deadlocks must be resolved by the sponsor or a designated deputy within one business day; urgent operational risks follow the rapid exception procedure. If senior decisions routinely miss these turnaround windows, the record reflects an unfulfilled executive commitment rather than an operational failure by the project team. Musa registers and tracks workflow; he does not assume authority over unaligned directors.

Evaluation tracks whether the channel is adopted, whether instructions are clearer, and whether rework diminishes. It also records response times for urgent matters, administrative overhead, and access concerns. The sponsor formally agrees that the pilot will be modified if coordination regularly breaches its time ceiling or if critical client emergencies are delayed by the protocol. Core operational standards remain non-negotiable. Any genuine threat to confidentiality or service continuity prompts an immediate review rather than waiting for the midpoint evaluation.

Do not interpret implementation problems too quickly

When midpoint results disappoint, several distinct factors may be responsible. The intake form may be unnecessarily complicated. The designated decision arbiter may be unresponsive. Staff may lack adequate coaching on the workflow. Service demand may have surged unexpectedly. Or an executive may simply be bypassing the protocol. Each of these realities requires a different management response. Inspect what was actually executed before pronouncing the underlying concept a success or a failure.

Inconsistent adoption often signals an implementation flaw, but incomplete compliance does not necessarily vindicate the design. If an intake protocol proves too onerous for daily work, its friction is a design failure. Conversely, a team may follow a new procedure perfectly without reducing rework, simply because the original diagnosis of the problem was inaccurate. Examine both the mechanism itself and the organisational conditions surrounding it.

The sponsor must be willing to interrogate their own leadership. If front-line staff adhere to the agreed intake system while senior directors continue to issue competing offline instructions, demanding greater discipline from the team will fail. The executive authority that commissioned the new standard must hold peer leadership to account. In the Architecture of leadership, *Own* is an executive duty that looks inward and upward, not merely a compliance demand issued downward.

A counterexample with strong sponsorship

Consider a contrasting fictional case. A division director generously funds a multi-layered

approval matrix intended to improve decision quality. Resources are abundant, the operational lead is competent, and senior executives meticulously follow the process. Within six weeks, however, routine turnarounds have doubled, staff spend hours re-entering data captured elsewhere, and backlogs compound. The midpoint audit confirms that the extra approvals provide almost no substantive oversight. The underlying breakdown had stemmed from conflicting operational priorities, not insufficient administrative vetting.

This pilot should be simplified or terminated promptly, despite having flawless sponsorship and executive goodwill. Authority and financial support make an experiment possible; they do not validate an erroneous hypothesis. The director should openly acknowledge the design flaw, strip out redundant administrative friction, and retain only the specific intake clarifications supported by the data. A team should never be expected to demonstrate performative gratitude for an executive initiative by continuing to use an ineffective tool.

When decommissioning a pilot, evaluate its elements independently. A cumbersome departmental intake tool may be discontinued while a specific accommodation arrangement developed for an individual during the pilot is retained. Terminating an experimental workflow does not eliminate an employee's underlying requirement for clear instruction or focused time. Clarify the successor arrangements and name their operational owners so that closing a pilot does not leave a vacuum in essential support.

Oversight without managing every detail

Executive leadership requires a clear, proportionate summary of scope, capacity utilisation, delivery performance, administrative friction, and residual risk. A governing board should confirm that management has instituted credible ownership, fair access mechanisms, and rigorous review gates for strategic changes, and evaluate whether pilot outcomes expose recurring structural weaknesses. Executive governance does not mean micro-managing meeting agendas or reviewing individual diagnostic information. Board oversight should focus on the integrity of the delegation framework.

Reporting should preserve operational uncertainty. State the exact sample size of requests evaluated, define how metrics were derived, and explicitly note incomplete data sets. If rework declines over the course of a pilot, contextualise that finding against shifting customer demand, staffing movements, or seasonal cycles. Resist the temptation to convert saved hours into speculative financial windfalls unless real budgetary savings were realised. Hours released often return directly to core operational capacity rather than cash reductions; establishing equitable access matters deeply even when it produces no measurable revenue increase.

Smaller organisations can apply this exact structural discipline without bureaucratic overhead. An owner-director might simultaneously act as sponsor and operational lead. Even so, colleagues affected by the workflow must have a candid route to challenge whether the

initiative is succeeding. A one-page commissioning brief, a realistic capacity allocation, and a locked review date are often sufficient. Match the scale of administration to the size of the organisation, while keeping the essential architecture intact: clear decision rights, honest resourcing, and transparent review.

A small experiment with a continuation decision

Select one concrete friction identified in earlier chapters that cannot be resolved within an individual working agreement alone. Draft a concise commissioning note detailing the core problem, working hypothesis, sponsor, operational owner, resource commitments, and evaluation date. Invite affected colleagues to test whether the proposed workload allocations and operational safeguards are realistic. Do not begin operational execution until the necessary authority and capacity have been formally secured.

At the review gate, evaluate performance strictly against the thresholds established in the commissioning agreement. Separate adoption rates from substantive outcomes, analyse operational exceptions, and gather feedback through safe channels where hierarchy does not inhibit candour. (The integrated implementation architecture following Chapter 20 synthesises this review rhythm alongside individual and team agreements into a single coherent system, avoiding duplicative governance).

Conclude with a clear, unambiguous decision:

- Continue: Requires formalising operational ownership and permanent capacity beyond the pilot boundary.
- Revise: Demands an updated hypothesis or an explicit procedural adjustment, backed by a new review date.
- Stop: Requires an orderly transition plan for responsibilities and individual accommodations that cannot simply be abandoned.

Leaving a completed trial without a definitive continuation ruling forces staff to sustain an unofficial shadow process indefinitely.

The central leadership question is this: What am I asking colleagues to change, and have I provided the authority, capacity, and decision pathways necessary to make that change possible?

Amplify the contribution worth strengthening, Architect the working conditions required to deliver it, and Own the institutional mandate and its downstream consequences. An organisation proves its strategic intent through the capacity it protects, the conflicts it has the courage to resolve, and the evidence it is willing to honour.

Chapter 20: The Organisation as a Mind

The problem that everyone knew about

The following scenario is fictional. It illustrates an organisational pattern rather than reporting a client account or research finding.

By the time the executive team recognises a recurring customer problem, several people have already tried to draw attention to it. Customer advisers have recorded repeated complaints. A regional manager has raised the pattern in two separate meetings. An analyst has flagged it on an operational dashboard. Each assumes that someone with the authority to act now holds sufficient information. Yet a month passes before the issue reaches a decision-making agenda with a clear operational question attached.

Lerato, the operations director, is frustrated. She sees a system staffed by capable people and rich in data, yet starved of coordinated action. Once the issue is framed clearly, the executive team agrees on a sensible response. A working group is appointed and responsibilities are discussed. From her perspective, the organisation has finally moved from diagnosis to delivery.

Her colleague Ben sees a less reassuring picture. He manages the service team responsible for carrying out the response. The working group's decision does not specify which existing commitments will be displaced to create capacity. Two departments interpret the agreement differently, leaving Ben's supervisors to spend valuable days resolving conflicting expectations before work can begin. When a comparable issue surfaces elsewhere, the team must repeat the clarification process from scratch because the earlier rationale and lessons were never documented in an accessible place.

Lerato wonders why the organisation struggles with follow-through. Ben wonders why decisions repeatedly arrive without the baseline conditions required to execute them.

Both are observing facets of the same systemic breakdown:

- Signals are noticed but never framed into an actionable decision question.
- Decisions are made but lack the explicit authority, capacity, and handovers required for execution.
- Experience accumulates locally without altering the rules, incentives, or architecture of the next cycle.

It is tempting to describe such an organisation as struggling to pay attention, make up its mind, or remember what it has learned. While cognitive metaphors can bring systemic patterns into sharp relief, they become unhelpful when they substitute for examining who did what, under which rules, and with what consequences. An organisation possesses no single nervous

system, clinical identity, or private intention. It is an evolving network of people, relationships, technologies, resources, and institutions, characterised by differing interests and unequal authority.

The discipline of this chapter is to treat the mind metaphor strictly as an organising lens. By asking how an organisation notices, decides, acts, and learns, we can more readily locate the observable work, accountable roles, and structural design choices behind those verbs. The metaphor earns its place only if it uncovers practical, testable adjustments that withstand examination in ordinary operational terms.

A lens with limits and a history

Using metaphors to examine organisations is well-established territory. Gareth Morgan's *Images of Organization* explored the organisation as a brain alongside other institutional images, explicitly weighing the strengths and blind spots of each perspective. This chapter does not claim to invent that metaphor. Its contribution is to connect a four-part cognitive sequence with the contribution, support, and responsibility agreements developed throughout this book.

Established organisational design frameworks already address much of this territory. Jay Galbraith's Star Model aligns strategy, structure, processes, rewards, and people. A chronic failure to act often traces back to ambiguous reporting structures, misaligned incentives, or workflows that restrict vital information. Giving that breakdown a cognitive label does not improve the diagnosis by itself; the metaphor is valuable only insofar as it points directly to design variables that leaders can deliberately alter.

Research on organisational learning provides similar guardrails. James G. March examined the fundamental tension between *exploring* new possibilities and *exploiting* existing competencies, demonstrating how organisational routines naturally bias effort toward short-term certainty over long-term adaptation. This provides a sound basis for asking what an organisation has learned to repeat and what it systematically ignores, though it does not imply that every enterprise faces identical trade-offs.

Similarly, Karl Weick, Kathleen Sutcliffe, and David Obstfeld frame sensemaking as the process by which new circumstances are organised into a shared, articulated understanding that can inform action. Their work explains why gathering data and agreeing on what that data signifies are entirely different activities.

These foundations anchor the chapter in established organisational scholarship. The *Organisational Contribution and Friction Map* introduced here is a practical diagnostic tool; it is neither a clinical assessment nor an instrument for psychological profiling. An organisation should never be casually labelled as "autistic," "ADHD," or otherwise neurodivergent. Such

terminology obscures real structures of authority and accountability, while trivialising the lived experience of neurodivergent individuals whose diagnoses reflect personal neurological functioning.

Notice what reaches attention

Noticing concerns how operational changes, emerging risks, and unexploited possibilities reach the people who can respond. An organisation may capture vast quantities of quantitative data while missing the qualitative insight of a frontline colleague who detects a failure long before it registers on a dashboard. It may attend attentively to a prominent enterprise client while overlooking chronic friction experienced by thousands of quieter users.

The central design question is not how much information is gathered, but which signals enter consideration, who is empowered to raise them, and what grants them credibility.

In Lerato's division, complaint records existed across several databases. What was missing was an explicit threshold triggering an operational escalation. Frontline advisers logged recurring incidents without knowing whether separate reports were ever synthesised. The regional manager assumed that circulating the dashboard was sufficient. The data analyst assumed senior leadership would extract the operational implications. Because each role held an isolated fragment of the puzzle, no one owned the task of converting the pattern into a formal decision item.

To evaluate noticing within a system, investigate access and consequence together:

- Can colleagues report uncertainty, near-misses, or tentative concerns without first having to prove the root cause?
- Does reporting an anomaly trigger constructive support, or does it merely penalise the reporter with additional administrative burden and personal exposure?
- When a reported concern is dismissed or deprioritised, is the rationale transparently explained back to the source?

A reporting channel that never closes the loop teaches staff that noticing is wasted effort. Conversely, flooding the system with uncalibrated alerts exhausts attention and buries critical signals in noise. A sustainable intervention establishes sensible signal thresholds, names a clear review owner, and articulates why specific indicators matter—all while preserving emergency escalation paths when immediate intervention is essential.

Decide what information means and who chooses

Deciding concerns interpretation, trade-offs, and decision rights. Effective governance requires clarity on who frames the question, whose evidence is admitted, who has the standing to challenge assumptions, and who holds the ultimate choice. A steering committee will often

debate an issue indefinitely because it has never established whether its mandate is to decide, recommend, or merely gather further information. Conversely, an executive group may reach consensus with impressive speed simply because inconvenient evidence was excluded from the room.

Every consequential decision requires an explicit definition of the desired outcome and the non-negotiable constraints surrounding it. In the fictional scenario, the executive team wanted to eliminate repeat service failures while safeguarding capacity for urgent client requests. These two priorities naturally compete. A decision that stabilises one operational area by quietly overloading another is not a systemic solution; it is merely an unacknowledged transfer of friction. An accountable decision owner must articulate the deliberate trade-off and set a date to review its real-world impact.

Diverse cognitive perspectives enrich this stage when institutional processes provide a disciplined channel for them:

- One colleague may require time to review source data thoroughly before offering a recommendation.
- Another may identify second-order practical consequences in real time during debate.

These should be coordinated as distinct, valuable contributions rather than calcified into rigid categories where some colleagues are labelled permanent "thinkers" and others permanent "doers." The same individual will contribute differently depending on the nature of the task and the operational context.

Organisations do not require absolute consensus before moving into motion. Where decisions are readily reversible, leaders can act under stated uncertainty with agreed indicators that trigger reconsideration. Where consequences are irreversible or high-stakes, higher assurance is required before committing resources. Specifying the decision window and the requisite standard of evidence prevents drift. Speed is useful only when it serves the situation; structured deliberation is useful only when it prevents material error. Neither is a substitute for sound operational judgement.

Act through authority, capacity and handovers

Acting concerns whether an agreed decision translates into work that people can practically execute. This requires a named owner, clear decision rights, allocated resources, realistic timelines, and unambiguous acceptance criteria. A decision formally recorded in executive minutes frequently leaves all five unresolved.

In Ben's service team, frontline supervisors were forced to supply missing operational architecture informally: hunting down current instructions, bargaining for staff capacity, and reconciling conflicting departmental interpretations. This failure of design exacts a heavy

human toll:

- A supervisor who relies on stable, structured briefings is forced to revisit ambiguous requests repeatedly.
- A multilingual adviser spends hours translating changing instructions for frontline staff, only to have the briefing superseded days later.

These are not inherent limitations of specific communication styles or neurotypes; they are the predictable friction created by incomplete delegation.

The antidote is disciplined handoff architecture. When an adviser discovered that several customer complaints stemmed from an ambiguous initial explanation rather than downstream delivery failures, her insight fundamentally reshaped the response. Instead of commissioning a costly, disruptive retraining programme across the entire division, the organisation focused specifically on refining the initial customer briefing.

This demonstrates how the leadership architecture connects:

- Amplify ensures frontline insight reaches the decision table early enough to shape the operational brief.
- Architect provides the predictable workflow and review channel through which that insight travels.
- Own identifies who holds the authority to commission the change and who is accountable for verifying the result.

Apply the handoff discipline across departmental interfaces:

1. What exact information and material must cross the boundary?
2. What specific task must the receiving team perform?
3. How do both teams confirm that the handover is complete and acceptable?
4. What are the explicit arrangements for absence cover and escalation?

In smaller teams, these questions can be settled in a concise, shared operational record. In larger organisations, they require formal service-level agreements. Regardless of scale, systemic design does not eliminate personal responsibility. A manager must still prepare thoroughly, delegate cleanly, and treat agreed deadlines as genuine operational commitments. The objective is to pair rigorous personal accountability with the structural conditions that make sustained delivery possible.

Learn by changing the next cycle

Learning concerns what actual experience changes in the subsequent cycle of work. A post-implementation review or "lessons learned" log is an empty ritual unless its findings are

easily retrievable by those who follow, and powerful enough to alter future budgets, rules, or workflows. A robust review examines which initial assumptions were validated, which proved incorrect, what unexpected costs were absorbed, and what will be handled differently next time.

in Ben's division, historical archives recorded what had been approved, but never *why*, under what environmental constraints, or with what long-term outcome. A newly appointed manager might easily repeat a previous initiative without realising that its earlier success depended on temporary, unbudgeted overtime. Another team might replicate an operational procedure without knowing which parts failed under stress. Institutional memory requires accessible context, not just static documentation, alongside an assigned owner responsible for checking whether historical guidance remains applicable.

True learning often requires altering an underlying incentive or rule rather than admonishing staff to adhere to existing ones. If an organisation lavishly praises managers who heroically rescue chaotic, poorly planned projects while ignoring the disciplined planners who quietly prevent crises altogether, retrospective reflection will never correct the dysfunction. Use the *Incentive and Access Audit* to examine these systemic cues. Where teams consistently lack the technical capabilities required for execution, use the *Progression Evidence Review* to establish deliberate developmental pathways.

Neither unbending consistency nor complete institutional memory is an absolute good. Standard operating procedures become outdated, and well-worn routines can blind an organisation to emergent risks. The ultimate goal of organisational learning is not to enshrine every historical precedent as permanent doctrine, but to make past experience readily available to inform present judgement.

Working through the Organisational Contribution and Friction Map

To apply this diagnostic, select one bounded, recurring workflow with a clear outcome. Attempting to map an entire enterprise at once produces extensive documentation with little actionable leverage. Lerato's team selected the operational response to recurring customer complaints within a single service line. Their goal was a prompt, workable resolution that stopped recurrence without transferring administrative burden to adjacent teams.

For each case reviewed, examine what accelerated progress, where work stalled, and whose contribution bridged the gaps. Ground observations in contemporary project records rather than subjective recollection, and include perspectives from both frontline recipients and the staff who quietly repair process failures.

Illustrative Contribution and Friction Map: Customer Complaint Escalation

Stage	Observed Friction & Informal Compensation	Architectural Intervention & Responsible Role
Notice	Advisers and analysts identify recurring failure patterns independently, but signals remain fragmented across databases. Escalation thresholds are undefined.	Service Review Owner: Consolidates cross-channel case data weekly against explicit escalation thresholds; reports back to frontline originators.
Decide	Operational managers debate underlying causes and remedies intermittently, but no single individual owns the decision question or resolves resource trade-offs.	Operations Decision Owner: Reviews frontline evidence within a defined governance window, makes explicit trade-offs, and issues an actionable decision brief.
Act	Supervisors negotiate cross-departmental dependencies informally. Workload capacity, timeline commitments, and handoff criteria remain unstated.	Implementation Owner: Establishes formal acceptance criteria, secures displaced workload capacity, and agrees explicit handover and escalation protocols.
Learn	Delivery insights and operational workarounds remain trapped in local teams. Project rationale and ultimate outcomes cannot be retrieved by future project leads.	Process Learning Owner: Evaluates actual outcomes against the baseline hypothesis; updates standard operating rules, role descriptions, and training material.

The map may suggest that the primary bottleneck lies between *Noticing* and *Deciding*, but that hypothesis must be tested against evidence. Compare historical cases where escalations moved swiftly against those that stalled. Check whether delays were caused by ambiguous data, decision-maker overload, or competing organizational priorities. A delay in one stage is frequently the symptom of an unaddressed structural failure upstream.

Next, identify the structural conditions supporting or hindering contribution: individual workload, tooling access, communication channels, and available cover. A colleague who demonstrates exceptional skill at synthesising messy data should be valued and supported; they should not become the permanent, uncompensated backstop for a flawed reporting system. Define the explicit role requirements, allocate the necessary working hours, and establish formal absence cover.

Finally, commission one specific structural experiment using the *Leadership Architecture Experiment* framework (Chapter 19):

- Hypothesis: Introducing a 30-minute weekly review of recurring customer issues—led by a named decision owner with clear escalation criteria—will reduce the average latency between pattern recognition and operational response by 50%.
- Scope & Boundaries: The review uses existing complaint logs rather than creating a new reporting layer. Urgent, high-risk safety incidents retain their immediate escalation path.
- Mandate: The operational owner holds the authority to adjust workflow handovers within the team during a 60-day trial; changes affecting adjacent division budgets require formal sponsor sign-off.

A counterexample that changes the explanation

Consider an alternative scenario: a customer service team whose operational records reveal rapid threat detection, decisive management choices, and clean handovers. Delays still recur chronically because an external software vendor consistently lacks technical capacity during seasonal peak demand.

In such a case, framing the failure as an organisational "inability to act or learn" adds no analytical value. The actual breakdown lies in supplier procurement, contractual service-level agreements, or inadequate contingency budgeting.

Similarly, cognitive metaphors must never be permitted to obscure deliberate, calculated choices. When an executive committee consciously decides to prioritise high-margin corporate clients at the direct expense of retail service levels, the resulting delivery backlog is not a cognitive failure to notice. It is an intentional commercial prioritisation whose social and operational costs require honest scrutiny. Nor can abusive, exclusionary, or unethical management conduct ever be excused as institutional "misunderstanding." When examining systemic failure, always ask: Who benefits from this arrangement, who carries the hidden cost, and who holds the formal authority to dismantle it?

A rigorous analytical model must allow for the conclusion that it is unnecessary. Where a standard process flow chart, capacity model, or contract audit adequately explains operational dysfunction, use that simpler tool. While the four verbs—*Notice*, *Decide*, *Act*, *Learn*—provide an intuitive shared vocabulary, accessible terminology must never be mistaken for superior diagnostic insight. The willingness to set the metaphor aside when simpler explanations suffice is essential to using it responsibly.

Turn the map into one commissioned change

A diagnostic map is useful only when it culminates in an operational change someone has the authority, resources, and commitment to execute. Identify the single most disruptive bottleneck, name the specific role that will change, and execute a formal commissioning agreement to secure the required mandate.

In Lerato's division, the intervention began with a disciplined weekly review: combining frontline records with qualitative adviser feedback, and submitting one framed operational proposal to the operations decision owner. The agreement clearly defined what qualified for review, preserved emergency bypass routes, and required written feedback to be returned to frontline advisers within five working days. A recurring meeting earns its right to exist on the calendar only when it systematically moves work across an organizational boundary that was previously blocked.

Before commissioning any intervention, ask whether the lens revealed genuine operational leverage:

1. Did examining *Noticing, Deciding, Acting, and Learning* uncover an unassigned responsibility, a neglected frontline contribution, or an unworkable handoff that standard audits missed?
2. Or did it merely rephrase an existing, well-understood operational issue in novel language?

If the inquiry produced genuine structural clarity, commission the change. If it merely generated new labels for old problems, retain your existing operational framework. The ultimate value of any conceptual model lies entirely in the human work it clarifies and improves.

The final evaluation must always return to human experience:

- Can the frontline adviser see tangible evidence that their field intelligence informed a leadership choice?
- Can supervisors identify their team's agreed commitments without having to privately negotiate conflicting mandates after hours?
- Can colleagues who require quiet, structured preparation contribute their insight without their working conditions being compromised?
- Are the colleagues who provide informal coordination protected by formal boundaries and recognized in their core roles?

A faster workflow that achieves speed by quietly transferring exhaustion onto conscientious staff is not an organisational improvement; it is an unsustainable extraction of personal goodwill. Collective institutional capability is measured by the clarity with which people can make their distinct contributions, receive the structural support they require, and remain fairly accountable for their part in the whole.

The closing question for any leader is personal: Where does your own way of working intersect with this broader organisational pattern? Are you converting raw noise into usable intelligence, making choices that others can practically execute, and ensuring real experience shapes future cycles? For those with formal authority over systems and teams, the duty is larger: to design

institutional pathways so that contribution does not depend on everyone thinking, communicating, or operating in the same way, nor on an unrecognised few compensating indefinitely for the fractures in the machine.

Notes and References

Chapter 20

1. Morgan, G. (2006). *Images of Organization* (Updated ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications. Explores the metaphorical lenses through which modern enterprises are understood, including the organisation as a brain, while outlining the distinct boundaries and limitations of each image.
2. Galbraith, J. R. (2002). *Designing Organizations: An Executive Guide to Strategy, Structure, and Process* (Rev. ed.). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass. Details the Star Model, aligning strategy, structural hierarchy, lateral processes, reward systems, and people practices.
3. March, J. G. (1991). Exploration and exploitation in organizational learning. *Organization Science*, 2(1), 71–87. <https://doi.org/10.1287/orsc.2.1.71>. Examines the structural dynamics and systemic trade-offs between exploring novel possibilities and exploiting established organizational routines.
4. Weick, K. E., Sutcliffe, K. M., & Obstfeld, D. (2005). Organizing and the process of sensemaking. *Organization Science*, 16(4), 409–421. <https://doi.org/10.1287/orsc.1050.0133>. Details the social and cognitive processes through which organizational actors structure ambiguous circumstances into actionable meaning.

Conclusion: Making Collective Capability Practical

Returning to the project review

The following scene continues Daniel's fictional story from the Introduction. It illustrates a plausible next step in the same leadership dilemma; it does not report an intervention result or establish a clinical diagnosis.

At another project review, Daniel, the organisation's strategy director, notices a dependency that the team should examine before committing to the client. He explains the risk and asks which part of the current plan would change if his interpretation proves correct. The operations director challenges one of his core assumptions. Daniel stays with the question long enough for them to distinguish a concern worth investigating from a decision the team is ready to make. His judgement still has a rightful place in the room, alongside the practical knowledge of the people who must deliver the work.

The project manager explains that a revised proposal would require another review cycle and displace a delivery milestone already promised. Daniel allows the explanation to finish without interrupting. Together, they agree on which specific input he will supply and by when, while the decision to alter the delivery commitment moves directly to its authorised owner. His assistant records the agreed actions in the team's existing workflow system. She can return an unresolved conflict of priorities to the decision owner rather than privately reconciling incompatible promises behind closed doors. Her support role has an agreed boundary, and a named colleague can cover the record whenever she is away.

The colleague whose analysis Daniel previously dismissed signals that she has something to add. Daniel acknowledges that he cut her off earlier and invites her to voice the concern he failed to hear. She highlights an assumption that still requires verification. The team agrees on when her analysis is required and how it will inform the next decision gate. This single exchange does not mean earlier harm has been fully repaired, nor that she suddenly feels free to challenge him without hesitation. Daniel must attend to what unfolds in their subsequent work together—ensuring he provides a usable response and genuinely allows her evidence to shape his judgement.

No personality has been miraculously transformed in this meeting. Daniel must still deliver the promised input on time, and any missed commitment will still demand an honest accounting. An urgent operational crisis could easily test this fragile arrangement. What has fundamentally shifted is that his strategic insight can now influence the work without automatically turning into an unvetted promise that others are forced to rescue. His colleagues are invited to shape the commitment before they are asked to carry it. That is the practical purpose of this book.

What to carry forward

- Knowing your spike begins with evidenced contribution under specific operating conditions. It asks you to examine what you do with natural distinction, what extracts disproportionate effort, and where your self-narrative needs to be tested against the work itself. Your operating manual must remain provisional because responsibilities, personal capacity, and organizational contexts continually shift. Its role is to help you and willing colleagues establish workable agreements, rather than to serve as a static portrait of who you are permitted to be.
- Owning your impact brings self-knowledge into the discipline of accountability. You may require structured support to capture complex tasks, initiate an unfamiliar sequence, or communicate across a taxing medium. Yet you remain responsible for addressing the operational fallout of missed deadlines and the interpersonal impact of dismissive behaviour. Ownership means escalating difficulties early, repairing relational breaches, and actively participating in designing workable alternatives. It also means having the honesty to recognise when an existing role or support structure cannot reliably deliver an essential outcome.
- Seeing other people's spikes replaces unexamined assumptions with disciplined inquiry. A colleague whose cognitive profile differs from yours may require crisper briefs, an alternative route to present evidence, protected preparation time, or relief from non-essential interruptions. In other moments, they may simply need to develop a foundational capability. Inquire about actual workflow friction and invite their perspective on working conditions. Respect their agency regarding personal disclosure. Curiosity is useful only when it culminates in an agreement that both parties clearly understand and can uphold.
- Connecting the spikes makes interdependence explicit and manageable. Complementarity expands what a team can achieve, but it inevitably introduces handovers and dependencies that require intentional care. The person who buffers, integrates, or finishes the work requires commensurate capacity, delegated authority, and institutional recognition. Essential integration roles must never become silent career cul-de-sacs. A team contribution map must clearly account for coordination overhead, including explicit cover arrangements when a key contributor is away.
- Architecting the system examines the structural rules governing these working relationships. It interrogates what the organisation truly rewards, who enjoys genuine access to progression, who holds the authority to allocate resources, and how recurring friction points are reviewed. An individual accommodation can temporarily reduce friction, yet systemic inequity persists if the formal promotion pipeline continues to overlook the quiet labor that makes the team viable. A delivery team can refine its internal rhythm, but it will continually fracture if executive leadership keeps shifting strategic priorities without acknowledging the operational trade-offs. The system must be willing to examine its own complicity in the outcome.

Across all these dimensions, Amplify, Architect, and Own function as interdependent questions to be asked simultaneously:

- Which demonstrated, high-value contribution deserves strengthening?
- Which contextual conditions, interfaces, or organisational rules require intentional redesign?
- Who remains clearly accountable for the resulting performance and its broader effects?

The answer will frequently call for personal development, sustainable working conditions, and systemic governance adjustments at the same time. Use this framework to sharpen operational judgement, never to trap colleagues in permanent typologies.

One responsibility as a starting point

The integrated 90-day implementation plan in the practical appendix following Chapter 20 brings the book's four core instruments into a coherent working sequence:

1. The Cognitive Operating Manual, describing evidenced contributions, energy drains, and practical working conditions.
2. The Responsibility and Support Agreement, making required outcomes, explicit support interfaces, and mutual ownership transparent.
3. The Team Contribution Map, identifying key contributors, handovers, capacity allocations, and cover arrangements.
4. The Leadership Architecture Experiment, commissioning a single recurring structural change with an executive sponsor, ring-fenced resources, and defined review criteria.

Use these instruments to trace a single piece of work across the different levels where its conditions are created and sustained.

You do not need to execute every exercise across the entire organisation before beginning. Select one recurring responsibility where the present arrangement produces chronic friction, ambiguity, or rework. In Daniel's environment, that might simply be the critical juncture where a fresh strategic insight threatens an established client deliverable. Examine a concrete recent example, listen carefully to the colleagues who did the legwork, and identify the specific decision that lacks a clear owner. If you lack the formal authority to mandate the necessary structural change, use that grounded analysis to request it from the person who does. Securing a clear, usable mandate is often the first tangible victory.

Keep the records lean and proportionate. In a compact team, brief sections within an existing project charter may suffice, keeping private personal notes separate. In a larger enterprise, distinct records with differentiated access permissions will be necessary. The Cognitive Operating Manual may remain primarily private. Share agreed working conditions and explicit operational commitments where coordination requires them, while scrupulously safeguarding

personal boundaries. Above all, documentation must make the work lighter to carry, rather than imposing another administrative burden that someone must service without adequate time or authority.

These instruments are practical aids for reflection and coordination; they are neither diagnostic tools nor psychometric measures of leadership capability. Their value lies entirely in whether they help real people clarify the work, access usable support, take genuine accountability, and learn from operational consequences. Completed templates do not equal collective capability. The appendix provides the initial scaffolding; the continuing leadership discipline is to assess honestly what the arrangement makes possible and what it demands from the people who sustain it.

When the arrangement does not work

An experiment that misses its mark can yield invaluable diagnostic clarity if examined without defensiveness. Perhaps the promised support was purely theoretical and never backed by dedicated hours. Perhaps the role demanded a core operational capability that no amount of scaffolding could realistically bridge. Perhaps the breakdown stemmed from conflicting departmental incentives rather than ambiguity in the brief. Or perhaps the newly introduced coordination process extracted more energy than the original friction it was meant to resolve. Each of these realities requires a distinct remedy; naming the root cause plainly is an essential leadership act.

A leader's personal sense of relief is an unreliable proxy for collective health. Ask whether the colleagues providing preparatory work, administrative buffering, or emotional repair have secured sustainable boundaries, or whether the operational burden was merely offloaded onto their shoulders. Seek out the perspective of someone whose lived experience complicates an easy narrative of success. A supporter routinely working beyond their agreed allocation, or a team member who still cannot get an urgent operational concern into the decision agenda, will reveal constraints that headline performance indicators miss.

Resist the reflexive habit of reducing every setback to a demand for greater individual resilience, just as you must resist attributing every operational slip solely to systemic failure. Examine what transpired, what was explicitly agreed, and what working conditions were actually present. Then take the next decision at the structural level where evidence and authority genuinely intersect. Sometimes the necessary adjustment is modest and interpersonal. At other times, it demands formal role redesign, resource reallocation, or executive governance intervention.

- To continue an arrangement, confirm a named owner, allocated capacity, and a clear date for subsequent review.
- To adapt an arrangement, document the specific constraint that failed to hold and the

precise adjustment being tested.

- To end an arrangement, design an orderly transition plan for any ongoing deliverables and make a separate, thoughtful determination regarding individual accommodations that remain valid and necessary.

Communicate the rationale and next steps with complete clarity. Colleagues should never be left to wonder whether an abandoned workflow trial has quietly erased the baseline support structures upon which they still depend.

Every individual deserves dignity, psychological safety, and reasonable support throughout this journey—including those who exhibit no dramatic, outsized cognitive spikes and those who hold no aspiration for executive advancement. A spiky profile is a practical descriptive device for organising collaborative work; it must never become an admission ticket for basic organisational belonging. The model must always maintain ample room for substantial support needs, variable cognitive capacity, and the quiet, steady contributions that hold an enterprise together.

What the next meeting can make possible

The underlying call of this book is to take human interdependence seriously. Your strategic vision intersects directly with someone else's detailed data. Your creative intuition meets their delivery deadlines. Your preferred working habits directly impact their cognitive load. And their quiet coordination enables outcomes you could never reliably achieve on your own. Leadership becomes both more humane and more effective when these reciprocal relationships are discussed with candour and structured with deliberate care.

This does not require a leader to possess every managerial capability in equal measure. It requires sufficient competence for the remit, an active commitment to personal growth, and unambiguous ownership of the downstream consequences of one's actions. Concurrently, it requires an organisation willing to scrutinise which performance demands truly serve the mission, which simply perpetuate traditional administrative habits, and which systemic hurdles quietly lock talented people out. Neither task is ever finished; both must evolve as people, mandates, and external contexts change.

You can begin with a single commitment in your next working session. Clarify the intended outcome, ask what people genuinely need to deliver their portion, and agree on who can reliably provide that support. Give emerging risks a legitimate, timely route to executive decision-making, and create deliberate space for the perspectives of those who carry the operational consequences. Hold Amplify, Architect, and Own in continuous balance, and let observable evidence refine your working agreements.

As Daniel's fictional project review draws to a close, his colleague knows precisely when her technical critique will be weighed and who is responsible for responding. The project manager

has absolute clarity on which delivery commitments stand firm. The assistant can close out the meeting register and turn back to her core priorities without having to improvise political solutions to strategic dilemmas that belong to senior leaders. And Daniel departs with a clear contribution to deliver and an explicit promise he is bound to keep.

None of them had to become an entirely different person before this piece of work could move forward with integrity. They simply made intentional room for each other's contribution, supported by clear boundaries, shared accountability, and the realistic capacity to carry the work through.

Acknowledgements

A book about human difference and collective capability could never honestly be presented as the work of one person alone. Whatever appears on these pages has been shaped, directly and indirectly, by the many people with whom I have had the privilege of working, learning, reflecting, disagreeing, experimenting, and growing.

My deepest gratitude goes to the leaders, colleagues, coaching clients, participants, and teams who have allowed me into the complexity of their working lives. Over the years, I have witnessed extraordinary capability alongside very human struggle: brilliant thinking accompanied by difficulty with execution; deep care expressed through imperfect communication; remarkable vision complicated by inconsistency; and people whose contribution became visible only when the conditions around them changed. These experiences have profoundly influenced the questions explored in this book.

I am particularly grateful to those who have trusted me enough to speak candidly about the parts of working life that are often kept hidden—the effort behind apparently effortless performance, the exhaustion of adaptation, the frustration of being misunderstood, the consequences of missed commitments, and the relief that can come when difference is finally discussed without either judgement or romanticisation. Your experiences strengthened my conviction that compassion and accountability need not be opposites.

I also owe a debt of gratitude to the researchers, practitioners, clinicians, writers, coaches, advocates, and neurodivergent voices whose work has expanded our understanding of cognitive difference and challenged simplistic assumptions about what competence, professionalism, and leadership are supposed to look like. This book stands within a much larger and still-evolving conversation, and I am grateful to those who have contributed to it with rigour, courage, and generosity.

To the colleagues and collaborators with whom I have facilitated leadership programmes, coached teams, designed interventions, and wrestled with difficult organisational questions: thank you. Many of the ideas in these pages became clearer because they had to survive contact with real workplaces. A concept can sound compelling in a conversation or on a whiteboard; its real value emerges when people attempt to live it.

I am especially grateful to **Nxobile**, my wife, partner, and fellow traveller in the work of human development. Thank you for the conversations, the questions, the challenges, the encouragement, and the many ways in which you have helped me see beyond my own perspective. Some of the most important lessons about difference, partnership, responsibility, patience, and complementarity are not learned in classrooms or leadership programmes. They are learned in relationship.

I am equally grateful to my family and to those who have accompanied me through the different chapters of my own life. Every person who has encouraged me, challenged an assumption, extended patience, offered honest feedback, or helped me recognise something I could not see for myself has, in some measure, contributed to this book.

Finally, I want to acknowledge the reader.

If you have opened this book because you recognise something of yourself in the idea of a spiky leader, I hope these pages help you understand your strengths without idealising them, recognise your difficulties without being defined by them, and take responsibility for your impact without believing that you must become someone else in order to lead well.

If you have opened it because you lead, work with, coach, support, love, or sometimes struggle to understand someone whose capabilities are unevenly distributed, I hope it encourages curiosity alongside accountability.

And if you are responsible for designing organisations, teams, or systems, I hope it leaves you with a question that has increasingly shaped my own work:

What becomes possible when we stop designing for an imaginary average person and start designing for the human beings who are actually here?

To everyone who has contributed, knowingly or unknowingly, to the thinking behind *The Spiky Leader*: thank you.

About the Author



Eric Michot is an executive coach, leadership facilitator, author, and organisational development practitioner based in South Africa. As co-founder of **Transformative Solutions**, he works with executives, managers, and leadership teams across Africa and internationally, helping individuals and organisations strengthen leadership, relationships, and collective performance.

Drawing on experience spanning executive coaching, leadership development, operations, and organisational transformation, Eric is particularly interested in how people with different ways of thinking and working can contribute at their best while remaining accountable for their impact.

In *The Spiky Leader*, he brings these perspectives together to explore a central question: **How can we design leadership and organisations around the reality of human difference while strengthening both individual responsibility and collective capability?**

www.transol.co